
National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle V, 1995

Codebook, Vol. VI: NSFG Cycle V Main Study Questionnaire,
Sections A–K

United States Department of Health and Human Services
National Center for Health Statistics

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE V, 1995

(ICPSR 6960)

Principal Investigator

United States Department of Health and Human Services
National Center for Health Statistics

First ICPSR Version
August 2000

Inter-university Consortium for
Political and Social Research
P.O. Box 1248
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

BIBLIOGRAPHIC CITATION

Publications based on ICPSR data collections should acknowledge those sources by means of bibliographic citations. To ensure that such source attributions are captured for social science bibliographic utilities, citations must appear in footnotes or in the reference section of publications. The bibliographic citation for this data collection is:

U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services,
National Center for Health Statistics. NATIONAL
SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE V, 1995
[Computer file]. ICPSR version. Hyattsville,
MD: U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services,
National Center for Health Statistics
[producer], 1997. Ann Arbor, MI: Inter-
university Consortium for Political and Social
Research [distributor], 2000.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION ON USE OF ICPSR RESOURCES

To provide funding agencies with essential information about use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, users of ICPSR data are requested to send to ICPSR bibliographic citations for each completed manuscript or thesis abstract. Please indicate in a cover letter which data were used.

DATA DISCLAIMER

The original collector of the data, ICPSR, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for uses of this collection or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

DATA COLLECTION DESCRIPTION

United States Department of Health and Human Services. National Center for Health Statistics

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE V, 1995 (ICPSR 6960)

SUMMARY: The NSFG Cycle V interviews have been divided into two files. The Respondent File (Part 1) contains one record for each woman in the survey, while the Interval File (Part 2) contains one record for each completed pregnancy experienced by a woman in the survey. An interval can be defined as one of the following: the time between a first intercourse at last contact (in 1988) and a pregnancy that ended after last contact, or the time between a pregnancy that ended before last contact and one that was in progress at the time of the interview. Part 1 offers data on respondents' marital histories, education, family background, sex education, births and pregnancies, first sexual intercourse, sterilizing operations, contraceptive histories, family planning services, infertility services, births -- intended and unexpected, adoption, sexually transmitted diseases/AIDS, religion, race/ethnicity, employment/occupation, income, and insurance. Part 2 supplies data on outcomes of pregnancies and other pregnancy-related information, use of birth control methods during intervals, and "wantedness" of pregnancies.

UNIVERSE: The civilian noninstitutionalized population of women 15-44 years of age in the United States, regardless of marital status.

SAMPLING: A national probability sample of 14,000 women aged 15-44 was chosen from households that had participated in NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY, 1993 (ICPSR 6534). Black and Hispanic women were oversampled.

NOTE: (1) Data for CYCLE I, 1973 (ICPSR 7898), CYCLE II, 1976 (ICPSR 7902, 8181), CYCLE III, 1982 (ICPSR 8328), CYCLE IV, 1988 (ICPSR 9473), and CYCLE V, 1990 TELEPHONE REINTERVIEW (ICPSR 6643) are also available from ICPSR. (2) Per agreement with NCHS, ICPSR distributes the data files and text of the technical documentation for this collection as prepared by NCHS. (3) The codebooks and user guide are provided as Portable Document Format (PDF) files. The PDF file format was developed by Adobe Systems Incorporated and can be accessed using PDF reader software, such as the Adobe Acrobat Reader. Information on how to obtain a copy of the Acrobat Reader is provided through the ICPSR Website on the Internet.

RESTRICTIONS: In preparing the data files for this collection, the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) has removed direct identifiers and characteristics that might lead to identification of data subjects. As an additional precaution NCHS requires, under Section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 242m), that data collected by NCHS not be used for any purpose other than statistical analysis and reporting. NCHS further requires that analysts not use the data to learn the identity of any persons or establishments and that the director of NCHS be notified if any identities are inadvertently discovered. ICPSR member institutions and other users ordering data from ICPSR are expected to adhere to these restrictions.

EXTENT OF COLLECTION: 2 data files + machine-readable documentation (PDF)

EXTENT OF PROCESSING: `FREQ.PR/ REFORM.DOC/ SCAN`

DATA FORMAT: Logical Record Length

Part 1: Respondent File
File Structure: rectangular
Cases: 10,847
Variables: approx. 630
Record Length: 13,064
Records Per Case: 1

Part 2: Interval File
File Structure: rectangular
Cases: 21,332
Variables: approx. 80
Record Length: 416
Records Per Case: 1

Part 3: Codebook, Vol. I:
Variable List and Frequencies
for Section A Questionnaire
Items in Respondent File

Part 4: Codebook, Vol. II:
Variable List and Frequencies
for Sections B-D Questionnaire
Items in Respondent File

Part 5: Codebook, Vol. IIIa,
Variable List and Frequencies
for Section E Questionnaire
Items in Respondent File

Part 6: Codebook, Vol. IIIb,
Variable List and Frequencies
for Section E Questionnaire
Items in Respondent File

Part 7: Codebook, Vol. IV:
Variable List and Frequencies
for Sections F-I Questionnaire
Items in Respondent File

Part 8: Codebook, Vol. V:
Recodes for Respondent File
and Variable List and
Frequencies for Interval
File

Part 9: Codebook, Vol. VI:
NSFG Cycle V Main Study
Questionnaire, Sections A-K

NSFG Cycle V Main Study Questionnaire
CAPI Reference Version
OMB No. 0920-0314
Expiration Date: July 31, 1996

Introduction

This survey is called the National Survey of Family Growth. It is about topics related to women's health and childbearing. The study is being conducted for the U.S. Public Health Service. Your participation is voluntary, but it is very important because you represent many other women. We will hold your responses in the strictest confidence, as Federal law requires. You may decline to answer any question you wish. If you have any questions, please let me know.

Did you receive a copy of the letter and brochure describing the survey?

YES -- CONTINUE

NO -- GIVE R A COPY OF THE LETTER AND BROCHURE

Now we can begin.

Public reporting burden for complete participation in this survey is estimated to average 90 minutes. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspects of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to PHS Reports Clearance Officer; ATTN: PRA; Hubert H. Humphrey Building, Rm 721-B; 200 Independence Avenue, SW; Washington, DC 20201; and to the Office of Management and Budget; Paperwork Reduction Project (0920-0314); Washington, DC 20503.

SECTION A

Education, Work, and Family Background

This section will be about your family while you were growing up, your schooling, and work. Many women we have talked to have found that having a calendar to look at helped them to remember when something happened to them. Let me show you an example calendar. (EXPLAIN EXAMPLE CALENDAR TO RESPONDENT.)

AGE AND MARITAL STATUS SERIES (AA)

AGE

AA-1. In order to set up a calendar for you, I need your age and date of birth. How old are you?

_____ (RANGE 15-44)
AGE

BIRTHDAY

AA-2. What is the date of your birth?

_____/_____/_____
MONTH DAY YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF AGE IS INCONSISTENT WITH BIRTHDAY.

FLOW CHECK A-1: IF AGE AND BIRTHDAY INDICATE R IS BETWEEN THE AGES OF 15 AND 44 ON APRIL 1, 1995, GO TO CALENDAR INTRO. ELSE, GO TO TERMINATION SCRIPT.

TERMINATION SCRIPT: In this survey we are only interviewing women who are between the ages of 15 and 44 on April 1, 1995. Therefore, that's all the questions I have for you. Thank you for your time.

CALENDAR INTRO: (SET UP CALENDAR SO THAT R'S AGES CORRESPOND WITH THE CORRECT YEARS. GIVE CALENDAR TO R, AND A PENCIL, AND WAIT 10 SECONDS OR SO WHILE SHE LOOKS IT OVER. THEN EXPLAIN HOW CALENDAR IS LAID OUT AND WHERE TO RECORD EVENTS.)

Now we need to record on the calendar some of the important events in your life. Please think of five or six important things that happened in your life that really stand out in your

memory. These can be any events, such as leaving school, starting your first job, a wedding, a death, a birth, or anything that comes to mind. Please write these events on the calendar at the month and year they happened.

(PROMPT: What's another event?)

(WAIT WHILE R WRITES FIVE OR SIX (OR MORE IF SHE WISHES) IMPORTANT PERSONAL EVENTS ON THE CALENDAR.)

We will be talking about a lot more dates during the interview. At times I will ask you to enter specific events on the calendar. You may find it helps to mark other important events on the calendar as we go along, such as graduation dates, family events, or dates of jobs. You may also find it helpful to use colored markers to show periods of time, such as when you were pregnant. The events and time periods that are marked on the calendar should act as reminders to help you remember other dates later in the interview. Please refer to the calendar whenever you have trouble remembering dates.

Sometimes we'll be asking how old you were at a particular event in your life. Remember that your age will depend on whether the event happened before or after your birthday in that year. You can use the calendar to figure out whether the event happened before or after your birthday.

Now let's continue with the interview.

MARSTAT

AA-3. Please look at Card A-1. What is your current marital status? Are you...

SHOW	Married,.....1
CARD	Widowed,.....2
A-1	Divorced,.....3
	Separated, because you and your
	husband are not getting along, or.....4
	Have you never been married?.....5

SCHOOL ATTENDANCE SERIES (AB)

Now I'd like to talk about your education. First, I'd like to talk only about regular school. By regular school we mean elementary, junior high, high school, or college. I'll ask you about vocational education later in the interview.

GOSCHOL

AB-1. Are you now going to, or on vacation from, regular

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

school?

YES.....1

NO.....2

NOTE: ENTER "NO" IF R SAYS SHE IS TAKING GED COURSES
NOW.

HIGRADE

AB-2. IF GOSCHOL = YES, ASK:
Please look at Card A-2. What grade or year of school
are you in?

IF GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, ASK:
Please look at Card A-2. What is the highest grade or
year of regular school you have ever attended?

SHOW NO FORMAL SCHOOLING.....00 (FLOW CHECK A-8a)
CARD

A-2 ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

1ST GRADE.....01
2ND GRADE.....02
3RD GRADE.....03
4TH GRADE.....04
5TH GRADE.....05
6TH GRADE.....06
7TH GRADE.....07
8TH GRADE.....08

HIGH SCHOOL

9TH GRADE.....09
10TH GRADE.....10
11TH GRADE.....11
12TH GRADE.....12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

1 YEARS.....13
2 YEARS.....14
3 YEARS.....15
4 YEARS.....16
5 YEARS.....17
6 YEARS.....18
7 OR MORE YEARS.....19

DON'T KNOW.....99 (HAVEDIP)
REFUSED.....98 (HAVEDIP)

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS "MASTER'S DEGREE" OR
"DOCTORAL DEGREE" OR "PH.D.", PROBE FOR THE TOTAL
NUMBER OF YEARS IT WOULD TAKE IF SHE WENT FULL-TIME.

COMPGRD

AB-3. IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE = 01-12, ASK:
Have you completed that grade of school?

IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE = 13-19, ASK:
Have you completed that year of school?

IF GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, AND HIGRADE = 01-12, ASK:
Did you complete that grade of school?

IF GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, AND HIGRADE = 13-19, ASK:
Did you complete that year of school?

YES.....1
NO.....2

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF COMPGRD = YES AND GOSCHOL = YES.**

FLOW CHECK A-2: IF HIGRADE > 12, ASK HAVEDIP.
 IF HIGRADE ≤ 11 AND GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE,
 ASK HAVEDIP.
 IF HIGRADE ≤ 11 AND GOSCHOL = YES, GO TO FLOW
 CHECK A-8a.
 IF HIGRADE = 12 AND COMPGRD = YES, ASK
 HAVEDIP.
 IF HIGRADE = 12 AND COMPGRD = NO AND GOSCHOL
 = YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-8a.
 IF HIGRADE = 12 AND COMPGRD = NO AND GOSCHOL
 = NO, ASK HAVEDIP.

HAVEDIP

AB-4. Do you have either a high school diploma or a GED
 certificate?

YES.....1 (DIPGED)
NO.....2 (GOGED)

GOGED

AB-5. Are you currently attending GED classes?

YES.....1 (GEDSTART)
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-4)

DIPGED

AB-6. (Which one do you have?)

HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA....1 (SET HISCHGRD = 12TH
 GRADE; GO TO EARNDIP.)
GED.....2

GEDSTART

AB-7. In what month and year did you first attend GED classes?

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

If it helps you to remember your school dates, or if you think it will help you remember dates of other things later, please indicate these dates of your GED training on the calendar.

(IF NECESSARY, HELP R FIND THE BOX ON HER CALENDAR TO WRITE IN.)

NOTE: ENTER 9/9/99 IF RESPONDENT NEVER TOOK COURSEWORK, JUST TOOK THE TEST.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < GEDSTART < BIRTHDAY+14

FLOW CHECK A-2a: IF GEDSTART = 9/9/99, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-3a.
ELSE, CONTINUE.

GEDFTPT

AB-8. Were you enrolled full-time or part-time?

FULL-TIME.....1
PART-TIME.....2

NOTE: FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME STATUS IS TO BE DETERMINED BY R. IF ASKED, PART-TIME STATUS IS ANYTHING LESS THAN FULL-TIME ATTENDANCE AT THE PARTICULAR INSTITUTION OR IN THE PARTICULAR PROGRAM.

GEDSTOP

AB-9. When did that period of (GEDFTPT) attendance end?

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL ATTENDING.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < GEDSTOP < GEDSTART

GEDNEXT

AB-10. In what month and year did your next period of attendance at GED classes begin?

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NO MORE PERIODS = 9/9/99 (EDIT CHECK BEFORE EARNDIP)

NOTE: INCLUDE ONLY TIMES R WAS ENROLLED IN A PROGRAM.
PROBE UNTIL GED HISTORY IS COMPLETE.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < GEDNEXT < GEDSTOP

GEDFTPT2

AB-11. Was that full-time or part-time?

FULL-TIME.....1
PART-TIME.....2

NOTE: FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME STATUS IS TO BE
DETERMINED BY R. IF ASKED, PART-TIME STATUS IS
ANYTHING LESS THAN FULL-TIME ATTENDANCE AT THE
PARTICULAR INSTITUTION OR IN THE PARTICULAR PROGRAM.

GEDSTOP2

AB-12. When did that period of (GEDFTPT2) attendance end?

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL ATTENDING.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < GEDSTOP2 < GEDNEXT

FLOW CHECK A-3: REPEAT GEDNEXT THROUGH GEDSTOP2 AS MANY TIMES
AS NEEDED. EXIT LOOP WHEN END DATE = 1/1/99
OR START DATE = 9/9/99.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF LAST PERIOD OF ATTENDANCE REPORTED FOR
GEDNEXT IS > DATE OF INTERVIEW. ALSO PROBE IF
GOGED = YES AND ENDING DATE FOR LAST PERIOD OF
ATTENDANCE REPORTED DOES NOT EQUAL 1/1/99 (I.E.,
SHOW ATTENDANCE "TO PRESENT").

FLOW CHECK A-3a: IF GOGED ≠ YES, ASK EARNDIP. ELSE, GO TO
FLOW CHECK A-4.

EARNDIP

AB-13. In what month and year did you get your (DIPGED)?
(PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < EARNDIP < BIRTHDAY.

FLOW CHECK A-4: IF (HAVEDIP = NO OR DIPGED = GED) AND HIGRADE
> 12, ASK HISCHGRD. IF DIPGED = HIGH SCHOOL
DIPLOMA, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-5. ELSE, SET
HISCHGRD = HIGRADE AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-5.

HISCHGRD

AB-14. IF GOGED = YES OR DIPGED = GED, ASK:
Not counting your GED classes, what is the highest
grade of elementary, junior high school, or high school
you have ever attended?

IF GOGED = NO, DK, OR RE, ASK:
What is the highest grade of elementary, junior high
school, or high school you have ever attended?

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

1ST GRADE.....01
2ND GRADE.....02
3RD GRADE.....03
4TH GRADE.....04
5TH GRADE.....05
6TH GRADE.....06
7TH GRADE.....07
8TH GRADE.....08

HIGH SCHOOL

9TH GRADE.....09
10TH GRADE.....10
11TH GRADE.....11
12TH GRADE.....12

FLOW CHECK A-5: IF HIGRADE = 01-12 AND GOSCHOL = NO AND
DIPGED = DIPLOMA, ASK LSTATTND. IF HIGRADE =
13-19, GO TO COLSTART. ELSE, GO TO MYSCHOL.

LSTATTND

AB-14a. Was that also the date you last attended (HIGRADE)?

YES.....1 (SET MYSCHOL = EARNDIP;
GO TO FLOW CHECK A-8a)
NO.....2

MYSCHOL

AB-15. IF HIGRADE = 01-12 AND GOSCHOL = NO, ASK:
In what month and year did you last attend (HIGRADE)
grade? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF HIGRADE = DK OR RE AND GOSCHOL = NO, ASK:
In what month and year did you last attend regular
school? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____ (FLOW CHECK A-8a)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

Please write this event on your calendar. (IF NECESSARY, HELP R FIND THE BOX ON HER CALENDAR TO WRITE IN.)

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < MYSCHOL < BIRTHDAY.**

COLSTART

AB-16. Now I'd like to know about the periods that you attended college. Please report periods of full-time and part-time attendance separately. In what month and year did you first attend college?

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ONLY COLLEGE THAT COUNTS TOWARD AN ASSOCIATE'S, BACHELOR, GRADUATE, OR PROFESSIONAL DEGREE.

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < COLSTART < BIRTHDAY+14. ALSO PROBE IF COLSTART < EARNDIP.**

If it helps you to remember your school dates, or if you think it will help you remember dates of other things later, please indicate these dates of your college training on the calendar. (IF NECESSARY, HELP R FIND THE BOX ON HER CALENDAR TO WRITE IN.)

COLFTPT

AB-17. Were you enrolled full-time or part-time?

FULL-TIME.....1
PART-TIME.....2

NOTE: FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME STATUS IS TO BE DETERMINED BY R. IF ASKED, PART-TIME STATUS IS ANYTHING LESS THAN FULL-TIME ATTENDANCE AT THE PARTICULAR INSTITUTION OR IN THE PARTICULAR PROGRAM.

COLSTOP

AB-18. When did that period of (COLFTPT) attendance end? Don't include summer vacation as a break in attendance if you returned the next fall.

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL ATTENDING.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < COLSTOP < COLSTART.

COLNEXT

AB-19. In what month and year did your next period of college attendance begin?

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NO MORE PERIODS = 9/9/99 (EDIT CHECK BEFORE FLOW CHECK A-7)

NOTE: INCLUDE ONLY TIMES R WAS ENROLLED IN A PROGRAM.
PROBE UNTIL COLLEGE HISTORY IS COMPLETE.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < COLNEXT < COLSTOP.

COLFTPT2

AB-20. Was that full-time or part-time?

FULL-TIME.....1
PART-TIME.....2

NOTE: FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME STATUS IS TO BE
DETERMINED BY R. IF ASKED, PART-TIME STATUS IS
ANYTHING LESS THAN FULL-TIME ATTENDANCE AT THE
PARTICULAR INSTITUTION OR IN THE PARTICULAR PROGRAM.

COLSTOP2

AB-21. When did that period of (COLFTPT2) attendance end?

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL ATTENDING.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < COLSTOP2 < COLNEXT

**FLOW CHECK A-6: REPEAT COLNEXT THROUGH COLSTOP2 AS MANY TIMES
AS NEEDED. EXIT LOOP WHEN END DATE = 1/1/99
OR START DATE = 9/9/99.**

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF LAST PERIOD OF ATTENDANCE REPORTED FOR
COLNEXT IS > DATE OF INTERVIEW. ALSO PROBE IF**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

GOSCHOL = YES AND ENDING DATE FOR LAST PERIOD OF
ATTENDANCE REPORTED DOES NOT EQUAL 1/1/99 (I.E.,
SHOW ATTENDANCE "TO PRESENT").

FLOW CHECK A-7: IF HIGRADE \geq 13, ASK HAVEDEG.
 ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-8.

HAVEDEG

AB-22. Do you have any college or university degrees?

YES.....1

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-8a)

DEGREES

AB-23. What college or university degrees do you have? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT READ LIST UNLESS NECESSARY TO PROMPT R.)

AN ASSOCIATES DEGREE.....1

A BACHELORS DEGREE.....2

A MASTERS DEGREE.....3

A PH.D.....4

SOME OTHER ACADEMIC DEGREE

(SPECIFY):.....5

FLOW CHECK A-8: ASK WHENEARN FOR EACH DEGREE LISTED IN DEGREES.

WHENEARN

AB-24. In what month and year did you earn (DEGREE)? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF R HAS MORE THAN ONE OF THE SAME DEGREE, ENTER THE DATE OF THE MOST RECENT ONE.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENEARN < BIRTHDAY.

FLOW CHECK A-8a: IF GOSCHOL = YES, GO TO HIINTD. ELSE, ASK INTDCOMP.

INTDCOMP

AB-25. IF HIGRADE = 00, DK, OR RE, ASK:
Do you intend to complete any years of regular school or college at any time in the future? Would you say....

IF HIGRADE = 01-19, ASK:
Do you intend to go back to regular school or college at any time in the future? Would you say....

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

Definitely yes,.....1
 Probably yes,.....2
 Probably not, or.....3 (VOCEDNOW)
 Definitely not?.....4 (VOCEDNOW)

HIINTD

AB-26. IF GOSCHOL = YES OR INTDCOMP = DEFINITELY YES, ASK:
 What is the highest grade or year of school or college
 you intend to complete? (IF NECESSARY, PROBE FOR
 HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR, OR ASK: What is your best
 guess?)

IF INTDCOMP = PROBABLY YES, ASK:
 What is the highest grade or year of school or college
 you might complete? (IF NECESSARY, PROBE FOR HIGHEST
 GRADE OR YEAR, OR ASK: What is your best guess?)

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

1ST GRADE..... 01
 2ND GRADE..... 02
 3RD GRADE..... 03
 4TH GRADE..... 04
 5TH GRADE..... 05
 6TH GRADE..... 06
 7TH GRADE..... 07
 8TH GRADE..... 08

HIGH SCHOOL

9TH GRADE..... 09
 10TH GRADE..... 10
 11TH GRADE..... 11
 12TH GRADE..... 12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

1 YEARS..... 13
 2 YEARS..... 14
 3 YEARS..... 15
 4 YEARS..... 16
 5 YEARS..... 17
 6 YEARS..... 18
 7 YEARS OR MORE..... 19

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS "MASTER'S DEGREE" OR
 "DOCTORAL DEGREE" OR "PH.D.", PROBE FOR THE TOTAL
 NUMBER OF YEARS IT WOULD TAKE IF SHE WENT FULL-TIME.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF HIINTD ≤ HIGRADE.

VOCEDNOW

AB-27. Now I'd like to ask you about any vocational training or education you may have had, excluding the regular school you've already told me about. I'm interested in training that was designed to help you get a job, improve your job skills, or change jobs. Please tell me only about training that lasted one month or more.

Are you now attending, or on vacation from, a vocational program? Please include only programs that have lasted or will last one month or more.

YES.....1 (VOCSTART)

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-9)

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT HAS HAD SOME TRAINING, BUT HAS DIFFICULTY DETERMINING WHETHER IT SHOULD BE CONSIDERED "VOCATIONAL TRAINING OR EDUCATION", REFER TO THE FOLLOWING LIST TO HELP CLARIFY THE TYPES OF TRAINING WE'RE INTERESTED IN.

DOES THE TRAINING FIT INTO ONE OF THESE CATEGORIES?

- BUSINESS OR TRADE SCHOOL
- APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM
- CORRESPONDENCE COURSE
- FORMAL COMPANY TRAINING RUN BY EMPLOYER
- SEMINARS OR TRAINING PROGRAMS AT WORK RUN BY SOMEONE OTHER THAN EMPLOYER
- SEMINARS OR TRAINING PROGRAMS OUTSIDE OF WORK
- VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION CENTER

FLOW CHECK A-9: IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE = 01-08, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-11. ELSE, ASK VOCTEC.

VOCTEC

AB-28. IF HIGRADE = 00, DK, OR RE, ASK:
Have you ever attended a vocational training program outside of high school lasting one month or longer?

IF GOSCHOL = NO AND HIGRADE = 01-08, ASK:
Since you left school in (HIGRADE) grade, have you ever attended a vocational training program lasting one month or longer?

IF HIGRADE ≥ 9, ASK:
Have you ever attended a vocational training program

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

outside of high school lasting one month or longer?

YES..... 1
NO..... 2 (FLOW CHECK A-11)

VOCSTART

AB-29. In what month and year did you first attend a vocational program?

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

If it helps you to remember your school dates, or if you think it will help you remember dates of other things later, please indicate these dates of your vocational training on the calendar. (IF NECESSARY, HELP R FIND THE BOX ON HER CALENDAR TO WRITE IN.)

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < VOCSTART < BIRTHDAY+14

VOCFTPT

AB-30. Was that full-time or part-time?

FULL-TIME.....1
PART-TIME.....2

NOTE: FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME STATUS IS TO BE DETERMINED BY R. IF ASKED, PART-TIME STATUS IS ANYTHING LESS THAN FULL-TIME ATTENDANCE AT THE PARTICULAR INSTITUTION OR IN THE PARTICULAR PROGRAM.

VOCSTOP

AB-31. When did that period of (VOCFTPT) training end?

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL ATTENDING. (EDIT CHECK BEFORE HAVECERT)

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < VOCSTOP < VOCSTART.

VOCNEXT

AB-32. In what month and year did you next attend a vocational program?

_____/_____

MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NO MORE PERIODS = 9/9/99 (EDIT CHECK BEFORE HAVECERT)

NOTE: INCLUDE ONLY TIMES R WAS ENROLLED IN A PROGRAM.
PROBE UNTIL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION/TRAINING HISTORY IS
COMPLETE.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < VOCNEXT < VOCSTOP.

VOCFTPT2

AB-33. Was that full-time or part-time?

FULL-TIME.....1

PART-TIME.....2

NOTE: FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME STATUS IS TO BE
DETERMINED BY R. IF ASKED, PART-TIME STATUS IS
ANYTHING LESS THAN FULL-TIME ATTENDANCE AT THE
PARTICULAR INSTITUTION OR IN THE PARTICULAR PROGRAM.

VOCSTOP2

AB-34. When did that period of (VOCFTPT2) training end?

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL ATTENDING.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < VOCSTOP2 < VOCNEXT.

FLOW CHECK A-10: REPEAT VOCNEXT THROUGH VOCSTOP2 AS MANY TIMES
AS NEEDED. EXIT LOOP WHEN END DATE = 1/1/99
OR START DATE = 9/9/99.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF LAST PERIOD OF ATTENDANCE REPORTED FOR
VOCNEXT IS > DATE OF INTERVIEW. ALSO PROBE IF
VOCEDNOW = YES AND ENDING DATE FOR LAST PERIOD OF
ATTENDANCE REPORTED DOES NOT EQUAL 1/1/99 (I.E.,
SHOW ATTENDANCE "TO PRESENT").

HAVECERT

AB-35. Do you have any certificates, diplomas, or licenses
from the training you just described?

YES.....1

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-11)

NUMCERT

AB-36. How many certificates, diplomas, or licenses do you have?

_____ (RANGE 1-9)
NUMBER

WHENCERT

AB-37. IF NUMCERT = 1, ASK:
In what month and year did you earn it?

IF NUMCERT > 1, ASK:
In what month and year did you earn the last one you received?

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENCERT < VOCSTART.

FLOW CHECK A-11: IF AGE ≥ 25, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-16.
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-12.

FLOW CHECK A-12: IF HIGRADE = 00, DK, OR RE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-14.
IF HIGRADE = 01-06, GO TO INTRO TO STPSCHOL.
ELSE, ASK SUSEXP.

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION SERIES (AC)

SUSEXP

AC-1. IF HIGRADE = 7 AND GOSCHOL = YES, ASK:
Since you started the 7th grade, have you been suspended or expelled from school for disciplinary reasons at any time?

IF HIGRADE = 7 AND GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, ASK:
During the 7th grade, were you suspended or expelled from school for disciplinary reasons at any time?

IF HIGRADE = 8-12 AND GOSCHOL = YES, ASK:
Since you started the 7th grade, have you been suspended or expelled from school for disciplinary reasons at any time?

IF HIGRADE = 8-12 AND GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, ASK:
From the 7th grade through the (HISCHGRD), were you
suspended or expelled from school for disciplinary
reasons at any time?

IF HIGRADE > 12, ASK:
From the 7th grade through the (HISCHGRD), were you
suspended or expelled from school for disciplinary
reasons at any time?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (INTRO TO STPSCHOL)

NOTE: SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION FOR "DISCIPLINARY
REASONS" IS DEFINED AS BEING ASKED TO LEAVE SCHOOL OR
NOT COME TO SCHOOL AS A PUNISHMENT FOR UNACCEPTABLE
BEHAVIOR.

TMSSUSEX

AC-2.

IF HIGRADE = 7 AND GOSCHOL = YES, ASK:
Since you started the 7th grade, how many times have
you been suspended or expelled from school for
disciplinary reasons?

IF HIGRADE = 7 AND GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, ASK:
During the 7th grade, how many times were you suspended
or expelled from school for disciplinary reasons?

IF HIGRADE = 8-12 AND GOSCHOL = YES, ASK:
From the 7th grade through the present, how many times
have you been suspended or expelled from school for
disciplinary reasons?

IF HIGRADE = 8-12 AND GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, ASK:
From the 7th grade through your last year in school,
how many times were you suspended or expelled from
school for disciplinary reasons?

IF HIGRADE > 12, ASK:
From the 7th grade through the (HISCHGRD), how many
times were you suspended or expelled from school for
disciplinary reasons?

_____ (IF DK OR RE, GO TO INTRO TO
OF TIMES STPSCHOL)

FSTEXP

AC-3.

IF TMSSUSEX = 1, ASK:

Please tell me the month and year you were suspended or expelled. (IF R REPORTS THE GRADE SHE WAS IN WHEN SUSPENDED OR EXPELLED, HAVE HER REFER TO THE CALENDAR IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THE MONTH AND YEAR THIS OCCURRED. PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/____ (INTRO TO STPSCHOL)
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

IF TMSSUSEX > 1, ASK:

Thinking about those (TMSSUSEX) times, when was the **first** time you were suspended or expelled? Please tell me the month and year. (IF R REPORTS THE GRADE SHE WAS IN WHEN FIRST SUSPENDED OR EXPELLED, HAVE HER REFER TO THE CALENDAR IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THE MONTH AND YEAR THIS OCCURRED. PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < FSTEXP < BIRTHDAY.

LSTEXP

AC-4. When was the **last** time you were suspended or expelled? Please tell me the month and year. (IF R REPORTS GRADE SHE WAS IN WHEN LAST SUSPENDED OR EXPELLED, HAVE HER REFER TO THE CALENDAR IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THE MONTH AND YEAR THIS OCCURRED. PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < LSTEXP < FSTEXP.

TEMPORARY LAPSES IN SCHOOL ATTENDANCE SERIES (AD)

IF SUSEXP = YES, SAY: This next question is about other periods of time you may have temporarily stopped attending school. When answering this question, do not count times when you were suspended or expelled from school.

STPSCHOL

AD-1. IF GOSCHOL = NO AND DIPGED = DIPLOMA, ASK:
Before you graduated from high school, did you ever stop attending school for one month or more and then return to school? Please do not include times when you were just on vacation or sick.

IF GOSCHOL = NO AND DIPGED ≠ DIPLOMA, ASK:
Before you left school in the (HISCHGRD), did you ever stop attending school for one month or more and then return to school? Please do not include times when you were just on vacation or sick.

IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE > 12, ASK:
Before you left high school , did you ever stop
attending school for one month or more and then return
to school? Please do not include times when you were
just on vacation or sick.

IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE ≤ 12, ASK:
Have you ever stopped attending school for one month or
more and then returned to school? Please do not
include times when you were just on vacation or sick.

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-16)

OTHSTOPS

AD-2. IF GOSCHOL = YES AND SUSEXP = YES, ASK:
Altogether, how many times have you stopped attending
school for one month or more and then returned?
Remember, do not count times when you were suspended,
expelled, or just on vacation or sick.

IF GOSCHOL = YES AND SUSEXP = NO, ASK:
Altogether, how many times have you stopped attending
school for one month or more and then returned?
Remember, do not count times when you were just on
vacation or sick.

IF GOSCHOL = NO AND SUSEXP = YES, ASK:
Altogether, how many times did you stop attending
school for one month or more and then return?
Remember, do not count times when you were suspended,
expelled, or just on vacation or sick.

IF GOSCHOL = NO AND SUSEXP = NO, ASK:
Altogether, how many times did you stop attending
school for one month or more and then return?
Remember, do not count times when you were just on
vacation or sick.

_____ (IF DK OR RE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-16)
OF TIMES

GRADSTOP

AD-3. IF OTHSTOPS = 1, ASK:
What grade were you in when you temporarily stopped
attending school?

IF OTHSTOPS > 1, ASK:
What grade were you in the **first** time you temporarily
stopped attending school?

GRADE

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF GRADSTOP > HIGRADE.

MYSTOP

AD-4. In what month and year was that? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < MYSTOP < BIRTHDAY.
ALSO PROBE IF MYSTOP > MYSCHOL.**

MYRETRN

AD-5. In what month and year did you return to school?
(PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF MYSTOP > MYRETRN. MYRETRN MUST BE >
MYSTOP BY AT LEAST 1 MONTH. ALSO PROBE IF MYRETRN
> DATE OF INTERVIEW OR > MYSCHOL.**

**FLOW CHECK A-13: IF OTHSTOPS = 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-15.
IF OTHSTOPS > 1, ASK NXTSTOP.**

NXTSTOP REPEAT NXTSTOP AND MYOTHRET UP TO 5 TIMES.

AD-6. When was the next time you temporarily stopped
attending school for one month or more? Please tell me
the month and year. (IF R REPORTS THE GRADE SHE WAS IN
WHEN THIS OCCURRED, REFER HER TO THE CALENDAR TO
DETERMINE THE MONTH AND YEAR.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < NXTSTOP < MYRETRN.

MYOTHRET

AD-7. In what month and year did you return to school after

that?

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < MYOTHRET < NXTSTOP.

FLOW CHECK A-15: IF AGE ≥ 25, GO TO AG SERIES.
IF AGE < 25, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-16.

FLOW CHECK A-16: IF HIGRADE = 00 - 05, DK, OR RE, GO TO FLOW
CHECK A-16a. IF HIGRADE ≥ 06, ASK GRADES.

SCHOOL GRADES SERIES (AF)

GRADES

AF-1. IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE = 06-08, ASK:
What sort of grades do you usually get? Do you get
mostly As, mostly Bs, mostly Cs, mostly Ds, or mostly
Fs?

IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE = 09-12, ASK:
What sort of grades do you usually get? Do you get
mostly As, mostly Bs, mostly Cs, mostly Ds, or mostly
Fs?

IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE > 12, ASK:
What sort of grades did you get in high school? Did
you get mostly As, mostly Bs, mostly Cs, mostly Ds, or
mostly Fs?

IF GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, AND HIGRADE = 06-08, ASK:
What sort of grades did you get in junior high or
middle school? Did you get mostly As, mostly Bs,
mostly Cs, mostly Ds, or mostly Fs?

IF GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, AND HIGRADE ≥ 09, ASK:
What sort of grades did you get in high school? Did
you get mostly As, mostly Bs, mostly Cs, mostly Ds, or
mostly Fs?

MOSTLY As.....01
As AND Bs.....02
MOSTLY Bs.....03
Bs AND Cs.....04
MOSTLY Cs.....05
Cs AND Ds.....06

MOSTLY Ds.....07
Ds AND Fs.....08
MOSTLY Fs.....09
(AM/WAS) NOT GRADED IN SCHOOL.....10

**FLOW CHECK A-16a: IF AGE \geq 18, ASK AG SERIES. ELSE, GO TO
PEOPHERE.**

Respondent's Employment History Series (AG)

Now I'd like to record your work history since your 18th birthday. I am interested in knowing about the times you had a job that lasted for a month or longer and the times you didn't have a job. When you tell me about your jobs, please count maternity leave, disability leave, strikes, and similar situations as having a job, as long as your employer considered you as still employed there.

ONLEAVE

AG-1. Have you ever been in one of those situations, that is, on maternity leave, disability leave, strike, or a similar situation?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (CATEG)

Let me explain how I'd like you to report these periods of leave. I'm going to be asking you about starting and ending dates of jobs. Don't count the date of going on leave as the date of ending a job as long as you were still officially employed.

CATEG

AG-2. On your 18th birthday, did you have a job that lasted a month or longer altogether?

YES/EMPLOYED.....1
NO/NOT EMPLOYED.....2

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS ANY OTHER CATEGORY, FOR EXAMPLE, MATERNITY LEAVE, INJURED - UNABLE TO WORK, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR ON STRIKE, ASK: Were you considered employed or not employed at that time?

COUNT JOBS LIKE BABYSITTING, YARDWORK, NEWSPAPER DELIVERY, HOUSE CLEANING, ETC., AS LONG AS THEY WERE REGULARLY SCHEDULED JOBS FOR WHICH SHE WAS EXPECTED TO

SHOW UP. DO NOT COUNT THEM IF R TOOK INDIVIDUAL JOBS
AS THEY CAME ALONG.

EVERCHNG

AG-3. IF CATEG = YES/EMPLOYED, ASK:
Since your 18th birthday, has there ever been a time
when you didn't have a job for at least a month?

IF CATEG = NO/NOT EMPLOYED, ASK:
Since your 18th birthday, have you ever had a job that
lasted a month or more?

YES.....1 (DTCHNG)
NO.....2

FLOW CHECK A-17: IF CATEG = YES/EMPLOYED AND EVERCHNG = NO,
SET WORKEND = "the present time" AND GO TO
FULLPART. IF CATEG = NO/NOT EMPLOYED AND
EVERCHNG = NO, GO TO LOOKING AND SET WORKEND
= "the present time".

DTCHNG

AG-4. IF FIRST TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY AND CATEG =
YES/EMPLOYED, ASK:
In what month and year did you go from having a job to
not having a job for at least a month?

IF FIRST TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY AND CATEG = NO/NOT
EMPLOYED, ASK:
Since your 18th birthday, when did you first start a
job that lasted a month or more? (PROBE: In what month
and year was that?)

IF SECOND OR GREATER TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY AND
CATEG = YES/EMPLOYED, ASK:
After you became employed in (WORKEND), when was the
next time that you did not have a job for at least a
month? (PROBE: In what month and year did you go to
not having a job again?)

NOTE: DO NOT CONSIDER MATERNITY LEAVE, DISABILITY
LEAVE, STRIKES, OR SIMILAR SITUATIONS AS BEING
UNEMPLOYED, IF RESPONDENT WAS CONSIDERED STILL EMPLOYED
BY HER EMPLOYER.

IF SECOND OR GREATER TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY AND

CATEG = NO/NOT EMPLOYED, ASK:
After you stopped working in (WORKEND), when was the
next time that you started a job that lasted a month or
more? (PROBE: In what month and year was that?)

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF THIS STATUS NEVER CHANGED UP TO
THE PRESENT TIME.

EDIT CHECK: **FOR FIRST ENTRY IN DTCHNG: PROBE IF DATE OF
INTERVIEW < DTCHNG < 18TH BIRTHDAY.**

**FOR SECOND AND HIGHER ENTRY IN DTCHNG: PROBE IF
DTCHNG < PREVIOUS DTCHNG.**

FLOW CHECK A-18: **SET WORKSTRT = BEGIN DATE OF EACH REPORTED
INTERVAL OF HAVING A JOB OR NOT HAVING A JOB.
SET WORKEND = END DATE OF EACH REPORTED
INTERVAL OF HAVING A JOB OR NOT HAVING A JOB.
IF DTCHNG = 1/1/99, SET WORKEND = "the
present time."**

**IF CATEG = YES/EMPLOYED, ASK FULLPART FOR
INTERVAL IN WHICH R WAS EMPLOYED.
ELSE, GO TO LOOKING.**

FULLPART

AG-5. IF FIRST TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY, ASK:
While you were employed between your 18th birthday and
(WORKEND), did you work full-time or part-time? By
full-time we mean 35 or more hours a week.

IF SECOND OR HIGHER TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY, ASK:
While you were employed between (WORKSTRT) and
(WORKEND), did you work full-time or part-time? By
full-time we mean 35 or more hours a week.

FULL-TIME.....1 (FLOW CHECK A-19)
PART-TIME.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-19)
SOME OF EACH.....3

NOTE: IF R WORKED SEVERAL DIFFERNT JOBS, AND THE TOTAL
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED WAS 35 OR MORE, CODE FULL-TIME,
EVEN IF SHE WORKED LESS THAN 35 HOURS ON EACH JOB.

IF R WAS ON MATERNITY LEAVE, CODE ACCORDING TO THE
HOURS SHE WORKED JUST PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

DATESFUL

AG-6.

IF FIRST TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY, ASK:

Thinking only about your employment between your 18th birthday and (WORKEND), please tell me the months and years you were working full-time. Please include only those times you were working full-time for one month or more.

IF SECOND OR GREATER TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY, ASK:

Thinking only about your employment between (WORKSTRT) and (WORKEND), please tell me the months and years you were working full-time. Please include only those times you were working full-time for one month or more.

<u>STARTFUL</u>			<u>ENDFULL</u>	
____ / ____	TO	____ / ____		
MONTH YEAR		MONTH YEAR		
____ / ____	TO	____ / ____		
MONTH YEAR		MONTH YEAR		
____ / ____	TO	____ / ____		
MONTH YEAR		MONTH YEAR		

NOTE FOR STRTFULL: ENTER 9/9/99 IF THERE ARE NO MORE PERIODS TO REPORT.

NOTE FOR ENDFULL: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL WORKING FULL-TIME.

(ALLOW FOR 10 ENTRIES.)

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF ENDFULL < STARTFUL. ALSO PROBE IF STARTFUL < PREVIOUS ENDFUL.**

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF FIRST STARTFUL ENTRY IS BEFORE WORKSTRT FOR THE INTERVAL BEING DISCUSSED. ALSO PROBE IF LAST ENDFULL ENTRY IS LATER THAN WORKEND FOR INTERVAL BEING DISCUSSED.**

FLOW CHECK A-19: **IF DTCHNG ≠ 1/1/99 AND EVERCHNG = YES, SET CATEG = NO/NOT EMPLOYED AND RETURN TO DTCHNG. IF DTCHNG = 1/1/99, GO TO PEOPHERE.**

LOOKING

AG-7. IF FIRST TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY, ASK:
While you were without a job between your 18th birthday and (WORKEND), did you ever spend a month or more looking for work?

IF SECOND OR GREATER TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY, ASK:
While you were without a job between (WORKSTRT) and (WORKEND), did you ever spend a month or more looking for work?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-20)

DATELOOK

AG-8. IF FIRST TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY, ASK:
While you were without a job between your 18th birthday and (WORKEND), when did you spend a month or more

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

looking for work, that is, in what months and years?

IF SECOND OR HIGHER TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY, ASK:
While you were without a job between (WORKSTRT) and
(WORKEND), when did you spend a month or more looking
for work, that is, in what months and years?

<u>STRTLOOK</u>			<u>ENDLOOK</u>	
_____	/ _____	TO	_____	/ _____
MONTH	YEAR		MONTH	YEAR
_____	/ _____	TO	_____	/ _____
MONTH	YEAR		MONTH	YEAR
_____	/ _____	TO	_____	/ _____
MONTH	YEAR		MONTH	YEAR

NOTE FOR STRTLOOK: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL LOOKING
FOR WORK.

NOTE FOR ENDLOOK: ENTER 9/9/99 IF THERE ARE NO MORE
PERIODS TO REPORT.

(ALLOW FOR 5 ENTRIES EACH.)

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF ENDLOOK < STRTLOOK. ALSO PROBE IF
STRTLOOK < PREVIOUS ENDLOOK.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF FIRST STRTLOOK ENTRY IS BEFORE WORKSTRT
FOR THE INTERVAL BEING DISCUSSED. ALSO PROBE IF
LAST ENDLOOK ENTRY IS LATER THAN WORKEND FOR
INTERVAL BEING DISCUSSED.

FLOW CHECK A-20: IF CATEG = NO, NOT EMPLOYED AND EVERCHNG =
NO, GO TO PEOPHERE. ELSE: IF DATECHG ≠
1/1/99, SET CATEG = YES/EMPLOYED AND RETURN
TO DTCHNG. IF DTCHNG = 1/1/99, ASK PEOPHERE.

LIVING ARRANGEMENT SERIES (AH)

PEOPHERE

AH-1. Now we would like to get some information about who you
live with, if anyone. Please tell me the first names
or initials of all the adults and children who now live
with you. By this I mean people who live and sleep
here most of the time.

PERSON 1: _____
PERSON 2: _____
PERSON 3: _____

PERSON 3: _____
PERSON 4: _____
PERSON 5: _____

NOTE: IF R REFUSES TO NAME HH MEMBERS, PROBE FOR INITIALS OR SOME OTHER IDENTIFIER. EXPLAIN THAT NAMES OR INITIALS ARE NEEDED SO YOU CAN REFER TO SPECIFIC HH MEMBERS IN LATER QUESTIONS.

[MAX OF 12 IN ROSTER]

FLOW CHECK A-20a: ESTABLISH LOOP. FOR EACH PERSON LISTED ON ROSTER, ASK THE AGE, SEX, AND RELATIONSHIP TO R OF EACH ROSTER PERSON.

AGEROS

AH-4. How old is (PERSON#)?

_____ (SEXROS)
AGE (YEARS)

LESS THAN 1 YEAR OLD.....0

MOAGEROS

AH-4a: How many months old is this child?

MONTHS

SEXROS

AH-5. (ASK IF NECESSARY): Is (PERSON#) a male or female?
MALE.....1
FEMALE.....2

RELAR

AH-6. Please look at Card A-3. What is (PERSON#)'s relationship to you?

SHOW HUSBAND.....1
CARD MALE PARTNER.....2
A-3 FEMALE PARTNER.....3
NATURAL OR ADOPTED CHILD.....4
STEP-CHILD.....5
FOSTER-CHILD.....6
PARTNER'S CHILD.....7
GRANDCHILD.....8

NATURAL PARENT.....	9
STEP-PARENT.....	10
ADOPTIVE PARENT.....	11
FOSTER PARENT.....	12
YOUR PARENT'S PARTNER.....	13
YOUR LEGAL GUARDIAN.....	14
GRANDPARENT.....	15
BROTHER.....	16
SISTER.....	17
OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY):.....	18
<hr/>	
ROOMMATE.....	19
TENANT OR BOARDER.....	20
OTHER NONRELATIVE (SPECIFY):...	21

NOTE: IF R SAYS "CHILD", PROBE FOR WHETHER SHE MEANS
"NATURAL CHILD" OR SOMETHING ELSE.

SHOW CARD A-3

**EXAMPLES OF RELATIONSHIPS OF MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD TO
YOU:**

- 1) Husband
- 2) Male Partner
- 3) Female Partner

CHILD:

- 4) Natural or adopted child
- 5) Step-child
- 6) Foster child
- 7) Partner's child
- 8) Grandchild

PARENT:

- 9) Natural parent
- 10) Step-parent
- 11) Adoptive parent
- 12) Foster Parent
- 13) Your parent's partner
- 14) Your legal guardian
- 15) Grandparent

SIBLING:

16) Brother

17) Sister

18) Other relative

NON-RELATIVE:

19) Roommate

20) Tenant or Boarder

21) Other nonrelative

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IS LISTED AS HUSBAND OR BOYFRIEND (ONLY 1 HUSBAND OR 1 BOYFRIEND AND NO HUSBAND AND NO BOYFRIEND).**
 PROBE IF HUSBAND IS LISTED AND MARSTAT ≠ MARRIED OR SEPARATED.

FLOW CHECK A-21: **SET MANWITHR = PERSON# IN PEOPHERE WHO IS R's HUSBAND OR MALE PARTNER.**

SET MANREL = RELATIONSHIP OF MANWITHR (I.E., HUSBAND OR BOYFRIEND).

IF MANWITHR ≠ BLANK AND THERE ARE ANY CHILDREN WHOSE AGEROS < 18 IN THE HOUSEHOLD, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-22. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-23.

FLOW CHECK A-22: **CHECK RELATIONSHIP OF EACH CHILD WHOSE AGEROS < 18. IF RELAR = PARTNER'S CHILD OR FOSTER-CHILD, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-23. ELSE, ASK RELMANN.**

RELMANN

AH-8. I need to find out about (MANWITHR)'s relationship to the children who live here. Please look at Card A-4. What is (MANWITHR's) relationship to (PERSON#)?

NATURAL FATHER.....1
STEPFATHER.....2
ADOPTIVE FATHER.....3
SOME OTHER RELATION.....4
NOT RELATED (LEGALLY OR BY BLOOD).....5

SHOW CARD A-4

**POSSIBLE RELATIONSHIPS OF MAN IN THE HOUSEHOLD TO
CHILD(REN) IN THE HOUSEHOLD:**

- 1) NATURAL FATHER
- 2) STEP-FATHER
- 3) ADOPTIVE FATHER
- 4) SOME OTHER RELATION
- 5) NOT RELATED (LEGALLY OR BY BLOOD)

FLOW CHECK A-23: SET WTHPARNW = YES IF ANY MEMBER OF THE
HOUSEHOLD IS LISTED AS A NATURAL OR ADOPTIVE
PARENT, STEP-PARENT, FOSTER PARENT, OR
GUARDIAN OF R.

SET WTHPARNW = NO IF NO MEMBER OF THE
HOUSEHOLD IS LISTED AS A NATURAL OR ADOPTIVE
PARENT, STEP-PARENT, FOSTER PARENT, OR
GUARDIAN OF R.

FLOW CHECK A-24: LOOK AT RELAR AND SEXROS AND
CREATE TWO VARIABLES: RSTRMOM AND RSTRDAD.
RSTRMOM = RELATIONSHIP OF PERSON LISTED AS
R's NATURAL OR ADOPTIVE MOTHER, STEP-MOTHER,
FOSTER MOTHER OR FEMALE GUARDIAN.
RSTRDAD = RELATIONSHIP OF PERSON LISTED AS
R's NATURAL OR ADOPTIVE FATHER, STEP-FATHER,
FOSTER FATHER, OR MALE GUARDIAN.

CREATE MOMMAR, DADMAR, AND PARMAR VARIABLES
WHICH ARE USED TO DETERMINE IF R's PARENTS
EVER MARRIED. VALUES FOR THESE VARIABLES ARE
SET IN AI SERIES.

PARENTS MARRIED SERIES (AI)

Experts who study families think that the kind of family we grew
up in has an effect on our own family-building and job patterns.
So next I'm going to ask about your family background. When
answering these questions, please use your calendar if you need
help in remembering dates.

MARWNB RN

AI-1. Tell me about your natural parents at the time you were
born. Were they... (READ LIST.)

Married,.....1 (SET MOMMAR,
AND DADMAR = YES)

Married, but separated due to
not getting along,.....2 (SET MOMMAR,
AND DADMAR = YES)

Not married, living apart, or.....3 (PARMAR)

Not married, living together?.....4 (PARMAR)

CODE IF SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONED:

NATURAL PARENTS DIVORCED BEFORE R WAS BORN....5
(SET NPARDIV = YES, SET MOMAR = YES, SET DADMAR =
YES, SET PARMAR = YES, AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-26)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

R'S NATURAL FATHER DIED BEFORE R BORN.....6
(SET NDADDIED = YES AND GO TO PARMAR)

FLOW CHECK A-25: IF MARWNB RN = MARRIED OR MARRIED, BUT
SEPARATED DUE TO NOT GETTING ALONG, GO TO
FLOW CHECK A-26. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-
27.

PARMAR

AI-2. Were your natural parents ever married to each other?

YES.....1 (SET MOMMAR AND DADMAR = YES)

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-26)

DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK A-26)

WNPARMAR

AI-3. In what year did your natural parents get married?

_____ (FLOW CHECK A-26)
YEAR

DON'T KNOW.....99

FLOW CHECK A-25a: IF NDADDIED ≠ YES AND WNPARMAR = DK, ASK
BFORAFTR. ELSE, GO TO AJ SERIES.

BFORAFTR

AI-4. Was it before or after you were born?

BEFORE.....1

AFTER.....2

LIVING ARRANGEMENT SERIES (AJ)

FLOW CHECK A-26: IF WTHPARNW = YES, ASK ONOWN. ELSE, GO TO
FSTONOWN.

ONOWN

AJ-1. IF WTHPARNW = YES, AND AGE ≥ 18, ASK:
Have you ever lived away from parents or guardians for
four months or longer? Include times you were away at
school after high school, in the armed forces, or in
any other situation without a parent or guardian.

IF WTHPARNW = YES AND AGE < 18, ASK:
Have you ever lived away from parents or guardians for
four months or longer? This does not include being
away at a boarding school for elementary, middle, or
high school, or living in an institution like a jail or

a group home.

YES.....1

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-27)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT AS LIVING AWAY FROM PARENTS/GUARDIANS: 1) BEING AWAY AT BOARDING SCHOOL FOR ELEMENTARY, MIDDLE, OR HIGH SCHOOL OR 2) BEING IN AN INSTITUTION AT ANY TIME BEFORE R WAS 18 YEARS OLD.

FSTONOWN

AJ-2.

IF WTHPARNW = NO, ASK:

In what month and year did you first begin living away from parents or guardians for a period that lasted four months or longer? This includes times you were away at school after high school, in the armed forces, or any other situation without a parent or guardian.

IF WTHPARNW = YES AND ONOWN = YES, ASK:

In what month and year did you first begin living away from parents or guardians for a period that lasted four months or longer?

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

Please write this event on your calendar.

NOTE: IF R NEVER LIVED ON HER OWN, ENTER 9/9/99.

DO NOT COUNT AS LIVING AWAY FROM PARENTS/GUARDIANS: 1) BEING AWAY AT BOARDING SCHOOL FOR ELEMENTARY, MIDDLE, OR HIGH SCHOOL OR 2) OR BEING IN AN INSTITUTION AT ANY TIME BEFORE R WAS 18 YEARS OLD.

FLOW CHECK A-26a: IF ONOWN = BLANK AND FSTONOWN = 9/9/99, SET ONOWN = NO. ELSE, IF ONOWN = BLANK AND FSTONOWN ≠ 9/9/99, SET ONOWN = YES.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < FSTONOWN < BIRTHDAY.

Now, I'd like to ask you some questions about who raised you while you were growing up. Look at Card A-5 and you will see I mean people like a natural mother or father, a stepmother or stepfather, and so on.

SHOW CARD A-5

EXAMPLES OF PARENTAL LIVING SITUATIONS

FEMALE PARENT OR GUARDIAN

Natural mother
Stepmother
Adoptive mother
Foster mother
Grandmother
Father's girlfriend
Other female relative
Female non-relative

MALE PARENT OR GUARDIAN

Natural father
Stepfather
Adoptive father
Foster father
Grandfather
Mother's boyfriend
Other male relative
Male non-relative

OTHER LIVING SITUATIONS

In a group home or institution

SHOW CARD A-6

REASONS FOR CHANGES IN PARENTAL LIVING SITUATIONS

PARENT OR PARENT-FIGURE LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD:

Separation (due to marital discord)
Divorce
Death
Family problems

PARENT OR PARENT-FIGURE WAS ADDED TO THE HOUSEHOLD:

Separated parents got back together
Marriage of parent(s)
Remarriage of parent(s)
A parent or guardian started living with someone

YOU LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD

(For example, to live with a different parent)

OTHER

FLOW CHECK A-27: CREATE COUNTERS AS FOLLOWS:

NUMSTPMM = # OF STEPMOTHERS REPORTED
NUMADPMM = # OF ADOPTIVE MOTHERS REPORTED
NUMPAGRL = # OF FATHER'S GIRLFRIENDS REPORTED

NUMFOSMM = # OF FOSTER MOTHERS REPORTED

NUMSTPDD = # OF STEPFATHERS REPORTED

NUMADPDD = # OF ADOPTIVE FATHERS REPORTED

NUMMABOY = # OF MOTHER'S BOYFRIENDS REPORTED

NUMFOSDD = # OF FOSTER FATHERS REPORTED

SET ALL COUNTERS = 0.

LIVING SITUATION 1 SERIES (AK)

First I would like you to start at the very beginning of your life and tell me who you were living with right after you were born.

NOTE: IF R REPORTS A SITUATION WITH NO PARENTS OR PARENT-FIGURES, SUCH AS "IN A GROUP HOME", RECORD NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT.

FEMPARNT

AK-1. RECORD FEMALE PARENT ON THIS SCREEN/RECORD MALE PARENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT..1
NATURAL MOTHER.....2
SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S
HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME
(ONCE A MONTH OR MORE OFTEN).....3
STEPMOTHER.....4 (SET NUMSTPMM = 1)
ADOPTIVE MOTHER.....5 (SET NUMADPMM = 1)
FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND.....6 (SET NUMPAGRL = 1)
FOSTER MOTHER.....7 (SET NUMFOSMM = 1)
GRANDMOTHER.....8
OTHER FEMALE (SPECIFY):.....9

GMOMSIDE (IF FEMPARNT = GRANDMOTHER, ASK:)

AK-1a. Which side of the family was she on...your mother's or your father's?

MOTHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....1
FATHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....2

MALPARNT

AK-2. RECORD MALE PARENT.

NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT....1
NATURAL FATHER.....2
SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S
HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME
(ONCE A MONTH OR MORE OFTEN).....3
STEPFATHER.....4 (SET NUMSTPDD = 1)
ADOPTIVE FATHER.....5 (SET NUMADPDD = 1)
MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND.....6 (SET NUMMABOY = 1)
FOSTER FATHER.....7 (SET NUMFOSDD = 1)

GRANDFATHER.....8
OTHER MALE (SPECIFY):.....9

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT ≠ SWITCHED. PROBE IF FEMPARNT ≠ SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED.**

GDADSIDE (IF MALPARNT = GRANDFATHER, ASK:)

AK-2a. Which side of the family was he on...your mother's or your father's?

MOTHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....1
FATHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....2

FLOW CHECK A-27a: **IF FEMPARNT = NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND MALPARNT = NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK OTHERSIT. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-27b.**

OTHERSIT

AK-3. (ASK IF NECESSARY): What situation were you living in right after you were born?

WITH FRIENDS.....1
AT SCHOOL.....2
AT CAMP.....3
IN A GROUP HOME OR INSTITUTION.....4
SOME OTHER PLACE (SPECIFY):.....5

FLOW CHECK A-27b: **IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED, ASK SWITCRAT. ELSE, GO TO CHANGED.**

SWITCRAT

AK-4. How often did you switch between your mother's and father's home? (RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.)

CHANGED

AK-5. IF ONOWN = YES AND FEMPARNT ≠ SWITCHED AND MALPARNT ≠ SWITCHED, ASK:
Now I would like to know about any changes in who was responsible for you, such as a parent or guardian moving out, or dying, or re-marrying, or you going to

live with a different parent, or any other change.
Were there ever any changes in who you lived with
before you started living away from parents or
guardians in (FSTONOWN)?

IF ONOWN = YES AND FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED, ASK:

Did you ever stop switching between your Mom's and Dad's homes before you left home in (FSTONOWN)?

IF ONOWN = NO, ASK:

Now I would like to know about any changes in who has been responsible for you, such as a parent or guardian moving out, or dying, or re-marrying, or you going to live with a different parent, or any other change. Have there ever been any changes in who you have lived with from the time you were born until the present?

IF ONOWN = NO AND FEMPARNT AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED, ASK:

Have you ever stopped switching between your Mom's and Dad's homes?

YES.....01

NO.....02

IF ONOWN = NO AND FEMPARNT = NONE AND MALPARNT = NONE, ASK:

I have recorded that right after you were born you lived (OTHERSIT) and did not live with any parents or guardians. Since we found out earlier that you are now living with a parent or guardian, I am recording that at some time you stopped living (OTHERSIT).
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER '1' FOR YES.)

FLOW CHECK A-28: IF CHANGED = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-29.

DATECHNG

AK-6. IF CHANGED = YES AND FEMPARNT ≠ NONE OR MALPARNT ≠ NONE, ASK:
In what month and year did this first parental living situation change? (IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

IF CHANGED = YES AND FEMPARNT = NONE AND MALPARNT = NONE, ASK:

In what month and year did you stop living (OTHERSIT)?
(IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

Please record this date on your calendar.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATECHNG < BIRTHDAY.**
 ALSO PROBE IF FSTONOWN < DATECHNG.

FLOW CHECK A-29: CREATE/UPDATE FLAGS AFTER FEMPARNT AND MALPARNT REPORTED FOR EACH LIVING SITUATION TO DRIVE ROUTING IN LATER SECTIONS.

SET SAMENMOM = YES IF FEMPARNT ALWAYS = NATURAL MOTHER IN LIVING SITUATIONS UP TO NOW. INCLUDE "SWITCHING" AS NATURAL MOTHER. DON'T COUNT "NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" AS DIFFERENT. IF "NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" IN ALL LIVING SITUATIONS, SET SAMENMOM = YES.

SET SAMENDAD = YES IF MALPARNT ALWAYS = NATURAL FATHER IN LIVING SITUATIONS UP TO NOW. INCLUDE "SWITCHING" AS NATURAL FATHER. DON'T COUNT "NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" AS DIFFERENT. IF "NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" IN ALL LIVING SITUATIONS, SET SAMENDAD = YES.

SET SAMNMOM2 = YES IF FEMPARNT ALWAYS = NATURAL MOTHER IN LIVING SITUATIONS UP TO NOW. INCLUDE "SWITCHING" AS NATURAL MOTHER. DON'T COUNT "NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" AS DIFFERENT. IF "NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" IN ALL LIVING SITUATIONS, SET SAMNMOM2 = NO.

SET SAMNDAD2 = YES IF MALPARNT ALWAYS = NATURAL FATHER IN LIVING SITUATIONS UP TO NOW. INCLUDE "SWITCHING" AS NATURAL FATHER. DON'T COUNT "NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" AS DIFFERENT. IF "NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" IN ALL LIVING SITUATIONS, SET SAMNDAD2 = NO.

FLOW CHECK A-29a: IF MALPARNT ≠ NATURAL FATHER AND IF (ENDDAT01 - DOB)/365 > 1 AND IF NDADDIED ≠ YES AND SEEDADIM ≠ NEVER, ASK SEE_DAD. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-30.

SEE_DAD

AK-7. IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENDAD = YES, ASK:
How often did you see your father when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENDAD ≠ YES, ASK:
How often did you see your natural father when you were
living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE
LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENDAD = YES, ASK:
How often did you see your father when you were living
(OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT
ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENDAD ≠ YES, ASK:
How often did you see your natural father when you were
living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE
LIVSIT ENDED)?

ONCE A WEEK OR MORE.....1
2-3 TIMES A MONTH.....2
ONCE A MONTH.....3
2-6 TIMES A YEAR4
7-11 TIMES A YEAR.....5
ONCE A YEAR OR LESS.....6
NOT AT ALL.....7
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....8

CODE THE FOLLOWING IF R SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONS IT:
I NEVER SAW HIM IN MY LIFE....9 (SET SEEDADIM = NEVER)
NEVER, HE DIED10 (SET NDADDIED = YES)

**FLOW CHECK A-30: IF FEMPARNT ≠ NATURAL MOTHER AND IF (ENDDAT01
- DOB)/365 > 1 AND IF NMOMDIED ≠ YES AND
SEEMOMIM ≠ NEVER, ASK SEE_MOM. ELSE, GO TO
FLOW CHECK A-30a.**

SEE_MOM

AK-8. IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENMOM = YES, ASK:
How often did you see your mother when you were living
with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT
BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENMOM ≠ YES, ASK:
How often did you see your natural mother when you were
living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE
LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENMOM = YES, ASK:

How often did you see your mother when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENMOM ≠ YES, ASK:
How often did you see your natural mother when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

ONCE A WEEK OR MORE.....1
2-3 TIMES A MONTH.....2
ONCE A MONTH.....3
2-6 TIMES A YEAR4
7-11 TIMES A YEAR.....5
ONCE A YEAR OR LESS.....6
NOT AT ALL.....7
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....8

CODE THE FOLLOWING IF R SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONS IT:
I NEVER SAW HER IN MY LIFE....9 (SET SEEMOMIM = NEVER)
NEVER, SHE DIED10 (SET NMOMDIED = YES)

FLOW CHECK A-30a: IF CHANGED = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-36.

Y-INTRO

Please look at Card A-6. This lists some reasons that your parental living situation might have changed.

Y_CHANGE

AK-9. IF FEMPARNT ≠ NONE OR MALPARNT ≠ NONE, ASK:
Looking at Card A-6, why did your first parental living situation change?

IF FEMPARNT = NONE AND MALPARNT = NONE, ASK:
Looking at Card A-6, why did you stop living (OTHERSIT)?

CODE REASON FOR CHANGE:

NONE MENTIONED.....1
SEPARATION (DUE TO NOT GETTING
ALONG).....2
DIVORCE.....3
DEATH (SPECIFY ONE OR BOTH OF
FEMPARNT OR MALPARNT, OR OTHER).....4 (IF FEMPARNT =

NATURAL MOTHER,
SET NMOMDIED =
YES. IF MALPARNT =
NATURAL FATHER,
SET NDADDIED =
YES)

FAMILY PROBLEMS (E.G., ILLNESS,
DRUG PROBLEMS, ETC.....5
SEPARATED PEOPLE GOT BACK TOGETHER....6
MARRIAGE (SPECIFY ONE OF FEMPARNT,
MALPARNT, OR OTHER).....7
REMARriage OF PARENTS TO EACH OTHER...8
REMARriage OF ONE PARENT (SPECIFY
ONE OF FEMPARNT OR MALPARNT).....9
PARENT OR GUARDIAN STARTED LIVING
WITH SOMEONE (SPECIFY FEMPARNT OR
MALPARNT).....10
WENT TO LIVE WITH A DIFFERENT PARENT..11
SOME OTHER REASON (SPECIFY):.....12

LIVING SITUATION 2 SERIES (AL)

Tell me who you lived with starting in (DATE BEGAN = DATECHNG OF
LIVSIT 01) and the month and year in which that parental living
situation changed.

NOTE: IF R REPORTS A SITUATION WITH NO PARENTS OR PARENT-FIGURES,
SUCH AS "IN A GROUP HOME", RECORD NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN
PRESENT AND NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT.

FEMPARNT

AL-1. RECORD FEMALE PARENT ON THIS SCREEN/RECORD MALE PARENT
ON NEXT SCREEN.)

NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT...1
NATURAL MOTHER.....2
SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S
HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME
(ONCE A MONTH OR MORE OFTEN).....3
STEPMOTHER.....4
ADOPTIVE MOTHER.....5
FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND.....6
FOSTER MOTHER.....7
GRANDMOTHER.....8
OTHER FEMALE (SPECIFY):.....9

GMOMSIDE (IF FEMPARNT = GRANDMOTHER, ASK:)
AL-1a. Which side of the family was she on...your mother's or
your father's?
MOTHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....1
FATHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....2

FLOW CHECK A-30b: IF (NUMSTPMN = 1 AND FEMPARNT = STEPMOTHER)
OR (NUMADPMM = 1 AND FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE
MOTHER) OR (NUMPAGRL = 1 AND FEMPARNT =
FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND) OR (NUMFOSMM = 1 AND
FEMPARNT = FOSTER MOTHER), ASK NEWMOTH.
ELSE, GO TO MALPARNT.

NEWMOTH

AL-2. IF FEMPARNT = STEPMOTHER, ASK:
Is this the same stepmother you mentioned before?

IF FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER, ASK:
Is this the same adoptive mother you mentioned before?

IF FEMPARNT = FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND, ASK:
Is this the same girlfriend you mentioned before?

IF FEMPARNT = FOSTER MOTHER, ASK:
Is this the same foster mother you mentioned before?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (INCREASE APPROPRIATE
COUNTER BY 1)

MALPARNT

AL-3. RECORD MALE PARENT.

NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT....1
NATURAL FATHER.....2
SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S
HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME
(ONCE A MONTH OR MORE OFTEN).....3
STEPFATHER.....4
ADOPTIVE FATHER.....5
MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND.....6
FOSTER FATHER.....7
GRANDFATHER.....8
OTHER MALE (SPECIFY):.....9

GDADSIDE (IF MALPARNT = GRANDFATHER, ASK:)
AL-3a. Which side of the family was he on...your mother's or
your father's?

MOTHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....1
FATHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....2

FLOW CHECK A-30c: IF (NUMSTPDD = 1 AND MALPARNT = STEPFATHER)
OR (NUMADPDD = 1 AND MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE
FATHER) OR (NUMMABOY = 1 AND MALPARNT =
MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND) OR (NUMFOSDD = 1 AND
MALPARNT = FOSTER FATHER), ASK NEWFATH.
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-30d.

NEWFATH

AL-4. IF MALPARNT = STEPFATHER, ASK:
Is this the same stepfather you mentioned before?

IF MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE FATHER, ASK:
Is this the same adoptive father you mentioned before?

IF MALPARNT = MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND, ASK:
Is this the same boyfriend you mentioned before?

IF MALPARNT = FOSTER FATHER, ASK:
Is this the same foster father you mentioned before?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (INCREASE APPROPRIATE
COUNTER BY 1)

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT ≠
SWITCHED. PROBE IF FEMPARNT ≠ SWITCHED AND
MALPARNT = SWITCHED.

FLOW CHECK A-30d: IF FEMPARNT = NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN
PRESENT AND MALPARNT = NO MALE
PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK OTHERSIT. ELSE,
GO TO FLOW CHECK A-30e.

OTHERSIT

AL-5. (ASK IF NECESSARY): What situation were you living in
right after you were born?

WITH FRIENDS.....1
AT SCHOOL.....2
AT CAMP.....3
IN A GROUP HOME OR INSTITUTION.....4
SOME OTHER PLACE (SPECIFY):.....5

FLOW CHECK A-30e: IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT =
SWITCHED, ASK SWITCHRAT. ELSE, GO TO

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

DATECHNG.

SWITCRAT

AL-6. How often did you switch between your mother's and father's home? (RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.)

DATECHNG

AL-7. (ASK IF NECESSARY): In what month and year did that living situation change? (IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

LASTED UNTIL R LEFT HOME, ENTER 8/8/99 (SET FILL-IN AS "you left to be on your own")

IF SITUATION IS CURRENT, ENTER 1/1/99. (SET FILL-IN AS "now")

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATECHNG < BIRTHDAY.
ALSO PROBE IF FSTONOWN < DATECHNG.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF FSTONOWN = DATECHNG. EDIT TEXT SHOULD SAY: DATE IS THE SAME AS DATE FIRST LIVED ON OWN. IF THIS IS CORRECT, ENTER 8/8/99 FOR DATECHNG. ELSE, BYPASS EDIT.

FLOW CHECK A-31: IF MALPARNT ≠ NATURAL FATHER AND IF (ENDDAT02 - DOB)/365 > 1 AND IF NDADDIED ≠ YES AND SEEDADIM ≠ NEVER, ASK SEE_DAD. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-32.

SEE_DAD

AL-8. IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENDAD = YES, ASK:
How often did you see your father when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENDAD ≠ YES, ASK:
How often did you see your natural father when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENDAD = YES, ASK:
How often did you see your father when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT \neq BLANK AND SAMENDAD \neq YES, ASK:
How often did you see your natural father when you were
living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE
LIVSIT ENDED)?

ONCE A WEEK OR MORE.....1
2-3 TIMES A MONTH.....2
ONCE A MONTH.....3
2-6 TIMES A YEAR4
7-11 TIMES A YEAR.....5
ONCE A YEAR OR LESS.....6
NOT AT ALL.....7
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....8

CODE THE FOLLOWING IF R SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONS IT:
I NEVER SAW HIM IN MY LIFE...9 (SET SEEDADIM = NEVER)
NEVER, HE DIED10 (SET NDADDIED = YES)

FLOW CHECK A-32: IF FEMPARNT \neq NATURAL MOTHER AND IF (ENDDAT02
- DOB)/365 > 1 AND IF NMOMDIED \neq YES AND
SEEMOMIM \neq NEVER, ASK SEE_MOM. ELSE, GO TO
Y_CHANGE.

SEE_MOM

AL-9. IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENMOM = YES, ASK:
How often did you see your mother when you were living
with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT
BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENMOM \neq YES, ASK:
How often did you see your natural mother when you were
living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE
LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT \neq BLANK AND SAMENMOM = YES, ASK:
How often did you see your mother when you were living
(OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT
ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT \neq BLANK AND SAMENMOM \neq YES, ASK:
How often did you see your natural mother when you were
living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE
LIVSIT ENDED)?

ONCE A WEEK OR MORE.....1

2-3 TIMES A MONTH.....2
 ONCE A MONTH.....3
 2-6 TIMES A YEAR4
 7-11 TIMES A YEAR.....5
 ONCE A YEAR OR LESS.....6
 NOT AT ALL.....7
 OTHER (SPECIFY):.....8

CODE THE FOLLOWING IF R SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONS IT:
 I NEVER SAW HER IN MY LIFE....9 (SET SEEMOMIM = NEVER)
 NEVER, SHE DIED10 (SET NMOMDIED = YES)

Y_CHANGE

AL-10. IF FEMPARNT ≠ NONE OR MALPARNT ≠ NONE, ASK:
 Looking at Card A-6, why did your second parental
 living situation change?

IF FEMPARNT = NONE AND MALPARNT = NONE, ASK:
 Looking at Card A-6, why did you stop living
 (OTHERSIT)?

CODE REASON FOR CHANGE:

NONE MENTIONED.....1
 SEPARATION (DUE TO NOT GETTING
 ALONG).....2
 DIVORCE.....3
 DEATH (SPECIFY ONE OR BOTH OF
 FEMPARNT OR MALPARNT, OR OTHER).....4 (IF FEMPARNT =
 NATURAL MOTHER,
 SET NMOMDIED =
 YES. IF MALPARNT =
 NATURAL FATHER,
 SET NDADDIED =
 YES)
 FAMILY PROBLEMS (E.G., ILLNESS,
 DRUG PROBLEMS, ETC.).....5
 SEPARATED PEOPLE GOT BACK TOGETHER....6
 MARRIAGE (SPECIFY ONE OF FEMPARNT,
 MALPARNT, OR OTHER).....7
 REMARRIAGE OF PARENTS TO EACH OTHER...8
 REMARRIAGE OF ONE PARENT (SPECIFY
 ONE OF FEMPARNT OR MALPARNT).....9
 PARENT OR GUARDIAN STARTED LIVING
 WITH SOMEONE (SPECIFY FEMPARNT OR
 MALPARNT).....10

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

WENT TO LIVE WITH A DIFFERENT PARENT..11
SOME OTHER REASON (SPECIFY):.....12

FLOW CHECK A-32a: IF DATECHNG = UNTIL R LEFT HOME OR UNTIL THE
PRESENT, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-36. ELSE, ASK
ABOUT NEXT LIVING SITUATION.

LIVING SITUATION 3 SERIES (AM)

Tell me who you lived with starting in (DATE BEGAN = DATECHNG OF LIVSIT 02) and the month and year in which that parental living situation changed.

NOTE: IF R REPORTS A SITUATION WITH NO PARENTS OR PARENT-FIGURES, SUCH AS "IN A GROUP HOME", RECORD NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT.

FEMPARNT

AL-1. RECORD FEMALE PARENT ON THIS SCREEN/RECORD MALE PARENT ON NEXT SCREEN.)

NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT...1
NATURAL MOTHER.....2
SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S
HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME
(ONCE A MONTH OR MORE OFTEN).....3
STEPMOTHER.....4
ADOPTIVE MOTHER.....5
FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND.....6
FOSTER MOTHER.....7
GRANDMOTHER.....8
OTHER FEMALE (SPECIFY):.....9

GMOMSIDE (IF FEMPARNT = GRANDMOTHER, ASK:)

AL-1a. Which side of the family was she on...your mother's or your father's?

MOTHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....1
FATHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....2

FLOW CHECK A-32b: IF (NUMSTPMM \geq 1 AND FEMPARNT = STEPMOTHER)
OR (NUMADPMM \geq 1 AND FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE
MOTHER) OR (NUMPAGRL \geq 1 AND FEMPARNT =
FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND) OR (NUMFOSMM \geq 1 AND
FEMPARNT = FOSTER MOTHER), ASK NEWMOTH.
ELSE, GO TO MALPARNT.

NEWMOTH

AL-2. IF FEMPARNT = STEPMOTHER AND NUMSTPMM = 1, ASK:
Is this the same stepmother you mentioned before?

IF FEMPARNT = STEPMOTHER AND NUMSTPMM > 1, ASK:

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

Is this still stepmother number (NUMSTPMM)?

IF FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER AND NUMADPMM = 1, ASK:
Is this the same adoptive mother you mentioned before?

IF FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER AND NUMADPMM > 1, ASK:
Is this still adoptive mother number (NUMADPMM)?

IF FEMPARNT = FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND AND NUMPAGRL = 1,
ASK:
Is this the same girlfriend you mentioned before?

IF FEMPARNT = FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND AND NUMPAGRL > 1,
ASK:
Is this still your father's (NUMPAGRL) girlfriend?

IF FEMPARNT = FOSTER MOTHER AND NUMFOSMM = 1, ASK:
Is this the same foster mother you mentioned before?

IF FEMPARNT = FOSTER MOTHER AND NUMFOSMM > 1, ASK:
Is this still foster mother number (NUMFOSMM)?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (INCREASE APPROPRIATE
COUNTER BY 1)

MALPARNT

AL-3. RECORD MALE PARENT.

NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT...1
NATURAL FATHER.....2
SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S
HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME
(ONCE A MONTH OR MORE OFTEN)....3
STEPFATHER.....4
ADOPTIVE FATHER.....5
MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND.....6
FOSTER FATHER.....7
GRANDFATHER.....8
OTHER MALE (SPECIFY):.....9

GDADSIDE

(IF MALPARNT = GRANDFATHER, ASK:)
AL-3a. Which side of the family was he on...your mother's or
your father's?

MOTHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....1
FATHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....2

FLOW CHECK A-32c: IF (NUMSTPDD \geq 1 AND MALPARNT = STEPFATHER)
OR (NUMADPDD \geq 1 AND MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE
FATHER) OR (NUMMABOY \geq 1 AND MALPARNT =
MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND) OR (NUMFOSDD \geq 1 AND
MALPARNT = FOSTER FATHER), ASK NEWFATH.
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-32d.

NEWFATH

AL-4. IF MALPARNT = STEPFATHER AND NUMSTPDD = 1, ASK:
Is this the same stepfather you mentioned before?

IF MALPARNT = STEPFATHER AND NUMSTPDD > 1, ASK:
Is this still stepfather number (NUMSTPDD)?

IF MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE FATHER AND NUMADPDD = 1, ASK:
Is this the same adoptive father you mentioned before?

IF MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE FATHER AND NUMADPDD > 1, ASK:
Is this still adoptive father number (NUMADPDD)?

IF MALPARNT = MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND AND NUMMABOY = 1, ASK:
Is this the same boyfriend you mentioned before?

IF MALPARNT = MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND AND NUMMABOY > 1, ASK:
Is this still your mother's (NUMMABOY) boyfriend?

IF MALPARNT = FOSTER FATHER AND NUMFOSDD = 1, ASK:
Is this the same foster father you mentioned before?

IF MALPARNT = FOSTER FATHER AND NUMFOSDD > 1, ASK:
Is this still foster father number (NUMFOSDD)?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (INCREASE APPROPRIATE
COUNTER BY 1)

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT \neq
SWITCHED. PROBE IF FEMPARNT \neq SWITCHED AND
MALPARNT = SWITCHED.

FLOW CHECK A-32d: IF FEMPARNT = NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN
PRESENT AND MALPARNT = NO MALE
PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK OTHERSIT. ELSE,
GO TO FLOW CHECK A-33.

OTHERSIT

AL-5. (ASK IF NECESSARY): What situation were you living in right after you were born?

WITH FRIENDS.....1
AT SCHOOL.....2
AT CAMP.....3
IN A GROUP HOME OR INSTITUTION.....4
SOME OTHER PLACE (SPECIFY):.....5

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT ≠ SWITCHED. PROBE IF FEMPARNT ≠ SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED.

FLOW CHECK A-33: IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED, ASK SWITCRAT. ELSE, GO TO DATECHNG.

SWITCRAT

AL-6. How often did you switch between your mother's and father's home? (RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.)

DATECHNG

AL-7. (ASK IF NECESSARY): In what month and year did that living situation change?

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

LASTED UNTIL R LEFT HOME, ENTER 8/8/99 (SET FILL-IN AS "you left to be on your own")

IF SITUATION IS CURRENT, ENTER 1/1/99. (SET FILL-IN AS "now")

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATECHNG < BIRTHDAY.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF FSTONOWN = DATECHNG. EDIT TEXT SHOULD SAY: DATE IS THE SAME AS DATE FIRST LIVED ON OWN. IF THIS IS CORRECT, ENTER 8/8/99 FOR DATECHNG. ELSE, BYPASS EDIT.

FLOW CHECK A-34: IF MALPARNT ≠ NATURAL FATHER AND IF (ENDDAT03 - DOB)/365 > 1 AND IF NDADDIED ≠ YES AND SEEDADIM ≠ NEVER, ASK SEE_DAD. ELSE, GO TO

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

FLOW CHECK A-35.

SEE_DAD

AL-8. IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENDAD = YES, ASK:
How often did you see your father when you were living
with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT
BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENDAD ≠ YES, ASK:
How often did you see your natural father when you were
living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE
LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENDAD = YES, ASK:
How often did you see your father when you were living
(OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT
ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENDAD ≠ YES, ASK:
How often did you see your natural father when you were
living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE
LIVSIT ENDED)?

ONCE A WEEK OR MORE.....1
2-3 TIMES A MONTH.....2
ONCE A MONTH.....3
2-6 TIMES A YEAR4
7-11 TIMES A YEAR.....5
ONCE A YEAR OR LESS.....6
NOT AT ALL.....7
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....8

CODE THE FOLLOWING IF R SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONS IT:
I NEVER SAW HIM IN MY LIFE...9 (SET SEEDADIM = NEVER)
NEVER, HE DIED10 (SET NDADDIED = YES)

**FLOW CHECK A-35: IF FEMPARNT ≠ NATURAL MOTHER AND IF (ENDDAT03
- DOB)/365 > 1 AND IF NMOMDIED ≠ YES AND
SEEMOMIM ≠ NEVER, ASK SEE_MOM. ELSE, GO TO
Y_CHANGE.**

SEE_MOM

AL-9. IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENMOM = YES, ASK:
How often did you see your mother when you were living
with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT
BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENMOM ≠ YES, ASK:
How often did you see your natural mother when you were
living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE
LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENMOM = YES, ASK:
How often did you see your mother when you were living
(OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT
ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENMOM ≠ YES, ASK:
How often did you see your natural mother when you were
living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE
LIVSIT ENDED)?

ONCE A WEEK OR MORE.....1
2-3 TIMES A MONTH.....2
ONCE A MONTH.....3
2-6 TIMES A YEAR4
7-11 TIMES A YEAR.....5
ONCE A YEAR OR LESS.....6
NOT AT ALL.....7
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....8

CODE THE FOLLOWING IF R SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONS IT:
I NEVER SAW HER IN MY LIFE...9 (SET SEEMOMIM = NEVER)
NEVER, SHE DIED10 (SET NMOMDIED = YES)

Y_CHANGE

AL-10. IF FEMPARNT ≠ NONE OR MALPARNT ≠ NONE, ASK:
Looking at Card A-6, why did your third parental living
situation change?

IF FEMPARNT = NONE AND MALPARNT = NONE, ASK:
Looking at Card A-6, why did you stop living
(OTHERSIT)?

CODE REASON FOR CHANGE:

NONE MENTIONED.....1
SEPARATION (DUE TO NOT GETTING
ALONG).....2
DIVORCE.....3
DEATH (SPECIFY ONE OR BOTH OF
FEMPARNT OR MALPARNT, OR OTHER).....4 (IF FEMPARNT =
NATURAL MOTHER,

SET NMOMDIED =
YES. IF MALPARNT =
NATURAL FATHER,
SET NDADDIED =
YES)

FAMILY PROBLEMS (E.G., ILLNESS,
DRUG PROBLEMS, ETC.).....5
SEPARATED PEOPLE GOT BACK TOGETHER....6
MARRIAGE (SPECIFY ONE OF FEMPARNT,
MALPARNT, OR OTHER).....7
REMARRIAGE OF PARENTS TO EACH OTHER...8
REMARRIAGE OF ONE PARENT (SPECIFY
ONE OF FEMPARNT OR MALPARNT).....9
PARENT OR GUARDIAN STARTED LIVING
WITH SOMEONE (SPECIFY FEMPARNT OR
MALPARNT).....10
WENT TO LIVE WITH A DIFFERENT PARENT..11
SOME OTHER REASON (SPECIFY):.....12

FLOW CHECK A-35a: IF DATECHNG = UNTIL R LEFT HOME OR UNTIL THE
PRESENT, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-36. ELSE, ASK
ABOUT NEXT LIVING SITUATION.

FLOW CHECK A-35b: REPEAT LIVING SITUATION QUESTIONS UP TO 15
TIMES, AS NEEDED. CREATE VARIABLES THAT
SUMMARIZE THE LIVING CONDITIONS AS SHOWN IN
THE FOLLOWING TABLE.

IMPUTATIONS FROM LIVING SITUATION SERIES:

**RADPTBRT (R ADOPTED AT BIRTH) = YES IF FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE
MOTHER AND MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE FATHER IN 1ST LIVING
SITUATION. ELSE, RADPTBRT = NO.**

**NPARSEP (NATURAL PARENTS SEPARATED) = YES IF Y_CHANGE =
SEPARATION AND FEMPARNT = NATURAL MOTHER AND MALPARNT =
NATURAL FATHER. ELSE, NPARSEP = NO.**

**NPARDIV (NATURAL PARENTS DIVORCED) = YES IF Y_CHANGE =
DIVORCE AND FEMPARNT = NATURAL MOTHER AND MALPARNT = NATURAL
FATHER. ELSE, NPARDIV = NO.**

**APARSEP (ADOPTIVE PARENTS SEPARATED) = YES IF Y_CHANGE=
SEPARATION AND FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER AND MALPARNT =**

ADOPTIVE FATHER. ELSE, APARSEP = NO.

APARDIV (ADOPTIVE PARENTS DIVORCED) = YES IF Y_CHANGE =
DIVORCE AND FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER AND MALPARNT =
ADOPTIVE FATHER. ELSE, APARDIV = NO.

NMOMDIED (NATURAL MOTHER DIED) = YES IF Y_CHANGE = DEATH OF
MOTHER AND FEMPARNT = NATURAL MOTHER. ELSE, NMOMDIED = NO.

NDADDIED (NATURAL FATHER DIED) = YES IF Y_CHANGE = DEATH OF
FATHER AND MALPARNT = NATURAL FATHER. ELSE, NDADDIED = NO.

AMOMDIED (ADOPTIVE MOTHER DIED) = YES IF Y_CHANGE = DEATH OF MOTHER AND FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER. ELSE, AMOMDIED = NO.

ADADDIED (ADOPTIVE FATHER DIED) = YES IF Y_CHANGE = DEATH OF FATHER AND MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE FATHER. ELSE, ADADDIED = NO.

MOMREMAR (NATURAL MOTHER REMARRY) = YES IF Y_CHANGE = REMARRIAGE OF MOTHER AND FEMPARNT = NATURAL MOTHER. ELSE, MOMREMAR = NO.

DADREMAR (NATURAL FATHER REMARRY) = YES IF Y_CHANGE = REMARRIAGE OF FATHER AND MALPARNT = NATURAL FATHER. ELSE, DADREMAR = NO.

AMMREMAR (ADOPTIVE MOTHER REMARRY) = YES IF Y_CHANGE = REMARRIAGE OF MOTHER AND FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER. ELSE, AMMREMAR = NO.

ADDREMAR (ADOPTIVE FATHER REMARRY) = YES IF Y_CHANGE = REMARRIAGE OF FATHER AND MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE FATHER. ELSE, ADDREMAR = NO.

TEEN DURING LIVING SITUATION? (Y/N)

MOTHER FIGURE (FEMPARNT) IN TEEN PERIOD

FATHER FIGURE (MALPARNT) IN TEEN PERIOD

GRANDPARENTS IN LIVING SITUATION? (Y/N)

EVER IN 2-PARENT LIVING SITUATION? (Y/N)

LIVING SITUATIONS AS A TEEN

MOMS AS A TEEN

DADS AS A TEEN

LIVING SITUATIONS

LIVING SITUATIONS WITH GRANDPARENTS

FLOW CHECK A-36: IF ONOWN = NO, DETERMINE WHO R'S CURRENT PARENTAL FIGURES ARE. SET CURRMOM = LAST

FEMPARNT REPORTED IN LIVING SITUATIONS. IF
LAST FEMPARNT = NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN
PRESENT, SET CURRMOM = NONE. SET CURRDAD =
LAST MALPARNT REPORTED IN LIVING SITUATIONS.
IF LAST MALPARNT = NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN
PRESENT, SET CURRDAD = NONE.

FLOW CHECK A-36a: ASK MSWCHREM THROUGH DSWCHREL FOR EACH LIVING SITUATION IN WHICH SWITCHING WAS REPORTED. IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME, ASK MSWCHREM. ELSE, GO TO LVWGRNDP.

MSWCHREM

AM-11. During the time that you switched between living with your mother and father from (BEGIN DATE OF LIVSIT) to (END DATE OF LIVSIT), did your mother ever marry or live with a boyfriend?

YES.....1

NO.....2 (DSWCHREM)

NOTE: INCLUDE ANY MARRIAGES OR REMARRIAGES THAT OCCURRED DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME.

MSWCHBEG

AM-12. Please tell me the beginning and ending dates of all the times that your mother lived with a boyfriend or a husband while you were switching back and forth between her place and your father's place. If your mother lived with a boyfriend and then married him, tell me the dates she lived with him as a boyfriend first, and then the dates she lived with him as a husband.

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 9/9/99 IF NO MORE PERIODS TO REPORT.

MSWCHEND

AM-12a. ENTER END DATE:

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF THE SITUATION IS CURRENT.

MSWCHREL

AM-12b. (ASK IF NECESSARY): Was she living with a husband or boyfriend?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

HUSBAND.....	1
BOYFRIEND.....	2

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < MSWCHEND < MSWCHBEG.**
 ALSO PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < MSWCHBEG.

FLOW CHECK A-37: **IF MSWCHBEG = 9/9/99 OR MSWCHEND = 1/1/99,**
 EXIT TABLE. ALLOW 10 ENTRIES IN TABLE.

DSWCHREM

AM-13. During the time that you switched between living with your mother and father, that is between (BEGIN DATE OF LIVSIT) and (END DATE OF LIVSIT), did your father ever marry or live with a girlfriend?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (LVWGRNDP)

NOTE: INCLUDE ANY MARRIAGES OR REMARRIAGES THAT OCCURRED DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME.

DSWCHBEG

AM-14. Please tell me the beginning and ending dates of all the times that your father lived with a girlfriend or a wife while you were switching back and forth between his place and your mother's place. If your father lived with a girlfriend and then married her, tell me the dates he lived with her as a girlfriend first, and then the dates he lived with her as a wife.

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 9/9/99 IF NO MORE PERIODS TO REPORT.

DSWCHEND

AM-14a. ENTER END DATE:

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF THE SITUATION IS CURRENT.

DSWCHREL

AM-14b. (ASK IF NECESSARY): Was he living with a wife or girlfriend?

WIFE.....1
GIRLFRIEND.....2

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DSWCHEND < DSWCHBEG.**
 ALSO PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DSWCHBEG.

FLOW CHECK A-38: **IF DSWCHBEG = 9/9/99 OR DSWCHEND = 1/1/99,**
 EXIT TABLE. ALLOW 10 ENTRIES IN TABLE.

GRANDPARENT SERIES (AN)

LVWGRNDP

AN-1. IF NMWTHGRN ≠ 0, AND ONOWN = YES, ASK:
 You mentioned that you lived with a grandparent. Other
 than the times you reported that a grandparent was your
 parental figure, did you ever live with a grandparent
 or did a grandparent ever live with you?

 IF NMWTHGRN = 0 AND ONOWN = YES, ASK:
 Did you ever live with a grandparent or did a
 grandparent ever live with you while you were growing
 up?

 IF NMWTHGRN ≠ 0 AND ONOWN = NO, ASK:
 You mentioned that you lived with a grandparent. Other
 than the times you reported that a grandparent was your
 parental figure, did you ever live with a grandparent
 or did a grandparent ever live with you?

 IF NMWTHGRN = 0 AND ONOWN = NO, ASK:
 Have you ever lived with a grandparent? Or, has a
 grandparent ever lived with you?

 YES.....1
 NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-41)

WNSTRGRN

AN-2. IF NMWTHGRN = 0 AND FIRST TIME THROUGH LOOP, ASK:
 In what month and year did you first begin living with
 a grandparent?

 IF NMWTHGRN ≠ 0 AND FIRST TIME THROUGH LOOP, ASK:
 In what month and year did you first begin living with
 a grandparent other than the times you've already told
 me about?

 IF SECOND OR GREATER TIME THROUGH LOOP, ASK:
 In what month and year did you next begin living with a
 grandparent?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 9/9/99 IF NO MORE PERIODS TO REPORT.

FLOW CHECK A-39: IF WNSTRGRN = 9/9/99, EXIT TABLE. GO TO AO SERIES.

WNENDGRN

AN-3. In what month and year did you stop living with a grandparent?

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF THE SITUATION IS CURRENT.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNSTRGRN < BIRTHDAY.
ALSO PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNENDGRN < WNSTRGRN.

GRANDWHO

AN-4. IF WNSTRGRN ≠ DK OR RE AND WNENDGRN ≠ DK OR RE, ASK:
Which grandparent(s) did you live with between
(WNSTRGRN) and (WNENDGRN)...your grandmother, your
grandfather, or both?

IF WNSTRGRN = DK OR RE OR WNENDGRN = DK OR RE, ASK:
Which grandparent(s) did you live with...your
grandmother, your grandfather, or both?

GRANDMOTHER.....1
GRANDFATHER.....2
BOTH GRANDPARENTS.....3

SIDEFAM

AN-5. IF GRANDWHO = GRANDMOTHER, ASK:
Which side of the family was she on....your mother's or
your father's?

IF GRANDWHO = GRANDFATHER, ASK:
Which side of the family was he on....your mother's or
your father's?

IF GRANDWHO = BOTH GRANDPARENTS, ASK:
Which side of the family were they on....your mother's
or your father's?

MOTHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....1
FATHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....2
BOTH3

FLOW CHECK A-40: IF WNENDGRN = 1/1/99, GO TO AO SERIES. ELSE,
RETURN TO WNSTRGRN.

PARENTS SEPARATED/DIVORCED SERIES (AO)

FLOW CHECK A-41: CREATE WHOPARNT VARIABLE.
IF RADPTBRT = YES, SET WHOPARNT = ADOPTIVE
PARENTS. IF RADPTBRT ≠ YES AND ((FEMPARNT =
NATURAL MOTHER AND MALPARNT = NATURAL FATHER
IN ANY LIVING SITUATION) OR (FEMPARNT =
SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED IN ANY
LIVING SITUATION)), SET WHOPARNT = NATURAL
PARENTS.
ELSE, SET WHOPARNT = OTHERS.
IF WHOPARNT = OTHERS, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-45.

IF SAMNMOM2 OR SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, SAY:
Now I have just a few more questions about your (WHOPARNT) to
make sure I haven't missed anything.

IF SAMNMOM2 AND SAMNDAD2 = YES, SAY:
Now I have just a few more questions about your parents to make
sure I haven't missed anything.

FLOW CHECK A-42: IF WHOPARNT = NATURAL PARENTS AND MARWNB RN =
NOT MARRIED, AND PARMAR = NO, DK, OR RE, GO
TO FLOW CHECK A-45. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK
A-43.

FLOW CHECK A-43: IF WHOPARNT = NATURAL PARENTS AND NPARDIV =
YES AND NPARSEP = YES OR IF WHOPARNT =
ADOPTIVE PARENTS AND APARDIV = YES AND
APARSEP = YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-45. ELSE,
GO TO FLOW CHECK A-44.

FLOW CHECK A-44: IF WHOPARNT = NATURAL PARENTS AND NPARDIV =
NO AND NPARSEP = NO OR IF WHOPARNT = ADOPTIVE
PARENTS AND APARDIV = NO AND APARSEP = NO,
ASK PARSEP1.

IF WHOPARNT = NATURAL PARENTS AND NPARDIV =
NO AND NPARSEP = YES OR IF WHOPARNT =
ADOPTIVE PARENTS AND APARDIV = NO AND APARSEP
= YES, GO TO PARDIVQ.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

IF WHOPARNT = NATURAL PARENTS AND NPARDIV =
YES AND NPARSEP = NO OR IF WHOPARNT =
ADOPTIVE PARENTS AND APARDIV = YES AND
APARSEP = NO, GO TO PARSEP2.

PARSEP1

AO-1. IF SAMNMOM2 OR SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:
Did your (WHOPARNT) ever separate for 4 or more months
because they were not getting along?

IF SAMNMOM2 AND SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:
Did your parents ever separate for 4 or more months
because they were not getting along?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (PARDIVQ)

NOTE: BY 'SEPARATE', WE MEAN LEGALLY OR INFORMALLY
SEPARATING DUE TO MARITAL DISCORD.

WNPARSEP1

AO-2. How old were you when they first separated for 4 or
more months? (IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

AGE

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WNPARSEP1 > AGE.

PARDIVQ

AO-3. IF SAMNMOM2 OR SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:
Did your (WHOPARNT) ever divorce?

IF SAMNMOM2 AND SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:
Did your parents ever divorce?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-45)

NOTE: BY 'DIVORCE', WE MEAN LEGAL CANCELLATION OR
ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.

WNPARDIV

AO-3a. How old were you when they divorced?

_____ (FLOW CHECK A-45)
AGE

NOTE: BY 'DIVORCE', WE MEAN LEGAL CANCELLATION OR
ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WNPARDIV > AGE.

PARSEP2

AO-4. IF SAMNMOM2 OR SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:
When we went over the living situations, you reported
that your (WHOPARNT) divorced. Did they ever separate
for 4 or more months prior to the divorce that you
reported?

IF SAMNMOM2 AND SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:
When we went over the living situations, you reported
that your parents divorced. Did they ever separate for
4 or more months prior to the divorce that you
reported?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-45)

NOTE: BY 'SEPARATE', WE MEAN LEGALLY OR INFORMALLY
SEPARATING DUE TO MARITAL DISCORD.

WNPARS2

AO-5. How old were you when they first separated for 4 or
more months? (IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

AGE

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WNPARS2 > AGE.

FLOW CHECK A-45: CREATE WHOMOM AND WHODAD VARIABLES.
IF RADPTBRT ≠ YES, WHOMOM = NATURAL MOTHER
AND WHODAD = NATURAL FATHER.
IF RADPTBRT = YES, WHOMOM = ADOPTIVE MOTHER
AND WHODAD = ADOPTIVE FATHER.

PARENT DIED SERIES (AP)

FLOW CHECK A-46: IF WHOMOM = NATURAL MOTHER AND NMOMDIED =
YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-47.
IF WHOMOM = ADOPTIVE MOTHER AND AMOMDIED =
YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-47.
ELSE, ASK MOMDIEDQ.

MOMDIEDQ

AP-1. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:
Is your (WHOMOM) still alive?

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:
Is your mother still alive?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK A-47)
NO.....2
DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK A-47)

WNMOMDIE

AP-2. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:
How old were you when your (WHOMOM) died? (IF
NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:
How old were you when your mother died? (IF NECESSARY,
REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

AGE

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WNMOMDIE > AGE.

FLOW CHECK A-47: IF WHODAD = NATURAL FATHER AND NDADDIED =
YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-48.
IF WHODAD = ADOPTIVE FATHER AND ADADDIED =
YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-48.
ELSE, ASK DADDIEDQ.

DADDIEDQ

AP-3. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:
Is your (WHODAD) still alive?

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:
Is your father still alive?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK A-48)
NO.....2
DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK A-48)

WNDADDIE

AP-4. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:
How old were you when your (WHODAD) died? (IF
NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:
How old were you when your father died? (IF NECESSARY,
REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

AGE

BEFORE R WAS BORN.....-1

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WNDADDIE > AGE.

FLOW CHECK A-48: IF WHOMOM = NATURAL MOTHER, GO TO FLOW CHECK
A-49. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-51.

NATURAL PARENTS MARRIAGE/REMARRIAGE SERIES (AQ)

FLOW CHECK A-49: IF MOMREMAR ≠ YES AND MOMMAR = NO, ASK
NMOMMARQ. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-50.

NMOMMARQ

AQ-1. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:
Did your natural mother ever get married?

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:
Did your mother ever get married?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-51)

WHNMARQ

AQ-2. How old were you when she got married? (IF NECESSARY,
REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

AGE

NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE
(AFTER THE RESPONDENT WAS BORN), ASK FOR THE
RESPONDENT'S AGE THE FIRST TIME HER MOTHER GOT MARRIED.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WHNMARQ > AGE.

FLOW CHECK A-50: IF MOMREMAR ≠ YES AND (NPARDIV = YES OR
PARDIVQ = YES OR (PARMAR = YES AND (NDADDIED
= YES OR DADDIEDQ = NO))) AND (WNMOMDIE =
BLANK OR WNMOMDIE > WNDADDIE), ASK NMOMREMQ.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-51.

NMOMREMQ

AQ-3. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:
Did your natural mother ever re-marry?

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:
Did your mother ever re-marry?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-51)

WHNMREMQ

AQ-4. How old were you when she re-married? (IF NECESSARY,
REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

AGE

NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER REMARRIED MORE THAN
ONCE (AFTER THE RESPONDENT WAS BORN), ASK FOR THE
RESPONDENT'S AGE THE FIRST TIME HER MOTHER REMARRIED.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WHNMREMQ > AGE.

FLOW CHECK A-51: IF WHODAD = NATURAL FATHER, GO TO FLOW CHECK
A-52. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-54.

FLOW CHECK A-52: IF DADREMAR ≠ YES AND DADMAR = NO, ASK
NDADMARQ. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-53.

NDADMARQ

AQ-5. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:
Did your natural father ever get married?

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:
Did your father ever get married?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-54)

WHNDMARQ

AQ-6. How old were you when he got married? (IF NECESSARY,
REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

AGE

NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE
(AFTER THE RESPONDENT WAS BORN), ASK FOR THE
RESPONDENT'S AGE THE FIRST TIME HER FATHER GOT MARRIED.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WHNDMARQ > AGE.

FLOW CHECK A-53: IF DADREMAR ≠ YES AND (NPARDIV = YES OR
 PARDIVQ = YES OR (PARMAR = YES AND (NMOMDIED
 = YES OR MOMDIEDQ = NO))) AND (WNDADDIE =
 BLANK OR WNDADDIE > WNMOMDIE), ASK NDADREMQ.
 ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-54.

NDADREMQ

AQ-7. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:
 Did your natural father ever re-marry?

 IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:
 Did your father ever re-marry?

 YES.....1
 NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-54)

WHNDREMQ

AQ-8. How old were you when he re-married? (IF NECESSARY,
 REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

 AGE

NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER REMARRIED MORE THAN
ONCE (AFTER THE RESPONDENT WAS BORN), ASK FOR THE
RESPONDENT'S AGE THE FIRST TIME HER FATHER REMARRIED.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WHNDREMQ > AGE.

ADOPTIVE PARENTS REMARRIAGE SERIES (AR)

FLOW CHECK A-54: IF WHOMOM = ADOPTIVE MOTHER, GO TO FLOW CHECK
 A-55. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-56.

FLOW CHECK A-55: IF AMMREMAR ≠ YES AND (APARDIV = YES OR
 PARDIVQ = YES OR ADADDIED = YES OR DADDIEDQ =
 NO) AND (WNMOMDIE = BLANK OR WNMOMDIE >
 WNDADDIE), GO TO FLOW CHECK A-56. ELSE, ASK
 AMOMREMQ.

AMOMREMQ

AR-1. Did your adoptive mother ever re-marry?

YES.....1

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-56)

WHAMREMQ

AR-2. How old were you when she re-married? (IF NECESSARY,
 REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

AGE

NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER REMARRIED MORE THAN
ONCE (AFTER THE RESPONDENT WAS BORN), ASK FOR THE
RESPONDENT'S AGE THE FIRST TIME HER MOTHER REMARRIED.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WHAMREMQ > AGE.

**FLOW CHECK A-56: IF WHODAD = ADOPTIVE FATHER, GO TO FLOW CHECK
 A-57. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-58.**

**FLOW CHECK A-57: IF ADDREMAR ≠ YES AND (APARDIV = YES OR
 PARDIVQ = YES OR AMOMDIED = YES OR MOMDIEDQ =
 NO) AND (WNDADDIE = BLANK OR WNDADDIE >
 WNMOMDIE), GO TO FLOW CHECK A-58. ELSE, ASK
 ADADREMQ.**

ADADREMQ

AR-3. Did your adoptive father ever re-marry?

 YES.....1
 NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-58)

WHADREMQ

AR-4. How old were you when he re-married? (IF NECESSARY,
 REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

AGE

NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER REMARRIED MORE THAN
ONCE (AFTER THE RESPONDENT WAS BORN), ASK FOR THE
RESPONDENT'S AGE THE FIRST TIME HER FATHER REMARRIED.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WHADREMQ > AGE.

**FLOW CHECK A-58: IF NUMLV SIT = 01 AND LV SIT01M = NATURAL
 FATHER OR ADOPTIVE FATHER OR STEPFATHER, SET
 MANRASDU = MALPARNT AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-
 63.
 IF NUMLV SIT > 1 AND SAMNDAD2 = YES, SET**

**MANRASDU = MALPARNT AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-63.
ELSE, ASK MANRASDU.**

MAN WHO MOSTLY RAISED R SERIES (AS)

MANRASDU

AS-1. Who, if anyone, do you think of as the man who mostly raised you when you were a teenager?

NATURAL FATHER.....1 (SET MNRASDFL=YOUR NATURAL FATHER)
ADOPTIVE FATHER.....2 (SET MNRASDFL=YOUR ADOPTIVE FATHER)
STEP-FATHER.....3 (SET MNRASDFL=YOUR STEPFATHER)
MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND.....4 (SET MNRASDFL=YOUR MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND)
FOSTER FATHER.....5 (SET MNRASDFL=YOUR FOSTER FATHER)
GRANDFATHER.....6 (SET MNRASDFL=YOUR GRANDFATHER)
OTHER MALE RELATIVE.....7 (SET MNRASDFL=THE MAN WHO RAISED YOU)
MALE NON-RELATIVE.....8 SET MNRASDFL=THE MAN WHO RAISED YOU
NO SUCH PERSON.....9 (FLOW CHECK A-66)
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....10 (SET MNRASDFL=OTHER)

FLOW CHECK A-59: IF NUMADPDD > 1 AND MANRASDU = ADOPTIVE FATHER, ASK WCHAFRSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-60.

WCHAFRSU

AS-2. Which adoptive father (do you think of as the man who mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1 TO (NUMADPDD).)

NUMBER

FLOW CHECK A-60: IF NUMSTPDD > 1 AND MANRASDU = STEPFATHER, ASK WCHSPRSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-61.

WCHSPRSU

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

AS-3. Which stepfather (do you think of as the man who mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1 TO (NUMSTPDD).)

NUMBER

FLOW CHECK A-61: **IF NUMMABOY > 1 AND MANRASDU = MOTHER'S
BOYFRIEND, ASK WCHGFRSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW
CHECK A-62.**

WCHGFRSU

AS-4. Which of your mother's boyfriends (do you think of as
the man who mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1
TO (NUMMABOY).)

NUMBER

FLOW CHECK A-62: **IF NUMFOSDD > 1 AND MANRASDU = FOSTER FATHER,
ASK WCHFERSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-64.**

WCHFERSU

AS-5. Which of your foster fathers (do you think of as the
man who mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1 TO
(NUMFOSDD).)

NUMBER

FLOW CHECK A-63: **IF MANRASDU = RSTRDAD, SET MRASDULV = YES AND
GO TO FLOW CHECK A-64.
IF MANRASDU = WHODAD, SET MRASDULV = DADDIEDQ
AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-64.**

**IF (MANRASDU = NATURAL FATHER AND NDADDIED =
YES) OR (MANRASDU = ADOPTIVE FATHER AND
ADADDIED = YES), SET MRASDULV = NO AND GO TO
FLOW CHECK A-64.**

ELSE, ASK MRASDULV.

MRASDULV

AS-6. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:
(ASK IF NECESSARY): Is (MNRASDFL) still living?

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:
(ASK IF NECESSARY): Is your father still living?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (DADSCHOL)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

FLOW CHECK A-64: **IF AGE < 20 AND ONOWN = NO, ASK CLOSDAD.**
 ELSE, GO TO DADSCHOL.

CLOSDAD

AS-7. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:
 How close do you feel to (MNRASDFL)? Extremely close,
 fairly close, not very close, or not at all close?

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:
 How close do you feel to your father? Extremely close,
 fairly close, not very close, or not at all close?

EXTREMELY CLOSE.....1
 FAIRLY CLOSE.....2
 NOT VERY CLOSE.....3
 NOT AT ALL CLOSE.....4

DADSCHOL

AS-8. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:
 What is the highest grade of elementary, junior high,
 high school or regular college (MNRASDFL) ever
 completed? (PROBE: What is your best guess as to how
 much regular school he completed?)

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:
 What is the highest grade of elementary, junior high,
 high school or regular college your father ever
 completed? (PROBE: What is your best guess as to how
 much regular school he completed?)

NO FORMAL SCHOOLING.....00

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

1ST GRADE..... 01
 2ND GRADE..... 02
 3RD GRADE..... 03
 4TH GRADE..... 04
 5TH GRADE..... 05
 6TH GRADE..... 06
 7TH GRADE..... 07
 8TH GRADE..... 08

HIGH SCHOOL

9TH GRADE..... 09
 10TH GRADE..... 10
 11TH GRADE..... 11
 12TH GRADE..... 12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

1 YEAR..... 13
 2 YEARS..... 14

3 YEARS.....	15
4 YEARS.....	16
5 YEARS.....	17
6 YEARS.....	18
7 YEARS OR MORE.....	19

FLOW CHECK A-65: IF AGE < 20 AND ONOWN = NO AND MRASDULV = YES, ASK DADEXPSC. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-66.

DADEXPSC

AS-11. Please look at Card A-7. How far in school would you say he expects you to go? Would you say he expects you to leave school before high school graduation, graduate from high school, get some college, graduate from college, get further training after college, or what?

SHOW	LEAVE SCHOOL BEFORE HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION.....	1
CARD	GRADUATE FROM HIGH SCHOOL.....	2
A-7	GET SOME COLLEGE OR OTHER TRAINING.....	3
	GRADUATE FROM COLLEGE.....	4
	TAKE FURTHER TRAINING AFTER COLLEGE, OR.....	5
	WHAT? (SPECIFY)_____	6

NOTE: IF DK, PROBE: WHAT IS YOUR BEST GUESS AS TO HOW MUCH SCHOOL HE EXPECTS/EXPECTED YOU TO COMPLETE?

WOMAN WHO MOSTLY RAISED R SERIES (AT)

FLOW CHECK A-66: IF NUMLVSIT = 01 AND FEMPARNT = NATURAL MOTHER OR ADOPTIVE MOTHER OR STEPMOTHER, SET WOMRASDU = FEMPARNT AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-71.

IF NUMLVSIT > 1 AND SAMNMOM2 = YES, SET WOMRASDU = FEMPARNT AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-71.

ELSE, ASK WOMRASDU.

WOMRASDU

AT-1. Who, if anyone, do you think of as the woman who mostly raised you when you were a teenager?

NATURAL MOTHER.....	1	(SET WMRASDFL=YOUR NATURAL MOTHER)
ADOPTIVE MOTHER.....	2	(SET WMRASDFL=YOUR ADOPTIVE MOTHER)
STEP-MOTHER.....	3	(SET WMRASDFL=YOUR

STEPMOTHER)
FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND.....4 (SET WMRASDFL=YOUR FATHER'S
GIRLFRIEND)
FOSTER MOTHER.....5 (SET WMRASDFL=YOUR FOSTER
MOTHER)
GRANDMOTHER.....6 (SET WMRASDFL=YOUR
GRANDMOTHER)
OTHER FEMALE RELATIVE....7 (SET WMRASDFL=THE WOMAN WHO
RAISED YOU)
FEMALE NON-RELATIVE.....8 (SET WMRASDFL=THE WOMAN WHO
RAISED YOU)
NO SUCH PERSON.....9 (MOMCHILD)
OTHER (SPECIFY).....10 (SET WMRASDFL=OTHER)

**FLOW CHECK A-67: IF NUMADPMM > 1 AND WOMRASDU = ADOPTIVE
MOTHER, ASK WCHADRSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK
A-68.**

WCHADRSU

AT-2. Which adoptive mother (do you think of as the woman who
mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1 TO
(NUMADPMM).)

NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK A-68: IF NUMSTPMM > 1 AND WOMRASDU = STEPMOTHER,
ASK WCHSPRSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-69.**

WCHSPRSU

AT-3. Which stepmother (do you think of as the woman who
mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1 TO
(NUMSTPMM).)

NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK A-69: IF NUMPAGRL > 1 AND WOMRASDU = FATHER'S
GIRLFRIEND, ASK WCHBYRSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW
CHECK A-70.**

WCHGFRSU

AT-4. Which of your father's girlfriends (do you think of as
the woman who mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1
TO (NUMPAGRL).)

NUMBER

FLOW CHECK A-70: **IF NUMFOSMM > 1 AND WOMRASDU = FOSTER MOTHER,**
 ASK WCHFSRSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-71.

WCHFSRSU

AT-5. Which of your foster mothers (do you think of as the
 woman who mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1 TO
 (NUMFOSMM).)

NUMBER

FLOW CHECK A-71: **IF WOMRASDU = RSTRMOM, SET WRASDULV = YES AND**
 GO TO FLOW CHECK A-72. IF WOMRASDU = WHOMOM,
 SET WRASDULV = MOMDIEDQ AND GO TO FLOW CHECK
 A-72.

IF (WOMRASDU = NATURAL MOTHER AND NMOMDIED =
 YES) OR (WOMRASDU = ADOPTIVE MOTHER AND
 AMOMDIED = YES), SET WRASDULV = NO AND GO TO
 FLOW CHECK A-72.

ELSE, ASK WRASDULV.

WRASDULV

AT-6. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:
 (ASK IF NECESSARY): Is (WMRASDFL) still living?

 IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:
 (ASK IF NECESSARY): Is your mother still living?

 YES.....1
 NO.....2 (MOMSCHOL)

FLOW CHECK A-72: **IF AGE < 20 AND ONOWN = NO, ASK CLOSMOM.**
 ELSE, GO TO MOMSCHOL.

CLOSMOM

AT-7. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:
 How close do you feel to (WMRASDFL)? Extremely close,
 fairly close, not very close, or not at all close?

 IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:
 How close do you feel to your mother? Extremely close,
 fairly close, not very close, or not at all close?

 EXTREMELY CLOSE.....1
 FAIRLY CLOSE.....2
 NOT VERY CLOSE.....3

NOT AT ALL CLOSE.....4

MOMSCHOL

AT-8. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:
What is the highest grade of elementary, junior high, high school or regular college (WMRASDFL) ever completed? (PROBE: What is your best guess as to how much regular school she completed?)

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:
What is the highest grade of elementary, junior high, high school or regular college your mother ever completed? (PROBE: What is your best guess as to how much regular school she completed?)

NO FORMAL SCHOOLING..... 00

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

1ST GRADE.....	01
2ND GRADE.....	02
3RD GRADE.....	03
4TH GRADE.....	04
5TH GRADE.....	05
6TH GRADE.....	06
7TH GRADE.....	07
8TH GRADE.....	08

HIGH SCHOOL

9TH GRADE.....	09
10TH GRADE.....	10
11TH GRADE.....	11
12TH GRADE.....	12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

1 YEAR.....	13
2 YEARS.....	14
3 YEARS.....	15
4 YEARS.....	16
5 YEARS.....	17
6 YEARS.....	18
7 YEARS OR MORE.....	19

FLOW CHECK A-73: IF AGE < 20 AND ONOWN = NO AND WRASDULV = YES, ASK MOMEXPSC. ELSE, GO TO MOMWORKD.

MOMEXPSC

AT-11. Please look at Card A-7. How far in school would you say she expects you to go? Would you say she expects you to leave school before high school graduation, graduate from high school, get some college, graduate

from college, get further training after college, or what?

SHOW LEAVE SCHOOL BEFORE HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION.....1
CARD GRADUATE FROM HIGH SCHOOL.....2
A-7 GET SOME COLLEGE OR OTHER TRAINING.....3
GRADUATE FROM COLLEGE.....4
TAKE FURTHER TRAINING AFTER COLLEGE, OR.....5
WHAT? (SPECIFY)..... 6

NOTE: IF DK, PROBE: WHAT IS YOUR BEST GUESS AS TO HOW MUCH SCHOOL SHE EXPECTS/EXPECTED YOU TO COMPLETE?

MOMWORKD

AT-12. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:
During most of the time you were growing up, that is when you were between the ages of 5 and 15, did (WMRASDFL) usually work full-time, part-time or did she not work for pay at all?

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:
During most of the time you were growing up, that is when you were between the ages of 5 and 15, did your mother usually work full-time, part-time or did she not work for pay at all?

FULL-TIME1
PART-TIME.....2
EQUAL AMOUNTS FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME.....3
NOT AT ALL (FOR PAY).....4

MOMCHILD

AT-13. IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:
Including yourself, how many children did your mother have who were born alive to her?

IF SAMNMOM2 = NO AND WOMRASDU = NO SUCH PERSON, ASK:
Altogether, how many children did your natural mother have who were born alive to her?

IF SAMNMOM2 = NO AND WOMRASDU ≠ NO SUCH PERSON, ASK:
Altogether, how many children did (WMRASDFL) have who were born alive to her?

NUMBER

NOTE: PROBE: WHAT IS YOUR BEST GUESS AS TO HOW MANY CHILDREN SHE HAD?

FLOW CHECK A-74: IF MOMCHILD = 0, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-75.

ELSE, ASK MOMFSTCH.

MOMFSTCH

AT-14. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:
How old was (WMRASDFL) when she had her first child who
was born alive?

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:
How old was your mother when she had her first child
who was born alive?

_____ (FLOW CHECK A-75)
AGE

DON'T KNOW.....99

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, PROBE FOR AGE OF THE OLDEST CHILD
AND THE CHILD'S MOTHER'S AGE, AND SUBTRACT.

MOM-18

AT-15. Was she under 18, 18 to 19, 20 to 24, or 25 or older?

UNDER 18.... 1
18-192
20-243
25 OR OLDER.....4

POST ON OWN LIVING SITUATIONS (AU)

FLOW CHECK A-75: IF ONOWN = YES, ASK EVERALON. ELSE, GO TO AW SERIES.

EVERALON

AU-1. Now I need to find out a few things about your living arrangements after you started living away from parents or guardians. First, have you ever lived alone?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (EVERHOME)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT LIVING ONLY WITH CHILDREN AS LIVING ALONE.

FLOW CHECK A-76: IF AGE ≥ 30, GO TO EVERHOME. ELSE, ASK WHENALON.

WHENALON

AU-2. Please look at your calendar and tell me the beginning and ending dates of all the times you lived alone. I just need to know the month and year.

WHENSALN

WHENEALN

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE FOR WHENSALN: ENTER 9/9/99 IF NO MORE PERIODS TO REPORT.

NOTE FOR WHENEALN: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R STILL LIVES ALONE.

(ALLOW FOR 10 EPISODES OF LIVING ALONE)

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENALN1 < BIRTHDAY.
ALSO PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENALN2 <
WHENALN1.**

FLOW CHECK A-77: IF WHENALN1 = 9/9/99 OR WHENALN2 = 1/1/99,
EXIT TABLE.

FLOW CHECK A-77a: DETERMINE IF FEMALE OR MALE PARENT FIGURES
EVER REPORTED IN LIVING SITUATIONS. IF
FEMPARNT EVER ≠ NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN
PRESENT OR MALPARNT EVER ≠ NO FEMALE
PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK EVERHOME. ELSE,
GO TO INTRO TO SEXEDPR.

EVERHOME

AU-3. Have you ever lived again with parents or guardians
since you started living on your own in (FSTONOWN)?

YES.....1

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-79)

NOTE: INCLUDE PERIODS OF TIME R MOVED BACK HOME DURING
SUMMER BREAKS FROM COLLEGE.

FLOW CHECK A-78: IF AGE ≥ 30, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-78a. ELSE,
ASK WHENHOME.

WHENHOME

AU-4. Please look at your calendar and tell me the beginning
and ending dates of all the times you lived with
parents or guardians again. I just need to know the
month and year.

WHENSHM

WHENEHM

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE FOR WHENSHM: ENTER 9/9/99 IF NO MORE PERIODS TO
REPORT.

NOTE FOR WHENEHM: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL LIVING
WITH ANY PARENTAL FIGURES.

(ALLOW FOR 10 EPISODES OF LIVING AT HOME AGAIN)

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENHM1 < BIRTHDAY.
ALSO PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENHM2 <
WHENHM1.

FLOW CHECK A-78a: IF (WOMRASDU ≠ RSTRMOM OR NO SUCH PERSON) AND WRASDULV = YES, ASK WTHWRASU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-78b.

WTHWRASU

AU-5. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:
(ASK IF NECESSARY: Do you and (WMRASDFL) currently live together?)

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:
(ASK IF NECESSARY: Do you and your mother currently live together?)

YES.....1
NO.....2

FLOW CHECK A-78b: IF (MANRASDU ≠ RSTRDAD OR NO SUCH PERSON) AND MRASDULV = YES, ASK WTHMRASU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-79.

WTHMRASU

AU-6. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:
(ASK IF NECESSARY: Do you and (MNRASDFL) currently live together?)

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:
(ASK IF NECESSARY: Do you and your father currently live together?)

YES.....1
NO.....2

CONTACT WITH PARENTS POST-ON OWN (AV)

FLOW CHECK A-79: IF WRASDULV = YES AND (WOMRASDU ≠ RSTRMOM AND WTHWRASU ≠ YES), ASK WNSEEMOM. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-80.

Now, please look at Card A-8.

WNSEEMOM

AV-1. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:
During the past 12 months, about how often did you see (WMRASDFL)? (REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:
During the past 12 months, about how often did you see your mother? (REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

SHOW	NOT AT ALL.....	1
CARD	ONCE.....	2
A-8	SEVERAL TIMES.....	3
	1-3 TIMES A MONTH.....	4
	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK.....	5
	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK.....	6

PHONEMOM

AV-2. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:
During the past 12 months, about how often did you communicate with (WMRASDFL) by letter or phone? (REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:
During the past 12 months, about how often did you communicate with your mother by letter or phone? (REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

SHOW	NOT AT ALL.....	1
CARD	ONCE.....	2
A-8	SEVERAL TIMES.....	3
	1-3 TIMES A MONTH.....	4
	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK.....	5
	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK.....	6

FLOW CHECK A-80: IF MRASDULV = YES AND (MANRASDU ≠ RSTRDAD AND WTHMRASU ≠ YES), ASK WNSEEDAD. ELSE, GO TO INTRO TO SEXEDPR.

WNSEEDAD

AV-3. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:
During the past 12 months, about how often did you see (MNRASDFL)? (REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:
During the past 12 months, about how often did you see your father? (REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

SHOW	NOT AT ALL.....	1
CARD	ONCE.....	2
A-8	SEVERAL TIMES.....	3
	1-3 TIMES A MONTH.....	4
	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK.....	5
	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK.....	6

PHONEDAD

AV-4. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:
During the past 12 months, about how often did you communicate with (MNRASDFL) by letter or phone? (REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:
During the past 12 months, about how often did you
communicate with your father by letter or phone?
(REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

SHOW	NOT AT ALL.....	1
CARD	ONCE.....	2
A-8	SEVERAL TIMES.....	3
	1-3 TIMES A MONTH.....	4
	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK.....	5
	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK.....	6

SEX EDUCATION SERIES (AW)

The next questions are about sex education.

SEXEDPR

AW-1. IF AGE < 18, ASK:
Have you ever talked with a parent or guardian about...

IF AGE ≥ 18, ASK:
Before you were 18 years old, did you ever talk with a
parent or guardian about...

YES NO

PREGOCC

How pregnancy occurs?.....1....2

HWBTHCON

Methods of birth control?.....1....2

STDSTLK

Sexually transmitted diseases?.....1....2

SEXINST

AW-2. IF AGE < 18, ASK:
Now I'm interested in knowing about formal sex
education you may have had. Have you ever had any
formal instruction at school, church, a community
center, or some other place about...

IF AGE ≥ 18, ASK:
Now I'm interested in knowing about formal sex
education you may have had. Before you were 18, did
you ever have any formal instruction at school, church,
a community center, or some other place about...

YES NO

INSTBTCN

Methods of birth control?.....1....2

INSTSTD

Sexually transmitted diseases?.....1....2

INSTAID (DISPLAY ONLY IF AGE < 30)

How to prevent AIDS using safe
sex practices?.....1....2

INSTNOSX

Abstinence or how to say NO to sex?.....1....2

FLOW CHECK A-81: IF AGE = 15-24, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-82. ELSE,
GO TO AX SERIES.

FLOW CHECK A-82: IF "NO" OR "DK" TO ALL SEXINST, GO TO AX
SERIES.

SEXEDGRD

AW-3. What grade were you in when you first received this instruction on (SEXINST)?

_____ INSTBTCN GRADE

_____ INSTSTDS GRADE

_____ INSTAIDS GRADE

_____ INSTNOSX GRADE

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR. PROBE FOR AGE TO HELP R RECALL GRADE.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF SEXEDGRD > HIGRADE.

FLOW CHECK A-83: REPEAT SEXEDGRD FOR EACH "YES" IN SEXINST.

SMOKING SERIES (AX)

Now I'd like to ask you about smoking.

SMK100

AX-1. In your entire life, have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes?

YES..... 1

NO.....2 (SECTION B)

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, PROBE: 100 CIGARETTES IS ABOUT 5 PACKS. DO YOU THINK YOU HAVE SMOKED 100 OR MORE CIGARETTES IN YOUR LIFE OR LESS THAN 100 CIGARETTES?

AGESMK

AX-2. How old were you when you first started smoking fairly regularly?

_____ 00 = NEVER SMOKED REGULARLY
AGE

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF AGESMK > AGE.

SMKNOW

AX-3. Do you smoke cigarettes now?

YES..... 1

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

NO..... 2 (SMKWHEN)

SMKDAILY

AX-4. Do you smoke cigarettes every day or some days?

EVERY DAY.....1 (CIGNOW)
SOME DAYS.....2 (DAYSSMK)

SMKWHEN

AX-5. Would you say you do **not** smoke cigarettes **at all**
anymore or that you just smoke cigarettes on some days?

NOT AT ALL.....1
SOME DAYS.....2 (DAYSSMK)

LASTSMK

AX-6. In what month and year did you last smoke cigarettes at
all? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

CIGDAY

AX-7. On the average, when you smoked, about how many
cigarettes did you smoke per day?

_____ CIGARETTES PER DAY (SECTION B)
NUMBER

NOTE: IF R SAYS SHE SMOKES 'A FEW' PER DAY, PROBE:
ABOUT HOW MANY IS THAT PER DAY?

DAYSSMK

AX-8. On how many of the past 30 days did you smoke
cigarettes?

_____ DAYS
NUMBER

CIGNOW

AX-9. IF SMKDAILY = EVERY DAY, ASK:
On the average, how many cigarettes do you now smoke a
day?

IF SMKDAILY = SOME DAYS OR SMKWHEN = SOME DAYS, ASK:
On the average, when you smoke, how many cigarettes do
you smoke a day?

_____ CIGARETTES PER DAY
NUMBER

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

NOTE: IF R SAYS SHE SMOKES 'A FEW' PER DAY, PROBE:
ABOUT HOW MANY IS THAT PER DAY?

SECTION B

Pregnancy and Birth History

The next section is about childbearing and general health.

FLOW CHECK B-1: CREATE COUNTERS AND SET ALL TO 0:

PREGCNTR = COUNTS PREGNANCIES
BABYCNR = COUNTS BABIES WITHIN A PREGNANCY
NPLACED = # OF BABIES PLACED FOR ADOPTION
NDIED = # OF BABIES THAT DIED AFTER BIRTH
NCARE4 = # OF CHILDREN R CARED FOR

PREGNANT NOW SERIES (BA)

MENARCHE

BA-1. How old were you when you had your first menstrual period? (IF NECESSARY, PROBE USING GRADE IN SCHOOL OR SEASON.)

AGE

IF PERIODS HAVE NOT YET STARTED, ENTER 96. (SECTION C)

NOTE: THE ONSET OF YOUR MENSTRUAL PERIODS MARKS THE BEGINNING OF THE TIME WHEN YOU ARE ABLE TO BECOME PREGNANT.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF MENARCHE > AGE.

PREGNOWQ

BA-2. Are you pregnant now?

YES1 (INTRO TO Numpregs)
NO2 (INTRO TO Numpregs)
DK9 (MAYBPREG)

MAYBPREG

BA-3. Do you think you are probably pregnant or not?

PROBABLY YES 1
PROBABLY NO 2

NOTE: PROBE FOR R's BEST GUESS OR HUNCH BEFORE ACCEPTING A "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSE. (A RESPONSE OF "DON'T KNOW" WILL BE TREATED AS CURRENTLY PREGNANT IN SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

Now I need to ask you about any pregnancies you have had -- whether they resulted in babies born alive, stillbirth, abortion, miscarriage, or ectopic or tubal pregnancy. This information is some of the most important in this interview because it will help to improve family planning and health services for all women.

NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES SERIES (BB)

NUMPREGS

BB-1. IF PREGNOWQ = YES OR MAYBPREG = PROBABLY YES, ASK:
Including this pregnancy, how many times have you been pregnant altogether?

IF PREGNOWQ = NO OR MAYBPREG = PROBABLY NO OR DK, ASK:
How many times have you been pregnant altogether?

_____ NONE = 00, DK, OR RE (FLOW CHECK B-34)
NUMBER

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF PREGNOWQ = YES OR MAYBPREG = PROBABLY YES
AND NUMPREGS = 00.

FLOW CHECK B-2: IF (PREGNOWQ = YES OR MAYBPREG = PROBABLY
YES) AND NUMPREGS = 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-34.
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-3.

DETAILED PREGNANCY SERIES (BC)

COMMENT: ALLOW FOR 15 PREGNANCIES.

FLOW CHECK B-3: INCREASE PREGCNTR BY 1.
IF NUMPREGS = 1, FILL IN NOTHING FOR PREGCNTR
AND GO TO FLOW CHECK B-4.
IF NUMPREGS > 1 AND PREGCNTR = NUMPREGS, FILL
IN "most recent" WHERE APPLICABLE.
IF PREGCNTR = 1 AND NUMPREGS > 1, FILL IN
"first" WHERE APPLICABLE.
IF PREGCNTR = 2 AND PREGCNTR < NUMPREGS, FILL
IN "second" WHERE APPLICABLE.
IF PREGCNTR = 3 AND PREGCNTR < NUMPREGS, FILL
IN "third" WHERE APPLICABLE. ETC.
IF PREGCNTR = (NUMPREGS - 1) AND (PREGNOWQ =
YES OR MAYBPREG = PROBABLY YES), FILL IN
"first", "second", etc. INSTEAD OF "most
recent".

FLOW CHECK B-4: IF NUMPREGS = PREGCNTR AND (PREGNOWQ = YES OR
MAYBPREG = PROBABLY YES), GO TO FLOW CHECK B-

33. ELSE, ASK PREGXEND.

Now I'd like to ask some questions specifically about your (PREGCNTR) pregnancy.

PREGXEND

BC-1. In which of the ways shown on Card B-1 did the pregnancy end? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW	Miscarriage	1
CARD	Stillbirth	2
B-1	Abortion	3
	Ectopic or tubal pregnancy	4
	Live birth by Cesarean section	5
	Live birth by vaginal delivery	6

NOTE: THIS IS A CRITICAL ITEM. PROBE IF R SAYS DK OR RE.

CARD B-1 (LEFT SIDE):

Miscarriage:	Occurs naturally, during the first 6 months of pregnancy
Stillbirth:	Baby born dead after 7 or more months of pregnancy
Induced Abortion:	Induced during the first 6 months of pregnancy. Methods include D&C, vacuum extraction, suction, and saline injections.
Ectopic:	Occurs outside the uterus or womb.
Vaginal delivery:	Includes delivery through natural or induced labor

FLOW CHECK B-5: IF ALL RESPONSES CODED FOR PREGXEND = MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH, ABORTION, OR ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, GO TO DATPRGEN. ELSE, ASK NBRNLVXX.

NBRNLVXX

BC-2. IF LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY AND NUNMPREGS = 1, ASK:
How many babies did you have that were born alive?
Please include babies that may have died shortly after birth and babies that you placed for adoption.

IF LIVEBIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY AND
NUMPREGS > 1, ASK:
With your (PREGCNTR) pregnancy, how many babies did you
have that were born alive? Please include babies that
may have died shortly after birth and babies that you
placed for adoption.

_____ BORN ALIVE
NUMBER

FLOW CHECK B-6: IF NBRNLVXX > 1, ASK MULTBRTH. IF NBRNLVXX =
DK OR RE, GO TO BABDOB. ELSE, GO TO FLOW
CHECK B-8.

MULTBRTH

BC-3. IF NBRNLVXX = 2, ASK:
Did you have twins?

IF NBRNLVXX = 3, ASK:
Did you have triplets?

IF NBRNLVXX > 3, ASK:
Did you have all of these babies with this [PREGCNTR]
pregnancy?

YES1 (FLOW CHECK B-7)
NO2 (CORRECT NBRNLVXX AND GO TO
FLOW CHECK B-8)

FLOW CHECK B-7: IF NBRNLVXX = 2 AND MULTBRTH = YES, SET MULT
= "twins" WHERE APPLICABLE.
IF NBRNLVXX = 3 AND MULTBRTH = YES, SET MULT
= "triplets" WHERE APPLICABLE.
IF NBRNLVXX > 3 AND MULTBRTH = YES, SET MULT
= "babies" WHERE APPLICABLE.

FLOW CHECK B-8: IF PREGXEND = LIVEBIRTH BY CESAREAN OR
VAGINAL DELIVERY, GO TO GESTASUN.

DATPRGEN

BC-4. On what date did this pregnancy end?

_____/_____/_____
MONTH DAY YEAR

NOTE: REFER R TO CALENDAR IF SHE CANNOT RECALL THE
EXACT DATE. PROBE GENTLY. ACCEPT A SEASON IF R
CANNOT RECALL THE MONTH. IF SHE CANNOT RECALL THE
YEAR, PROBE FOR HER AGE AND ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE YEAR

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

THAT WAY.

EDIT CHECK: CHECK TO SEE IF PREGNANCIES ARE REPORTED IN ORDER.
PROBE IF DATPRGEN FOR PREGCNTR = 1 IS > DATPRGEN
FOR PREGCNTR = 2. PROBE IF DATPRGEN FOR PREGCNTR
= 2 IS > DATPRGEN FOR PREGCNTR = 3. ETC. ALSO
PROBE IF BIRTHDAY > DATPRGEN > INTERVIEW DATE.

GESTASUN

BC-5. IF NBRNLVXX = 1, ASK:
How many months or weeks had you been pregnant when
the baby was born?

IF NBRNLVXX > 1, ASK:
How many months or weeks had you been pregnant when
the [MULT] were born?

IF NBRNLVXX = BLANK, ASK:
How many months or weeks had you been pregnant when
that pregnancy ended?

MON PREG

MONTHS

WKS PREG

WEEKS

(FLOW CHECK B-10)

DK 99 (FLOW CHECK B-9)

NOTE: PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER. FILL FIELDS FOR BOTH
MONTHS AND WEEKS AS R REPORTS THEM. FOR EXAMPLE, "2
1/2 MONTHS" WOULD BE ENTERED AS 2 MONTHS AND 2 WEEKS,
"5 MONTHS" WOULD BE ENTERED AS 5 MONTHS AND 0 WEEKS.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF GESTASUN > 44 WEEKS. PROBE IF PREGXEND =
ONLY STILLBIRTH AND GESTASUN < 6 MONTHS. PROBE IF
PREGXEND = ONLY MISCARRIAGE OR ECTOPIC PREGNANCY
AND GESTASUN ≥ 6 MONTHS.
PROBE IF PREGXEND = ONLY ABORTION AND GESTASUN > 6
MONTHS.

FLOW CHECK B-9: IF PREGXEND = ONLY STILLBIRTH, ASK DK1GEST.
IF PREGXEND = ANY LIVEBIRTH BY CESEAREAN OR
VAGINAL DELIVERY, GO TO DK2GEST.
IF PREGXEND = ONLY MISCARRIAGE, ABORTION, OR
ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, GO TO DK3GEST.

DK1GEST

BC-6. Was it...

Less than 6 months, or1 (FLOW CHECK B-10)
6 months or more?.....2 (FLOW CHECK B-10)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF PREGXEND = ONLY STILLBIRTH AND DK1GEST =
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS.**

DK2GEST

BC-7. A preterm delivery is one that occurs at 36 weeks or
earlier in pregnancy. As far as you know, did you
have a preterm delivery?

YES1 (FLOW CHECK B-10)
NO2 (FLOW CHECK B-10)

DK3GEST

BC-8. Was it...

Less than 3 months,1
3 months or more, but less
than 6 months, or.....2
6 months or more?3

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF PREGXEND = ONLY MISCARRIAGE OR ECTOPIC
PREGNANCY AND DK3GEST = 6 MONTHS OR MORE.**

FLOW CHECK B-10: **IF PREGXEND = LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR
VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK BABYNMX.
IF PREGXEND = ABORTION, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-
32.
IF PREGXEND = ONLY MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH,
OR ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, GO TO HLPGETPR.**

DELIVERY SERIES (BD)

BABYNMX

BD-1. IF NBRNLVXX = 1, ASK:
What did you name your baby?

IF NBRNLVXX > 1, ASK:
What did you name your [MULT]?

BABYNM1 BPA = BABY UNNAMED,
PLACED FOR ADOPTION

BABYNM2 BDS = BABY UNNAMED, DIED
SOON AFTER BIRTH

BABYNM3 IF MORE THAN 1 BABY PLACED
FOR ADOPTION, ENTER "BPA1"
FOR FIRST BABY, "BPA2" FOR
SECOND BABY, ETC.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

BABYNM4

IF MORE THAN 1 BABY THAT
DIED SHORTLY AFTER BIRTH,
ENTER "BDS1" FOR FIRST
BABY, "BDS2" FOR SECOND
BABY, ETC.

BABYNM5

BABYNM6

FLOW CHECK B-11: IF BABYNMX = BPAX, INCREASE NPLACED BY 1.
IF BABYNMX = BDSX, INCREASE NDIED BY 1.

FLOW CHECK B-12: IF BABYNMX = BPA AND NPLACED = 1, SET NTH =
BLANK. IF BABYNMX = BPA AND NPLACED > 1, SET
NTH = "first" FOR THE FIRST BPA, "second" FOR
THE SECOND BPA, ETC.

IF BABYNMX = BDS AND NDIED = 1, SET NTH =
BLANK. IF BABYNMX = BDS AND NDIED > 1, SET
NTH = "first" FOR FIRST BDS, "second" FOR
SECOND BDS, ETC.

FLOW CHECK B-13: INCREASE BABYCNTR BY 1.
IF BABYCNTR = 1, FILL IN "BABYNM1" WHERE
APPLICABLE.
IF BABYCNTR = 2, FILL IN "BABYNM2" WHERE
APPLICABLE.
IF BABYCNTR = 3, FILL IN "BABYNM3" WHERE
APPLICABLE. ETC.

IF NBRNLVXX > 3 SAY, "In order to save time during the interview,
I will only ask you specific questions about the first three
babies from this pregnancy."

FLOW CHECK B-14: IF NBRNLVXX > 1 AND PREGXEND = LIVEBIRTH BY
CESAREAN AND LIVEBIRTH BY VAGINAL DELIVERY,
ASK VAGORCES. ELSE, GO TO KIDSSEXES.

VAGORCES

BD-2. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN BABYNMX, ASK:
Was (BABYNMX) delivered vaginally or by Cesarean
section?

IF BABYNMX = BPA, ASK:
Was the (NTH) baby you placed for adoption delivered
vaginally or by Cesarean section?

IF BABYNMX = BDS, ASK:
Was the (NTH) baby that died delivered vaginally or by
Cesarean section?

VAGINALLY.....1
CESAREAN SECTION.....2

KIDSSEXS

BD-3. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN BABYNMX, ASK:
(ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY): Is (BABYNMX) male or female?

IF BABYNMX = BPA, ASK:
(ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY): Was the (NTH) baby you placed
for adoption male or female?

IF BABYNMX = BDS, ASK:
(ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY): Was the (NTH) baby that died
male or female?

MALE 1
FEMALE 2

BIRTHWGT

BD-4. IF NAME PROVIDED IN BABYNMX, ASK:
How much did (BABYNMX) weigh at birth?

IF BABYNMX = BPA OR BDS, ASK:
How much did this (NTH) baby weigh at birth?

<u>LBS BORN</u>	<u>OZS BORN</u>	
_____	_____	(FLOW CHECK B-16)
LBS.	OZ.	
DK .....99 (LOBTHWGT)		

NOTE: FILL IN BOTH POUNDS AND OUNCES FIELDS. IF R
ANSWERS IN METRIC GRAMS, ENTER DK AND RECORD RESPONSE
VERBATIM IN THE COMMENT FIELD.

LOBTHWGT

BD-5. IF NAME PROVIDED IN BABYNMX AND KIDSSEXS = FEMALE,
ASK:
Did she weigh 5 1/2 pounds or more, or less than 5 1/2
pounds?

IF NAME PROVIDED IN BABYNMX AND KIDSSEXS = MALE, ASK:
Did he weigh 5 1/2 pounds or more, or less than 5 1/2
pounds?

IF BABYNMX = BPA OR BDS AND KIDSSEX = MALE, ASK:
Did he weigh 5 1/2 pounds or more, or less than 5 1/2 pounds?

IF BABYNMX = BPA OR BDS AND KIDSSEX = FEMALE, ASK:
Did she weigh 5 1/2 pounds or more, or less than 5 1/2 pounds?

5 1/2 POUNDS OR MORE 1
LESS THAN 5 1/2 POUNDS 2

NOTE: LOW BIRTHWEIGHT (LBW) IS DEFINED AS BIRTHWEIGHT
BELOW 5 1/2 LBS OR 2500 GRAMS.

FLOW CHECK B-16: IF BABYCNTR < NBRNLVXX, RETURN TO FLOW CHECK
B-12. ELSE, GO TO BABDOB.

BABDOB

BD-6. IF NBRNLVXX = 1 AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN
BABYNMX, ASK:
On what date was (BABYNM1) born?

IF NBRNVXX = 1 AND BABYNMX = BPA OR BDS AND KIDSSEX =
MALE, ASK:
On what date was he born?

IF NBRNVXX = 1 AND BABYNMX = BPA OR BDS AND KIDSSEX =
FEMALE, ASK:
On what date was she born?

IF NBRNLVXX > 1, ASK:
On what date were the [MULT] born?

IF NBRNLVXX = DK OR RE, ASK:
On what date did this pregnancy end?

_____/_____/_____
MONTH DAY YEAR

NOTE: THIS IS A KEY DATE IN THE INTERVIEW. PROBE
EXTENSIVELY BEFORE ACCEPTING DK. PROBE FOR SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.

IF TWINS, TRIPLETS, ETC. WERE BORN ON DIFFERENT DAYS,
RECORD MOST RECENT DATE HERE, AND ENTER THE OTHER
DATE(S) ON THE NEXT SCREEN. IF ANY BABY DIED AT
BIRTH, ENTER THE DATE OF BIRTH OF THE SURVIVING BABY
HERE.

FLOW CHECK F-16a: IF NBRNLVXX = DK OR RE, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-31. ELSE, CONTINUE.

FLOW CHECK F-16b: DETERMINE DATE OF LAST LIVE BIRTH FOR SECTION F. SET DATLSTLV = DATE OF LAST LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY.

DIFDOB

BD-6a. ENTER THE OTHER DATE(S) OF BIRTH OF TWINS, TRIPLETS, ETC. OTHERWISE, PRESS 'ENTER'.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF BIRTHDAY > BABDOB OR BABDOB > INTERVIEW DATE.

HSPBIRTH

BD-7. Did you give birth in a hospital?

YES.....1 (PAYBIRTH)

NO.....2 (WHEREBRN)

WHEREBRN

BD-8. IF NBRNLVXX = 1, ASK:
Where did you give birth to this baby? Was it...

IF NBRNLVXX > 1, ASK:
Where did you give birth to these babies? Was it ...

In your home,1

Or some other place? (SPECIFY) ...2

DELIVERY EXPENSES SERIES (BE)

BIRTHEXP

BE-1. Although you did not deliver in a hospital, were there any expenses for the delivery, such as costs of a home visit by a nurse, midwife, or doctor?

YES.....1

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK B-17)

PAYBIRTH

BE-2. IF NBRNLVXX=1 AND NAME PROVIDED IN BABYNMX, ASK:
When (BABYNM1) was born, in which of the ways on Card B-2 was the delivery bill paid? Was it paid by...
(READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways?)

IF NBRNLVXX = 1 AND BABYNMX = BPA, ASK:
In which of the ways on Card B-2 was your delivery
bill paid? Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL
THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways?)

IF NBRNLVXX = 1 AND BABYNMX = BDS, ASK:
In which of the ways on Card B-2 was your delivery
bill paid? Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL
THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways?)

IF NBRNLVXX > 1, ASK:
When your [MULT] were born, in which of the ways on
Card B-2 was the delivery bill paid? Was it paid
by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any
other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK
"How do you think that the bill will be paid?")

SHOW	Insurance, .....1
CARD	Co-payment or out-of-
B-2	pocket payment, .....2
	Medicaid, or.....3
	Some other way?
	(SPECIFY) .....4

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE COSTS OF PRENATAL CARE, ONLY
COSTS OF DELIVERY AND ANY FOLLOW-UP CARE. IF R SAYS
THAT HER BILL WAS FOR BOTH PRENATAL CARE AND DELIVERY
COSTS, SAY: "I will be asking about prenatal care
separately, so for now, please tell me about delivery
costs, even if they were paid along with prenatal care
costs."

CARD B-2 (LEFT SIDE):

INSURANCE INCLUDES COVERAGE BY HMO'S, OTHER PREPAID
HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS OR AT A MILITARY HEALTH
FACILITY.

CO-PAYMENT OR OUT-OF-POCKET PAYMENT REFERS TO R'S
INCOME, HER HUSBAND'S OR BOYFRIEND'S INCOME, OR MONEY
FROM EITHER OF THEIR FAMILIES OR FRIENDS. IT INCLUDES
SUCH THINGS AS SLIDING-SCALE DISCOUNTS AND INSURANCE
CO-PAYMENTS OR DEDUCTIBLES.

STATE-SPECIFIC NAMES FOR MEDICAID (SUCH AS MEDI-CAL IN
CALIFORNIA) SHOULD BE CODED AS MEDICAID.

FLOW CHECK B-17: IF ANY BABYNMX ≠ BPAX, ASK HLPGETPR. ELSE GO

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

TO FLOW CHECK B-32.

MEDICAL HELP FOR PREGNANCY SERIES (BF)

HLPGETPR

BF-1. IF NUMPREGS = 1, ASK:
Before you became pregnant, did you or the father
receive any medical help to get pregnant? By medical
help, I mean the types of services listed on Card B-3.
(READ CARD TO R IF NECESSARY.)

IF NUMPREGS > 1 AND PREGCNTR = 1, ASK:
Before you became pregnant the first time, did you or
the father receive any medical help to get pregnant?
By medical help, I mean the types of services listed
on Card B-3. (READ CARD TO R IF NECESSARY.)

IF NUMPREGS > 1 AND (PREGCNTR = XX, WHERE XX > 1) AND
NBRNLVXX ≥ 1, ASK:
Between your (PREGCNTR-1) pregnancy and your
(PREGCNTR) pregnancy, did you or the father receive
any medical help to get pregnant? By medical help, I
mean the types of services listed on Card B-3. (READ
CARD TO R IF NECESSARY.)

YES.....1
NO.....2

SHOW CARD B-3

Advice (for example, how to time intercourse)
Infertility testing for either of you
Drugs to improve your ovulation
Surgery to correct blocked tubes
Artificial insemination
Other types of medical help to get pregnant

HLPMISCR

BF-2. Some women receive special medical help beyond routine
prenatal care to prevent miscarriage. During your
(PREGCNTR) pregnancy, did you receive any medical
advice, testing or treatment to prevent miscarriage?

YES 1
NO 2

**FLOW CHECK B-19: IF DATPRGEN OR BABDOB IS BEFORE JANUARY 1991,
GO TO FLOW CHECK B-21. ELSE, ASK BG SERIES.**

PREGNANCIES ENDING JANUARY 1991 OR LATER SERIES (BG)

FLOW CHECK B-20: IF SMKNOW = YES OR SMKWHEN = SOME DAYS OR
LASTSMK IS WITHIN 1 YEAR OF BABDOB OR
DATPRGEN, ASK PRIORSMK. ELSE, GO TO
KNEWPREG.

PRIORSMK

BG-1. In the 6 months before you found out you were pregnant
this (PREGCNTR) time, how many cigarettes did you
smoke a day, on the average?

NONE.....	0
ABOUT ONE A DAY OR LESS.....	1
JUST A FEW (2-4).....	2
ABOUT HALF A PACK (5-14).....	3
ABOUT A PACK (15-24).....	4
ABOUT 1 1/2 PACKS (25-34)....	5
ABOUT 2 PACKS (35-44).....	6
MORE THAN 2 PACKS (35-44)....	7

POSTSMKS

BG-2. After you found out you were pregnant this (PREGCNTR)
time, did you smoke at all during the pregnancy?

YES	1
NO	2 (KNEWPREG)

NPOSTSMK

BG-3. On the average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per
day after you found out that you were pregnant this
(PREGCNTR) time?

ABOUT ONE A DAY OR LESS.....	1
JUST A FEW (2-4).....	2
ABOUT HALF A PACK (5-14).....	3
ABOUT A PACK (15-24).....	4
ABOUT 1 1/2 PACKS (25-34)....	5
ABOUT 2 PACKS (35-44).....	6
MORE THAN 2 PACKS (35-44)....	7

KNEWPREG

BG-4. How many weeks pregnant were you when you learned that
you were pregnant this (PREGCNTR) time?

_____ WEEKS (GETPRENA)
NUMBER
DON'T KNOW ... 99 (FLOW CHECK B-20a)

NOTE: WEEKS OF PREGNANCY SHOULD BE COUNTED AS COMPLETED WEEKS SINCE THE LAST NORMAL MENSTRUAL PERIOD.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF KNEWPREG > 44 WEEKS. ALSO PROBE IF
 KNEWPREG > GESTASUN.

FLOW CHECK B-20a: IF GESTASUN < 3 MONTHS OR IF DK3GEST = LESS
 THAN 3 MONTHS, GO TO GETPRENA.
 IF GESTASUN < 6 MONTHS OR DK3GEST = 3 MONTHS
 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN 6 MONTHS, ASK LTRIMEST.
 ELSE, ASK TRIMESTR.

TRIMESTR

BG-5. Was it...

Less than 3 months,.....1 (GETPRENA)
At least 3 months but less than
6 months,.....2 (GETPRENA)
Or 6 months or more?.....3 (GETPRENA)

FLOW CHECK B-20b: GO TO GETPRENA.

LTRIMEST

BG-5a. Was it....

Less than 3 months.....1
Or more than 3 months.....2

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF TRIMESTR (OR LTRIMEST) > GESTASUN.

PRENATAL CARE AND PREGNANCY PROBLEMS SERIES (BH)

GETPRENA

BH-1. During this (PREGCNTR) pregnancy, did you ever visit a
 doctor or other medical care provider for prenatal
 care, that is, for one or more pregnancy check-ups?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (PRBPRENA)

NOTE: PRENATAL CARE IS MEDICAL CARE TO MONITOR THE
 PROGRESS OF A PREGNANCY AND TO TREAT PREGNANCY-RELATED
 MEDICAL PROBLEMS. THIS MAY INCLUDE COUNSELING, A
 PHYSICAL EXAM, MEDICAL TESTS, OR TREATMENT, BUT MUST
 HAVE INVOLVED CARE FOR THE PREGNANCY. CHILDBIRTH
 EDUCATION CLASSES ARE NOT TO BE REPORTED HERE.

BGNPRENA

BH-2. How many weeks pregnant were you at the time of your first prenatal care visit?

_____ WEEKS (PLCPRENA)
NUMBER

DON'T KNOW ... 99

NOTE: WEEKS OF PREGNANCY SHOULD BE COUNTED AS COMPLETED WEEKS SINCE THE LAST NORMAL MENSTRUAL PERIOD.

PRENATAL CARE IS MEDICAL CARE TO MONITOR THE PROGRESS OF A PREGNANCY AND TO TREAT PREGNANCY-RELATED MEDICAL PROBLEMS. THIS MAY INCLUDE COUNSELING, A PHYSICAL EXAM, MEDICAL TESTS, OR TREATMENT, BUT MUST HAVE INVOLVED CARE FOR THE PREGNANCY. CHILDBIRTH EDUCATION CLASSES ARE NOT TO BE REPORTED HERE.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF BGNPRENA < KNEWPREG.

FLOW CHECK B-20b: IF GESTASUN < 3 MONTHS OR IF DK3GEST = LESS THAN 3 MONTHS, GO TO PLCPRENA.
IF GESTASUN < 6 MONTHS OR IF DK3GEST = 3 MONTHS OR MORE BUT LESS THAN 6 MONTHS, ASK LPNCTRI. ELSE, ASK PNCTRIM.

PNCTRIM

BH-3. Was it.....
Less than 3 months.....1
At least 3 months but less than 6 months.....2
Or 6 months or more?.....3

FLOW CHECK B-20c: GO TO PLCPRENA.

LPNCTRI

BH-3a. Was it.....
Less than 3 months.....1
Or more than 3 months.....2

PLCPRENA

BH-4. Please look at Card B-4. Where did you go for most of your prenatal care visits? Did you go to a... (READ LIST. CODE ONLY ONE RESPONSE.)

SHOW Clinic,1
CARD Private doctor's office or HMO,2
B-4 Or some other place? (SPECIFY)3

HOSPITAL - EMERGENCY ROOM.....	4
HOSPITAL - NOT EMERGENCY ROOM.....	5

NOTE: CODE 4 OR 5 ONLY IF R SAYS 'HOSPITAL' IS THE "OTHER PLACE" AND PROBE WHETHER OR NOT EMERGENCY ROOM WAS USED.

CARD B-4 (LEFT SIDE)

A **CLINIC** IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY, SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC. IF A CLINIC IS LOCATED IN ANOTHER FACILITY SUCH AS A HOSPITAL, CODE "CLINIC".

PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO REFERS TO ONE OR MORE MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN A PRIVATE MEDICAL PRACTICE OR IN AN HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION) SETTING. AN HMO PROVIDES MEDICAL SERVICES FOR A FIXED FEE AND MAY INCLUDE PREPAID GROUP PRACTICES, INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER ASSOCIATIONS, AND PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATIONS. MEDICAL PROVIDERS MAY INCLUDE DOCTORS OR NURSES, NURSE PRACTITIONERS, NURSE-MIDWIVES, ETC. IF A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IS LOCATED IN A HOSPITAL, CODE "PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO" RATHER THAN "HOSPITAL".

SOME OTHER PLACE MAY INCLUDE A WOMEN'S BIRTHING CENTER OR ANY OTHER PLACE THAT YOU'RE UNCERTAIN ABOUT.

PAYPRENA

BH-5. When you made visits for prenatal care, in which of the ways on Card B-5 was the bill paid? Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK "How do you think that the bill will be paid?")

SHOW	Insurance,	1
CARD	Co-payment or out-of-	
B-5	pocket payment,.....	2
	Medicaid or,	3
	Some other way?	

(SPECIFY)4

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE COSTS OF DELIVERY OR ANY FOLLOW-UP CARE, ONLY COSTS OF PRENATAL CARE.

CARD B-5 (LEFT SIDE):

INSURANCE INCLUDES COVERAGE BY HMO'S, OTHER PREPAID HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS, OR AT A MILITARY HEALTH FACILITY.

CO-PAYMENT OR OUT-OF-POCKET PAYMENT REFERS TO R'S INCOME, HER HUSBAND'S OR BOYFRIEND'S INCOME, OR MONEY FROM EITHER OF THEIR FAMILIES OR FRIENDS. IT INCLUDES SUCH THINGS AS SLIDING-SCALE DISCOUNTS AND INSURANCE CO-PAYMENTS OR DEDUCTIBLES.

STATE-SPECIFIC NAMES FOR MEDICAID (SUCH AS MEDI-CAL IN CALIFORNIA) SHOULD BE CODED AS MEDICAID.

**FLOW CHECK B-20c: IF PREGXEND = LIVE BIRTH, ASK PRBPRENA.
ELSE, GO TO VGBLDFST.**

PRBPRENA

BH-6. During your [PREGCNTR] pregnancy, did you have any problems that required medical attention beyond routine prenatal care?

YES1

NO2 (FLOW CHECK B-21)

VGBLDFST

BH-7. Please look at Card B-6. As I read each item, please tell me if you experienced this problem during your [PREGCNTR] pregnancy.

YES NO

Vaginal bleeding or spotting during
first 6 months of pregnancy
(that is, a threatened miscarriage).....1...2

NOTE: RISK OF PREGNANCY LOSS SIGNALLED BY BLEEDING OR SPOTTING, WHICH MAY OR MAY NOT BE ACCOMPANIED BY CRAMPING.

VGBLDLST

(DISPLAY ONLY IF GESTASUN > 6 MONTHS
OR DK1GEST OR DK3GEST = 6 MONTHS OR MORE)
Vaginal bleeding or spotting at 6

months or more of pregnancy.....1...2

GESTDBTS

Diabetes related to pregnancy1...2

NOTE: ALSO KNOWN AS GESTATIONAL DIABETES. DIABETES MELLITUS ('SUGAR') BROUGHT ON BY PREGNANCY.

ANEMIA

Anemia related to pregnancy
(that is, low iron level in blood during pregnancy).....1...2

PREECLMP

Pregnancy-related high blood pressure, also known as pre-eclampsia1...2

NOTE: HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE, WHICH MAY BE ACCOMPANIED BY PROTEINURIA (PROTEIN BUILDUP IN URINE) OR EDEMA (WATER RETENTION AND SWELLING), DUE TO PREGNANCY OR THE INFLUENCE OF A RECENT PREGNANCY.

TOXEMIA

Toxemia or serious infection1...2

NOTE: SERIOUS INFECTION DURING PREGNANCY.

WEAKCRVX

Weak or "incompetent" cervix1...2

NOTE: CERVIX DOES NOT REMAIN SUFFICIENTLY CLOSED DURING PREGNANCY; CAN RESULT IN PREGNANCY LOSS.

SWLNANKL

Water retention or edema1...2

NOTE: THESE PROBLEMS ARE OFTEN THE RESULT OF HYPERTENSION (HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE) IN PREGNANCY.

OTHRPROB

Any other problem? (SPECIFY):.....1...2

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE SHE EXPERIENCED A SPECIFIC CONDITION, ASK HER TO DESCRIBE THE CONDITION AND RECORD HER RESPONSE VERBATIM AS AN "OTHER" PROBLEM.

SHOW
CARD
B-6

Bleeding or spotting
Diabetes related to pregnancy
Anemia related to pregnancy
Pregnancy-related high blood pressure

Toxemia
Weak or "incompetent" cervix
Water retention or edema
Some other problem

FLOW CHECK B-21: IF CATEG = NO/NOT EMPLOYED AND EVERCHNG = NO,
GO TO FLOW CHECK B-22.
IF PREGXEND = LIVEBIRTH BY CESAREAN OR
VAGINAL DELIVERY AND ANY BABYNMX ≠ BDS, ASK
WORKBORN THROUGH MATLEAVE FOR EACH PREGNANCY.
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-22.

WORKBORN

BH-8. IF NBRNLVXX = 1 AND NAME GIVEN IN BABYNMX, ASK:
Did you ever take maternity leave, paid or unpaid,
from a job you held when you were pregnant with
[BABYNM1]?

IF NBRNLVXX = 1 AND NAME IN BABYNMX = BDS, ASK:
Did you ever take maternity leave, paid or unpaid,
from a job you held during this pregnancy?

IF NBRNLVXX > 1, ASK:
Did you ever take maternity leave, paid or unpaid,
from a job you held when you were pregnant with your
[MULT]?

YES1 (MATWEEKS)
NO2 (DIDWORK)

NOTE: CODE YES IF R ALREADY ON MATERNITY LEAVE WHEN
BABY WAS BORN.

MATERNITY LEAVE IS ANY LEAVE (PAID OR UNPAID) DUE TO
PREGNANCY AND CHILDBIRTH THAT A WOMAN TAKES FROM A JOB
TO WHICH SHE EXPECTS TO RETURN (AT LEAST WHEN SHE
STARTS THE LEAVE).

DIDWORK

BH-8a. Was this because you...

Were not employed during this pregnancy,.....1
Were employed but quit before you delivered,...2
Or some other reason? (SPECIFY):.....3

NOTE: RECORD VERBATIM R'S REASON FOR NOT TAKING LEAVE
FROM HER JOB. FOR EXAMPLE, R MAY BE A TEACHER WHO GAVE
BIRTH DURING THE SUMMER BREAK.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

IF R QUIT HER JOB AFTER BEGINNING MATERNITY LEAVE
(I.E., SHE INTENDED TO RETURN TO HER JOB WHEN SHE
BEGAN THE LEAVE), RETURN TO BH-8 AND CODE WORKBORN AS
YES.

FLOW CHECK B-21a: IF WORKBORN ≠ NO, ASK MATWEEKS. ELSE, GO TO
FLOW CHECK B-22.

MATWEEKS

BH-9. In total, how many weeks of maternity leave, paid or
unpaid, did you take?

WEEKS

NOTE: IF R TOOK MORE THAN 1 PERIOD OF MATERNITY LEAVE,
RECORD THE TOTAL NUMBER OF WEEKS TAKEN ALTOGETHER.

FLOW CHECK B-21b: IF MATWEEKS = DK, ASK WEEKSDK. ELSE, GO TO
MATDATES.

WEEKSDK

BH-9a. Did you take...

4 weeks or less,1
Or longer than 4 weeks?2

NOTE: IF R TOOK MORE THAN 1 PERIOD OF MATERNITY LEAVE,
RECORD THE TOTAL NUMBER OF WEEKS TAKEN ALTOGETHER.

MATDATES

BH-10. Please tell me the beginning and ending dates of your
maternity leave. (PROBE: Tell me the month and
year.)

MATSTART

MATEND

____ / ____ TO ____ / ____
MONTH YEAR MONTH YEAR

NOTE: REFER R TO CALENDAR TO DETERMINE MONTHS AND
YEARS. IF LEAVE SPANNED ONLY 1 MONTH, ENTER SAME DATE
FOR MATSTART AND MATEND.

IF MORE THAN ONE PERIOD WAS TAKEN FOR THE PREGNANCY,
ENTER THE BEGINNING DATE FOR THE FIRST LEAVE IN
MATSTART AND THE ENDING DATE OF THE LAST LEAVE IN
MATEND.

IF R IS STILL ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ENTER DATE LEAVE
BEGAN AND ENTER 1/1/99 IN MATEND.

IF R QUIT JOB AFTER SHE BEGAN MATERNITY LEAVE, ENTER
DATE LEAVE BEGAN IN MATSTART AND ENTER 8/8/99 IN
MATEND.

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF MATSTART < BABDOB MINUS 10 MONTHS OR IF
MATSTART > DATPRGEN PLUS 1 MONTH. ALSO PROBE IF
MATSTART > MATEND > DATE OF INTERVIEW.**

MATLEAVE

BH-11. Some women receive pay from their jobs during their
maternity leave, through vacation pay, sick pay,
maternity benefits, and other kinds of paid leave. In
total, how many weeks of paid leave did you receive
from your job while you were on maternity leave?
(PROBE: This includes pay from any of those sources
such as sick leave, vacation pay, and so forth.)

WEEKS

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF MATLEAVE > MATWEEKS OR IF (WEEKSDK = 1
AND MATLEAVE > 4).**

FLOW CHECK B-22: **IF PREGXEND = LIVEBIRTH BY CESAREAN OR
VAGINAL DELIVERY, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-23.
IF PREGXEND = ONLY MISCARRIAGE, ECTOPIC
PREGNANCY, OR STILLBIRTH AND NUMPREGS >
PREGCNTR, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-32.
IF PREGXEND = ONLY MISCARRIAGE, ECTOPIC
PREGNANCY, OR STILLBIRTH AND NUMPREGS =
PREGCNTR, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-32.**

FLOW CHECK B-23: **IF BABYNMX = BDS, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-32.
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-24.**

CHILD'S LIVING STATUS SERIES (BI)

FLOW CHECK B-24: **IF BABYNMX ≠ NAME IN PEOPHERE (SECTION A) OR
(NAME IN BABYNMX = NAME IN PEOPHERE AND RELAR
≠ NATURAL CHILD (SECTION A)), ASK LIVEHERE.
ELSE, GO TO ANYNURSE.**

LIVEHERE

BI-1. Earlier I don't think you mentioned (BABYNMX) when you told me who lives with you. Does (BABYNMX) still live with you?

YES.....1 (ANYNURSE)

NO.....2

NOTE: ANSWER WHETHER CHILD USUALLY LIVES WITH RESPONDENT.

ALIVENOW

BI-2. IF KIDSSEX = MALE, ASK:
Is he still living?

IF KIDSSEX = FEMALE, ASK:
Is she still living?

YES 1 (WHENLEFT)

NO 2 (WHENDIED)

DON'T KNOW 9 (WHENLEFT)

WHENDIED

BI-3. When did (BABYNMX) die?

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: PROBE FOR BABY'S AGE IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR. REFER R TO CALENDAR TO DETERMINE MONTH AND YEAR.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENDIED OR WHENDIED < BABDOB.

FLOW CHECK B-25: IF ALIVENOW = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-27.

WHENLEFT

BI-4. When did (BABYNMX) stop living with you?

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: PROBE FOR BABY'S AGE IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR. REFER R TO CALENDAR TO DETERMINE MONTH AND YEAR.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENLEFT OR WHENLEFT < BABDOB.

FLOW CHECK B-27: COMPARE WHENDIED OR WHENLEFT TO BABDOB.
 COMPUTE LASTAGE = WHENDIED - BABDOB OR
 WHENLEFT - BABDOB. IF LASTAGE < 62 DAYS, GO
 TO FLOW CHECK B-31. ELSE, ASK ANYNURSE.

BREAST-FEEDING SERIES FOR EACH NAMED BABY (BJ)

ANYNURSE

BJ-1. IF KIDSSEX = MALE AND AGE FROM BABDOB \geq 2, ASK:
When (BABYNMX) was an infant, did you breast-feed him
at all?

IF KIDSSEX = FEMALE AND AGE FROM BABDOB \geq 2, ASK:
When (BABYNMX) was an infant, did you breast-feed her
at all?

IF AGE FROM BABDOB < 2 AND LIVEHERE = NO, ASK:
Did you breast-feed (BABYNMX) at all?

IF AGE FROM BABDOB < 2 AND LIVEHERE = YES, ASK:
Have you breast-fed (BABYNMX) at all?

YES 1 (FLOW CHECK B-29)
NO 2 (RNONURSE)
REFUSED..... 8 (FLOW CHECK B-31)
DON'T KNOW.... 9 (FLOW CHECK B-31)

NOTE: COUNT ANY AMOUNT OF BREAST-FEEDING BY R.

RNONURSE

BJ-2. Please look at Card B-7. What were your reasons for
not breast-feeding (BABYNMX)? (READ LIST. CODE ALL
THAT APPLY.)

SHOW Job or schedule difficulties,..1 (FLOW CHECK B-31)
CARD Physical or medical
B-7 difficulties, 2 (DIFNURSE)
You preferred to bottle-feed,..3 (FLOW CHECK B-31)
You didn't know how to
breast-feed,4 (FLOW CHECK B-31)
Or some other reason
(SPECIFY).....5 (FLOW CHECK B-31)

DIFNURSE

BJ-3. Which of the physical or medical difficulties on Card
B-8 did you have with breast-feeding? (READ LIST.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW	Baby was ill or weak,.....	1
CARD	You were ill or weak,.....	2
B-8	You produced insufficient milk,.....	3
	You had a nipple or breast problem (such as pain or dryness),.....	4
	You did not want to pass dangerous things through breast milk (such as alcohol, cigarette smoke, etc.),.....	5
	Or some other reason? (SPECIFY).....	6

CARD B-8 (LEFT SIDE)

BABY WAS ILL OR WEAK: BABY HAD MEDICAL PROBLEM(S) THAT
MADE IT DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE TO BE BREAST-FED.

YOU WERE ILL OR WEAK: YOU HAD MEDICAL PROBLEM(S) THAT
MADE IT DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE TO BREAST-FEED.

YOU PRODUCED INSUFFICIENT MILK: FOR WHATEVER REASON,
YOU DID NOT MAKE ENOUGH MILK TO MAINTAIN REGULAR
BREAST-FEEDING.

YOU DID NOT WANT TO PASS DANGEROUS THINGS THROUGH
BREAST MILK: FOR EXAMPLE, MEDICATION(S) THAT YOU TAKE,
CIGARETTE SMOKE, ALCOHOL, OTHER DRUGS. USE THIS CODE
REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT YOU WERE EVER ADVISED NOT
BREAST-FEED FOR THIS REASON.

FLOW CHECK B-28: IF ANYNURSE = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-31.

**FLOW CHECK B-29: IF WHENDIED = BLANK AND (INTERVIEW DATE -
BABDOB) > 2 YEARS, GO TO FRSTEATD. ELSE, ASK
FEDSOLID.**

FEDSOLID

BJ-4. IF WHENDIED = BLANK, ASK:
Have you fed [BABYNMX] something other than breast
milk yet? (THIS COULD INCLUDE FORMULA, BABY FOOD, OR
OTHER LIQUID OR SOLID FOODS BESIDES BREAST MILK.)

IF WHENDIED ≠ BLANK, ASK:
Did you feed [BABYNMX] something other than breast
milk? (THIS COULD INCLUDE FORMULA, BABY FOOD, OR
OTHER LIQUID OR SOLID FOODS BESIDES BREAST MILK.)

YES.....	1
NO.....	2 (FLOW CHECK B-31)

FRSTEATD

BJ-5. IF KIDSSEX = MALE, ASK:
How old was he when you first fed him something other than breast milk? (THIS COULD INCLUDE FORMULA, BABY FOOD, OR OTHER LIQUID OR SOLID FOOD BESIDES BREAST MILK.)

IF KIDSSEX = FEMALE, ASK:
How old was she when you first fed her something other than breast milk? (THIS COULD INCLUDE FORMULA, BABY FOOD, OR OTHER LIQUID OR SOLID FOODS BESIDES BREAST MILK.)

<u>MON EAT</u>	<u>WKS EAT</u>	<u>DAY EAT</u>
_____ MONTHS	_____ WEEKS	_____ DAYS

NOTE: RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED MONTHS, WEEKS, OR DAYS.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF FRSTEATD > AGE CALCULATED FROM BABDOB.
ALSO PROBE IF FRSTEATD > WHENDIED OR WHENLEFT.
PROBE IF FRSTEATD > BABDOB PLUS 18 MONTHS.

FLOW CHECK B-30: IF WHENDIED = BLANK AND INTERVIEW DATE -
BABDOB > 4 YEARS, GO TO AGEQTNUR.
IF WHENDIED ≠ BLANK, GO TO AGEQTNUR. ELSE,
ASK QUITNURS.

QUITNURS

BJ-6. IF KIDSSEX = MALE, ASK:
Have you stopped breast-feeding him altogether?

IF KIDSSEX = FEMALE, ASK:
Have you stopped breast-feeding her altogether?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK B-31)

AGEQTNUR

BJ-7. IF KIDSSEX = MALE, ASK:
How old was he when you stopped breast-feeding him altogether?

IF KIDSSEX = FEMALE, ASK:
How old was she when you stopped breast-feeding her altogether?

<u>MON QNUR</u>		<u>WKS QNUR</u>		<u>DAY QNUR</u>
_____	OR	_____	OR	_____

MONTHS

WEEKS

DAYS

(UPPER RANGE LIMIT = 48 MONTHS)

NOTE: RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED MONTHS, WEEKS, OR DAYS.
ENTER RESPONSE VERBATIM IN COMMENT FIELD IF LONGER
THAN 48 MONTHS.

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF AGEQTNUR > AGE CALCULATED FROM BABDOB.**
 PROBE IF AGEQTNUR > WHENDIED OR WHENLEFT.
 PROBE IF AGEQTNUR > BABDOB PLUS 48 MONTHS.
 PROBE IF AGEQTNUR < FRSTEATD.

YSTPNURS

BJ-8. IF KIDSSEX = MALE, ASK:
 Please look at Card B-9. Why did you stop breast-
 feeding him when you did? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT
 APPLY.)

IF KIDSSEX = FEMALE, ASK:
Please look at Card B-9. Why did you stop breast-
feeding her when you did? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT
APPLY.)

SHOW Job or schedule difficulties,..1 (FLOW CHECK B-31)
CARD Physical or medical
B-9 difficulties,.....2 (DIFSTNUR)
 You preferred to bottle-feed,..3 (FLOW CHECK B-31)
 Baby was old enough to wean,...4 (FLOW CHECK B-31)
 Or some other reason
 (SPECIFY)?.....5 (FLOW CHECK B-31)

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE "OLD ENOUGH TO WEAN."

DIFSTNUR

BJ-9. Which of the physical or medical difficulties on Card
B-10 did you have with breast-feeding? (READ LIST.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW Baby was ill or weak,.....1
CARD You were ill or weak,.....2
B-10 You produced insufficient milk,.....3
 You had a nipple or breast problem (such
 as pain or dryness),.....4
 You did not want to pass dangerous things
 through breast milk (such as alcohol,
 cigarette smoke, etc.),.....5
 Or some other reason (SPECIFY)?.....6

CARD B-10 (LEFT SIDE)

BABY WAS ILL OR WEAK: BABY HAD MEDICAL PROBLEM(S) THAT MADE IT DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE TO BE BREAST-FED.

YOU WERE ILL OR WEAK: YOU HAD MEDICAL PROBLEM(S) THAT MADE IT DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE TO BREAST-FEED.

YOU PRODUCED INSUFFICIENT MILK: FOR WHATEVER REASON, YOU DID NOT MAKE ENOUGH MILK TO MAINTAIN REGULAR BREAST-FEEDING.

YOU DID NOT WANT TO PASS DANGEROUS THINGS THROUGH BREAST MILK: FOR EXAMPLE, MEDICATION(S) THAT YOU TAKE, CIGARETTE SMOKE, ALCOHOL, OTHER DRUGS. USE THIS CODE REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT YOU WERE EVER ADVISED NOT BREAST-FEED FOR THIS REASON.

FLOW CHECK B-31: IF NBRNLVXX > BABYCNTR, RETURN TO FLOW CHECK B-22.
IF NBRNLVXX = BABYCNTR, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-32.

FLOW CHECK B-32: IF NUMPREGS > PREGCNTR, RETURN TO FLOW CHECK B-3.
IF NUMPREGS = PREGCNTR, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-33.

ADOPTION AND OTHER CHILDREN LIVING WITH R SERIES (BK)

FLOW CHECK B-33: IF NPLACED = (SUM OF ALL NBRNLVXX), GO TO FLOW CHECK B-34.

GIVEADPT

BK-1. IF NPLACED = 1, ASK:
Not including the baby that you already told me about, have you ever placed another child born to you for adoption?

IF NPLACED > 1 AND NPLACED < (SUM OF ALL NBRNLVXX),
ASK:
Not including the babies that you already told me about, have you ever placed another child born to you for adoption?

IF NPLACED = 0 OR BLANK, ASK:
Have you ever placed a child born to you for adoption?

YES 1

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

NO 2 (OTHERKID)

NOTE: CODE 'YES' EVEN IF R DOES NOT KNOW IF CHILD WAS ACTUALLY ADOPTED.

NGIVENAD

BK-2. IF NPLACED = 1, ASK:
Not including the baby that you already told me about,
how many children have you placed for adoption?

IF NPLACED > 1 AND NPLACED < (SUM OF ALL NBRNVLXX),
ASK:
Not including the babies that you already told me
about, how many children have you placed for adoption?

IF NPLACED = 0 OR BLANK, ASK:
How many children have you placed for adoption?

NUMBER

DATGIVENB

BK-3. IF NGIVENAD = 1, ASK:
Which child did you place for adoption? Did you
place... (DISPLAY ALL NAMES REPORTED IN BABYNMX,
EXCLUDING BPA OR BDS NAMES)

IF NGIVENAD > 1, ASK:
Which children did you place for adoption? Did you
place... (DISPLAY ALL NAMES REPORTED IN BABYNMX,
EXCLUDING BPA AND BDS NAMES)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
BABYNM1.....	1	2
BABYNM2.....	1	2
ETC.....	1	2
Or some other child?.....	1	2

FLOW CHECK B-34: IF AGE < 18 AND ONOWN = NO, GO TO SECTION C.

OTHER CHILDREN CARED FOR SERIES (BL)

OTHERKID

BL-1. IF NBRNLVXX = 1 AND NPLACED ≠ 1 AND BABYNMX ≠ BDS,
ASK:
Not counting the child born to you, have any children
lived with you under your care and responsibility?

IF NBRNLVXX = BLANK OR ALL BABYNMX = BPA OR BDS, ASK:
Have any children lived with you under your care and
responsibility?

ELSE, ASK:

Not counting the children born to you, have any children lived with you under your care and responsibility?

YES 1

NO..... 2 (FLOW CHECK B-40)

NOTE: "UNDER YOUR CARE AND RESPONSIBILITY" MEANS THAT THE R SERVED AS A FORMAL OR INFORMAL GUARDIAN TO THE CHILD OR THAT SHE WAS ONE OF THE PEOPLE CHIEFLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CHILD'S CARE.

DO NOT COUNT CARE OF A GRANDCHILD, FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE CHILD'S PARENT(S) ARE PRIMARILY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CHILD'S CARE.

DO COUNT CARE OF A GRANDCHILD IF THE PARENT HAS RELINQUISHED DAY-TO-DAY RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CHILD, EVEN IF THE PARENT LIVES IN R'S HOUSEHOLD.

NOTHRKID

BL-2. How many children?

NUMBER

OKDNAM

BL-3. IF NOTHRKID = 1, ASK:
What is the name of the child that lived with you under your care?

IF NOTHRKID > 1, ASK:
What are the names of these children? (DISPLAY PLACES FOR EACH NAME UP TO OKDNAM = NOTHRKID.)

OTHKID1

FLOW CHECK B-35: INCREASE NCARE4 BY 1.
IF NCARE4 = 1, FILL IN "OTHKID1" WHERE APPLICABLE.
IF NCARE4 = 2, FILL IN "OTHKID2" WHERE APPLICABLE. ETC.

SEXOTHKD

BL-4. [ASK IF NECESSARY:] Is (OKDNAM) male or female?

MALE 1

FEMALE 2

RELOTHKD

BL-5. IF SEXOTHKD = MALE, ASK:
Please look at Card B-11. When (OKDNAM) began living
with you, was he...

SHOW	Your stepchild (BY BIRTH OR ADOPTION),	1
CARD	The child of a relative,	2
B-11	The child of a friend,	3
	Your boyfriend's child,	4
	Was he related to you in some other way,	5
	(SPECIFY): _____	
	Or did he have no prior relationship to you?....	6

IF SEXOTHKD = FEMALE, ASK:
Please look at Card B-11. When (OKDNAM) began living
with you, was she...

	Your stepchild (BY BIRTH OR ADOPTION),	1
	The child of a relative,	2
	The child of a friend,	3
	Your boyfriend's child,	4
	Was she related to you in some other way,	5
	(SPECIFY): _____	
	Or did she have no prior relationship to you?....	6

CARD B-11 (LEFT SIDE)

STEPCHILD REFERS TO ANY CHILD (BY BIRTH OR ADOPTION)
OF A CURRENT OR FORMER HUSBAND.

CHILD OF A RELATIVE INCLUDES ANY CHILD (OTHER THAN
STEPCHILDREN) RELATED TO YOU IN ANY WAY, EITHER BY
BLOOD (E.G., SISTER'S CHILD, COUSIN) OR BY MARRIAGE
(E.G., HUSBAND'S BROTHER'S CHILD).

CHILD OF A FRIEND: "FRIEND" DOES NOT INCLUDE A
BOYFRIEND OR COHABITING PARTNER. CODE 4 FOR SUCH
CHILDREN.

YOUR BOYFRIEND'S CHILD CAN REFER TO THE CHILD OF A
CURRENT OR FORMER BOYFRIEND OR COHABITING PARTNER.

RELATED IN SOME OTHER WAY: RECORD THE DESCRIPTION
VERBATIM. IF THE CHILD WAS A FOSTER CHILD BUT HAD NO
OTHER RELATIONSHIP WITH YOU, CODE AS 6. WE ASK
SEPARATELY ABOUT FOSTER CHILD STATUS.

FLOW CHECK B-36: IF RELOTHKD = CHILD OF RELATIVE, CHILD OF FRIEND, RELATED IN SOME OTHER WAY OR NO PRIOR RELATIONSHIP, ASK OTHKDFOS.
IF RELOTHKD = STEPCHILD OR BOYFRIEND'S CHILD, GO TO ADPTOTKD.

OTHKDFOS

BL-6. Was (OKDNAM) a foster child who was placed in your home by a social service agency?

YES 1
NO 2

NOTE: FOSTER CHILD REFERS TO ANY CHILD FOR WHOM R WAS DESIGNATED OR CERTIFIED AS 'FOSTER PARENT' BY SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCIES. SUCH ARRANGEMENTS ARE OFTEN TEMPORARY AND PROVIDE CARE FOR CHILDREN UNTIL THEIR ORIGINAL PARENTS CARE RESUME CARE OR ADOPTIVE PARENTS CAN BE FOUND.

ADPTOTKD

BL-7. Did you legally adopt (OKDNAM)?

YES 1 (HOWADPTK)
NO 2

NOTE: 'LEGAL ADOPTION' REFERS TO A PROCESS MEDIATED BY STATE LAW IN WHICH R HAS BECOME THE OFFICIAL AND LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PARENT FOR THE CHILD.

TRYADOPT

BL-8. Are you in the process of trying to legally adopt [OKDNAM]?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (OKDDOB)

HOWADPTK

BL-9. IF ADPTOTKD = YES, ASK:
Was the adoption arranged through....

IF TRYADOPT = YES, ASK:
Is the adoption being arranged through....

A public agency, 1
A private agency, 2
A private attorney, 3
Or in some other way? 4

NOTE: CODE WHO IS ARRANGING THE ADOPTION, OR WHO HAS BROUGHT THE PARENTS AND CHILD TOGETHER, NOT WHO IS FINALIZING THE ADOPTION. UNLESS THE CHILD IS A STEPCHILD OR A BOYFRIEND'S CHILD, DO NOT RECORD "PRIVATE ATTORNEY" IF ALL THE ATTORNEY IS DOING IS TAKING CARE OF THE LEGAL WORK AT THE END.

A PUBLIC AGENCY IS SUPPORTED COMPLETELY BY PUBLIC FUNDS.

A PRIVATE AGENCY (OR VOLUNTARY AGENCY) IS SUPPORTED PRIMARILY BY PRIVATE FUNDS (E.G., CHURCHES, BUSINESSES), BUT CAN RECEIVE SOME PUBLIC FUNDS FOR CERTAIN PROGRAMS.

OKDDOB

BL-10. In what month and year was (OKDNAM) born? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

____ / ____
MONTH YEAR

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < OKDDOB < BIRTHDAY.**

OTHKDSPN

BL-11. Is (OKDNAM) of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

YES 1
NO 2 (OTHKDRAC)

TYPESPNS

BL-12. Is (OKDNAM) ...

Puerto Rican? 1
Cuban? 2
Mexican? 3
Or a member of some other group? (SPECIFY):.. 4

OTHKDRAC

BL-13. Please look at Card B-12. What is (OKDNAM's) race? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN ... 1
CARD ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER 2
B-12 BLACK 3
 WHITE 4

NOTE: IF R REPORTS CHILD IS A MIXTURE OF SEVERAL RACES (MIXED, MULATTO), CODE ALL GROUPS THAT ARE PART OF THE MIXTURE. CODE ALL RACES THAT R VOLUNTEERS. DO NOT PROBE FOR OTHERS IF SHE GIVES ONLY ONE.

CARD B-12 (LEFT SIDE)

ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR SOUTH AMERICA.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF THE FAR EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, THE INDIAN SUBCONTINENT, OR THE PACIFIC ISLANDS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE CHINA, INDIA, JAPAN, KOREA, THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, AND SAMOA.

BLACK INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL BLACK PEOPLES OF AFRICA.

WHITE INCLUDES ANY PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WHITE PEOPLES OF EUROPE, NORTHERN AFRICA, WESTERN ASIA, OR THE MIDDLE EAST.

FLOW CHECK B-37: IF RELOTHKD = STEPCHILD OR BOYFRIEND'S CHILD, GO TO DATKDCAM.

OKBORNUS

BL-14. IF SEXOTHKD = MALE, ASK:
Was he born in the United States or in a foreign country?

IF SEXOTHKD = FEMALE, ASK:
Was she born in the United States or in a foreign country?

UNITED STATES 1
FOREIGN COUNTRY 2

DATKDCAM

BL-15. IF SEXOTHKD = MALE, ASK:
In what month and year did he begin living with you?

IF SEXOTHKD = FEMALE, ASK:
In what month and year did she begin living with you?

____ / ____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: PROBE FOR CHILD'S AGE IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR. REFER R TO CALENDAR TO DETERMINE MONTH AND YEAR. RECORD FIRST DATE CHILD STARTED LIVING WITH R.

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF OKDDOB > DATKDCAM > DATE OF INTERVIEW.**

STILHERE

BL-16. Is (OKDNAM) still living with you?

YES 1 (FLOW CHECK B-38)
NO 2

NOTE: CODE 'NO' IF CHILD LIVES AWAY FROM HOME MORE THAN HALF THE YEAR (E.G., AT SCHOOL, IN MILITARY).

OTHKDLIV

BL-17. (ASK IF NECESSARY): Is (OKDNAM) still alive?

YES.....1 (WHNOKLFT)
NO.....2
DON'T KNOW.....9 (WHNOKLFT)

WHNOKDIE

BL-18. In what month and year did (OKDNAM) die?

_____ / _____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: PROBE FOR CHILD'S AGE IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR. REFER R TO CALENDAR TO DETERMINE MONTH AND YEAR.

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF WHNOKDIE < OKDDOB. PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHNOKDIE < DATKDCAM.**

OKSMDATE

BL-19. IF SEXOTHKD = MALE, ASK:
Did (OTHRKIDX) live with you until he died?

IF SEXOTHKD = FEMALE, ASK:
Did (OTHRKIDX) live with you until she died?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK B-38)
NO.....2

WHNOKLFT

BL-20. IF SEXOTHKD = MALE AND OTHKDLIV = YES OR DK, ASK:
In what month and year did he stop living with you?

IF SEXOTHKD = FEMALE AND OTHKDLIV = YES OR DK, ASK:
In what month and year did she stop living with you?

____ / ____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: PROBE FOR CHILD'S AGE IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH
AND YEAR. REFER R TO CALENDAR TO DETERMINE MONTH AND
YEAR. IF CHILD MOVED IN AND OUT SEVERAL TIMES, RECORD
THE MOST RECENT DATE HE/SHE LEFT.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHNOKLFT < OKDDOB.

FLOW CHECK B-38: IF RELOTHKD = STEPCHILD OR BOYFRIEND'S CHILD,
GO TO FLOW CHECK B-39.

OKDISABL

BL-21. IF STILHERE = YES, ASK:
Does (OKDNAM) have a physical or mental disability?

IF STILHERE = NO, ASK:
Did (OKDNAM) have a physical or mental disability?

YES 1
NO 2

NOTE: EXAMPLES OF PHYSICAL OR MENTAL DISABILITIES
INCLUDE DOWN'S SYNDROME, CONGENITALLY ABSENT LIMB, AND
MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY.

FLOW CHECK B-39: IF NOTHRKID > NCARE4, SAY: Now I need to get
this information for [OTHRKID (NCARE+1)].
THEN RETURN TO FLOW CHECK B-35.
IF NOTHRKID = NCARE4, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-40.

FLOW CHECK B-40: IF ALL OTHERKID = NO OR ALL ADPTOTKD = NO,
SET EVERADPT = NO.
IF ADPTOTKD = YES, SET EVERADPT = YES.
IF TRYADOPT = YES FOR ANY CHILD, SET EVERADPT
= TRYING NOW.

CURRENT PLANS TO ADOPT SERIES (BM)

IF EVERADPT = YES, SAY:
The next questions are about any plans you currently have to
adopt another child.

IF EVERADPT = TRYING NOW, SAY:

The next questions are about any plans you currently have to adopt a child that has not lived with you. When answering these questions, do not count any children you are currently in the process of adopting.

IF EVERADPT = NO, SAY:

The next questions are about any plans you currently have to adopt a child.

SEEKADPT

BM-1. IF EVERADPT = TRYING NOW, ASK:

Not counting children who have lived with you or children who live with you now, are you currently seeking to adopt a child?

IF EVERADPT = YES, ASK:

Not counting children who have lived with you or children who live with you now, are you currently seeking to adopt another child?

IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:

At this time, are you seeking to adopt a child?

YES 1

NO 2 (EVWNTANO)

CONTAGEM

BM-2. IF EVERADPT = YES, ASK:

Have you placed a newspaper ad or contacted an adoption agency, a lawyer, a doctor, or other source about adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = TRYING NOW, ASK:

Not counting things you've done for any children you are currently in the process of adopting, have you placed a newspaper ad or contacted an adoption agency, a lawyer, a doctor, or other source about adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:

Have you placed a newspaper ad or contacted an adoption agency, a lawyer, a doctor, or other source about adopting a child?

YES 1

NO 2 (OTHRSTPM)

STPSTAKM

BM-3. IF EVERADPT = YES OR TRYING NOW, ASK:
What specific steps, if any, have you taken toward
adopting another child? Have you.....

IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:
What specific steps, if any, have you taken toward
adopting a child? Have you.....

YES NO

FORMALAM

Formally applied to an adoption agency? ...1 2

NOTE: RESPONDENT HAS COMPLETED AT LEAST THE FIRST STEP
OF AN APPLICATION TO A PRIVATE OR PUBLIC ADOPTION
AGENCY.

GOTLAWYM

Engaged a lawyer to make arrangements for
an adoption?1 2

NOTE: RESPONDENT HAS HIRED A LAWYER EITHER TO LOCATE
AN ADOPTABLE CHILD OR TO REPRESENT THE RESPONDENT IN
THE ADOPTION PROCESS.

PUTINADM

Placed a newspaper ad?1 2

NOTE: RESPONDENT HAS PLACED A NOTICE ADVERTISING HER
DESIRE TO LOCATE AN ADOPTABLE CHILD.

OTHRSTPM

BM-4. IF FORMALAM = YES OR GOTLAWYM = YES OR PUTINADM = YES,
ASK:
Have you taken any other steps toward adopting a
child?

IF FORMALAM = NO AND GOTLAWYM = NO AND PUTINADM = NO,
ASK:
Have you taken any steps toward adopting a child?

YES 1
NO 2 (FLOW CHECK B-41)

WHATSTPM

BM-5. IF FORMALAM = NO AND GOTLAWYM = NO AND PUTINADM = NO
AND OTHRSTPM = YES, ASK:
What steps have you taken?

IF [FORMALAM = YES OR GOTLAWYM = YES OR PUTINADM = YES] AND OTHRSTPM = YES, ASK:
What other steps have you taken?

(SPECIFY OTHER STEPS):

FLOW CHECK B-41: IF (CONTAGEM = NO OR (FORMALAM = NO AND GOTLAWYM = NO AND PUTINADM = NO)) AND OTHRSTPM = NO, GO TO KNWADPTM. ELSE, ASK DATFRSSM.

DATFRSSM

BM-6. IF EVERADPT = YES, ASK:
In what month and year did you first take steps toward adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = TRYING NOW, ASK:
Again, not counting things you've done for any children you are currently in the process of adopting, in what month and year did you first take steps toward adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:
In what month and year did you first take steps toward adopting a child?

____ / ____
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: REFER R TO CALENDAR IF SHE CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATFRSSM < BIRTHDAY.

KNWADPTM

BM-7. Are you seeking to adopt a child whom you know?

YES 1 (SECTION C)
NO 2

CHOSSEX

BM-8. If you could choose exactly the child you wanted, would you prefer to adopt a boy or a girl?

BOY.....1
GIRL.....2
INDIFFERENT.....3 (CHOSRACM)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER"
OR "EITHER ONE".

TYPESEXM

BM-9. Would you accept (DISPLAY CATEGORY NOT MENTIONED IN
CHOSSEXM)?

YES NO

TYPSEXMM

A BOY.....1....2

TYPSEXFM

A GIRL.....1....2

CHOSRACM

BM-10. If you could choose exactly the child you wanted,
would you prefer to adopt a black child, a white
child, or a child of some other race?

BLACK.....1
WHITE.....2
SOME OTHER RACE.....3
INDIFFERENT.....4 (CHOSEAGM)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER"
OR "EITHER ONE".

TYPERACM

BM-11. Would you accept (DISPLAY CATEGORIES NOT MENTIONED IN
CHOSRACM)?

YES NO

TYPRACBM

BLACK.....1....2

TYPRACWM

WHITE.....1....2

TYPRACOM

SOME OTHER RACE.....1....2

CHOSEAGM

BM-12. (If you could choose exactly the child you wanted),
would you prefer to adopt a child younger than 2
years, a 2-5 year old child, a 6-12 year old child, or
a child 13 years old or older?

A CHILD YOUNGER THAN 2 YEARS 1
A 2-5 YEAR OLD CHILD 2
A 6-12 YEAR OLD CHILD 3
OR A CHILD 13 YEARS OLD OR OLDER?... 4
INDIFFERENT..... 5 (CHOSDISM)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER"
OR "EITHER ONE".

TYPEAGEM

BM-13. Would you accept (DISPLAY CATEGORIES NOT MENTIONED IN
CHOSEAGM)?

YES NO

TYPAGE2M

A CHILD YOUNGER THAN 2 YEARS1....2

TYPAGE5M

A 2-5 YEAR OLD CHILD1... 2

TYPAG12M

A 6-12 YEAR OLD CHILD1... 2

TYPAG13M

OR A CHILD 13 YEARS OLD OR OLDER? ...1... 2

CHOSDISM

BM-14. (If you could choose exactly the child you wanted),
would you prefer to adopt a child with no disability,
a child with a mild disability, or a child with a
severe disability?

A CHILD WITH NO DISABILITY.....1

A CHILD WITH A MILD DISABILITY.....2

A CHILD WITH A SEVERE DISABILITY...3

INDIFFERENT.....4 (CHOSNUMM)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER"
OR "EITHER ONE".

TYPEDISM

BM-15. Would you accept (DISPLAY CHARACTERISTICS NOT
MENTIONED IN CHOSDISM)?

YES NO

TYPDISNM

A CHILD WITH NO DISABILITY.....1....2

TYPDISMM

A CHILD WITH A MILD DISABILITY.....1....2

TYPDISSM

A CHILD WITH A SEVERE DISABILITY.....1....2

CHOSNUMM

BM-16. (If you could choose exactly the child you wanted),
would you prefer to adopt a single child or 2 or more
brothers and sisters at once?

A SINGLE CHILD 1

2 OR MORE BROTHERS AND
SISTERS AT ONCE..... 2

INDIFFERENT.....3 (CHOSRELM)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER"
OR "EITHER ONE".

TYPENUMM

BM-17. Would you accept (DISPLAY CHARACTERISTIC NOT MENTIONED
IN CHOSNUMM)?

YES NO

TYPNUM1M

A SINGLE CHILD1.... 2

TYPNUM2M

OR 2 OR MORE BROTHERS AND SISTERS

AT ONCE?.....1.... 2

CHOSRELM

BM-18. (If you could chose exactly the child you wanted),
would you prefer to adopt a child of the same
religious background(s) as you or your husband or a
child of a different religious background than you or
your husband?

CHILD OF SAME RELIGIOUS

BACKGROUND.....1

CHILD OF DIFFERENT RELIGIOUS

BACKGROUND.....2

INDIFFERENT.....3 (FLOW CHECK B-42)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER"
OR "EITHER ONE".

TYPERELM

BM-19. Would you accept (DISPLAY CHARACTERISTICS NOT
MENTIONED IN CHOSRELM)?

YES NO

TYPRELSM

CHILD OF SAME RELIGIOUS BACKGROUND...1....2

TYPRELDM

CHILD OF DIFFERENT RELIGIOUS

BACKGROUND.....1....2

NOT CURRENTLY SEEKING TO ADOPT SERIES (BN)

FLOW CHECK B-42: IF SEEKADPT = YES, GO TO SECTION C.

EVWNTANO

BN-1. IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:
Have you ever considered adopting a child?

IF EVERADPT = YES, ASK:

Have you ever considered adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = TRYING NOW, ASK:

Not counting any children you are currently in the process of adopting, have you ever considered adopting another child?

YES 1

NO 2 (SECTION C)

EVCONTAG

BN-2.

IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:

Did you ever contact an adoption agency, a lawyer, a doctor, or other source about adopting a child?

IF EVERADPT = YES, ASK:

Did you ever contact an adoption agency, a lawyer, a doctor, or other source about adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = TRYING NOW, ASK:

Not counting any children you are in the process of adopting, did you ever contact an adoption agency, a lawyer, a doctor, or other source about adopting another child?

YES 1

NO..... 2 (OTHRSTPN)

STPSTAKN

BN-3.

IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:

What specific steps, if any, did you take toward adopting a child? Did you.....

IF EVERADPT = YES OR TRYING NOW, ASK:

What specific steps, if any, did you take toward adopting another child? Did you...

YES NO

FORMALAN

Formally apply to an adoption agency? .. 1 2

NOTE: RESPONDENT HAS COMPLETED AT LEAST THE FIRST STEP
OF AN APPLICATION TO A PRIVATE OR PUBLIC ADOPTION
AGENCY.

GOTLAWYN

Engage a lawyer to make arrangements for
an adoption? 1 2

NOTE: RESPONDENT HAS HIRED A LAWYER EITHER TO LOCATE AN ADOPTABLE CHILD OR TO REPRESENT THE RESPONDENT IN THE ADOPTION PROCESS.

PUTINADN

Place a newspaper ad? 1 2

NOTE: RESPONDENT HAS PLACED A NOTICE ADVERTISING HER DESIRE TO LOCATE AN ADOPTABLE CHILD.

OTHRSTPN

BN-4. IF EVERADPT = NO AND [EVCONTAG = NO AND FORMALAN = NO AND GOTLAWYN = NO AND PUTINADN = NO], ASK:
Have you taken any steps toward adopting a child?

IF EVERADPT = YES OR TRYING NOW AND [EVCONTAG = NO AND FORMALAN = NO AND GOTLAWYN = NO AND PUTINADN = NO],
ASK:
Have you taken any steps toward adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = NO AND [EVCONTAG = YES OR FORMALAN = YES OR GOTLAWYN = YES OR PUTINADN = YES], ASK:
Have you taken any other steps toward adopting a child?

IF EVERADPT = YES OR TRYING NOW AND [EVCONTAG = YES OR FORMALAN = YES OR GOTLAWYN = YES OR PUTINADN = YES],
ASK:
Have you taken any other steps toward adopting another child?

YES 1
NO 2 (FLOW CHECK B-43)

WHATSTPN

BN-5. What steps did you take? (SPECIFY STEPS TAKEN):

FLOW CHECK B-43: IF (EVCONTAG = YES OR (FORMALAN = YES OR GOTLAWYN = YES OR PUTINADN = YES)) AND OTHRSTPN = YES, ASK DATFRSSN. ELSE, GO TO STILLCON.

DATFRSSN

BN-6. IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:
In what month and year did you first take steps toward adopting a child?

IF EVERADPT = YES, ASK:

In what month and year did you first take steps toward adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = TRYING NOW, ASK:

Not counting any children you are in the process of adopting, in what month and year did you first take steps toward adopting another child?

____ / ____
MONTH YEAR

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATFRSSN < BIRTHDAY.**

KNWADPTN

BN-7. Were you seeking to adopt a child whom you know?

YES 1 (TURNDOWN)
NO 2

CHOSSEXN

BN-8. If you could have chosen exactly the child you wanted, would you have preferred to adopt a boy or a girl?

BOY.....1
GIRL.....2
INDIFFERENT.....3 (CHOSRACN)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER" OR "EITHER ONE".

TYPESEXN

BN-9. Would you have accepted (DISPLAY CATEGORY NOT MENTIONED IN CHOSSEXN)?

YES NO
TYPSEXMN
A BOY.....1....2
TYPSEXFN
A GIRL.....1....2

CHOSRACN

BN-10. (If you could have chosen exactly the child you wanted), would you have preferred to adopt a black child, a white child, or a child of some other race?

BLACK.....1
WHITE.....2
SOME OTHER RACE.....3

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

INDIFFERENT.....4 (CHOSEAGN)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER"
OR "EITHER ONE".

TYPERACN

BN-11. Would you have accepted (DISPLAY CATEGORIES NOT MENTIONED IN CHOSRACN)?

YES NO

TYPRACBN

BLACK.....1....2

TYPRACWN

WHITE.....1....2

TYPRACON

SOME OTHER RACE.....1....2

CHOSEAGN

BN-12. (If you could have chosen exactly the child you wanted), would you have preferred to adopt a child younger than 2 years, a 2-5 year old child, a 6-12 year old child, or a child 13 years old or older?

A CHILD YOUNGER THAN 2 YEARS 1
A 2-5 YEAR OLD CHILD 2
A 6-12 YEAR OLD CHILD 3
A CHILD 13 YEARS OLD OR OLDER..... 4
INDIFFERENT..... 5 (CHOSDISN)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER" OR "EITHER ONE".

TYPEAGEN

BN-13. Would you have accepted (DISPLAY CATEGORIES NOT MENTIONED IN CHOSEAGN)?

YES NO

TYPAGE2N

A CHILD YOUNGER THAN 2 YEARS1....2

TYPAGE5N

A 2-5 YEAR OLD CHILD1... 2

TYPAG12N

A 6-12 YEAR OLD CHILD1... 2

TYPAG13N

OR A CHILD 13 YEARS OLD OR OLDER? ...1... 2

CHOSDISN

BN-14. (If you could have chosen exactly the child you wanted), would you have preferred to adopt a child with no disability, a child with a mild disability, or a child with a severe disability?

A CHILD WITH NO DISABILITY.....1
A CHILD WITH A MILD DISABILITY.....2
A CHILD WITH A SEVERE DISABILITY....3

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

INDIFFERENT.....4 (CHOSNUMN)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER"
OR "EITHER ONE".

TYPEDISN

BN-15. Would you have accepted (DISPLAY CHARACTERISTICS NOT MENTIONED IN CHOSDISN)?

YES NO

TYPDISNN

A CHILD WITH NO DISABILITY.....1....2

TYPDISMN

A CHILD WITH A MILD DISABILITY.....1....2

TYPDISSN

A CHILD WITH A SEVERE DISABILITY.....1....2

CHOSNUMN

BN-16. (If you could have chosen exactly the child you wanted), would you have preferred to adopt a single child or 2 or more brothers and sisters at once?

A SINGLE CHILD1

2 OR MORE BROTHERS AND SISTERS

AT ONCE.....2

INDIFFERENT.....3 (CHOSRELN)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER" OR "EITHER ONE".

TYPENUMN

BN-17. Would you have accepted (DISPLAY CHARACTERISTIC NOT MENTIONED IN CHOSNUMN)?

YES NO

TYPNUM1N

A SINGLE CHILD1....2

TYPNUM2N

OR 2 OR MORE BROTHERS AND SISTERS

AT ONCE?.....1... 2

CHOSRELN

BN-18. (If you could have chosen exactly the child you wanted), would you have preferred to adopt a child of the same religious background(s) as you or your husband or a child of different religious background than you or your husband?

CHILD OF SAME RELIGIOUS BACKGROUND...1

CHILD OF DIFFERENT RELIGIOUS

BACKGROUND.....2

INDIFFERENT.....3 (TURNDOWN)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER" OR "EITHER ONE".

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

TYPERE LN

BN-19. Would you have accepted (DISPLAY CHARACTERISTICS NOT
MENTIONED IN CHOSRE LN)?

YES NO

TYPRELSN

CHILD OF SAME RELIGIOUS BACKGROUND..1....2

TYPRELDN

CHILD OF DIFFERENT RELIGIOUS

BACKGROUND.....1....2

TURNDOWN

BN-20. Were you turned down for adoption, unable to find a
child to adopt, or did you decide not to pursue
adoption any longer?

TURNED DOWN1

UNABLE TO FIND CHILD2

DECIDED NOT TO PURSUE ...3 (YQUITTRY)

STILLCON

BN-21. Might you still consider adopting in the future?

YES1 (SECTION C)

NO2

YQUITTRY

BN-22. Why did you decide not to pursue adoption any longer?
Was it for reasons having to do with your own
situation, or for reasons having to do with the
adoption process itself?

OWN SITUATION1 (SECTION C)

ADOPTION PROCESS2

BOTH3

PROCESS

BN-23. Please look at Card B-13 and tell me which reasons related to adoption made you decide not to pursue adoption. Was it because... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW Fees were too high,1
CARD There were not enough kids available, ...2
B-13 Or some other reason? (SPECIFY:)3

FLOW CHECK B-44: IF EVCONTAG = YES OR FORMALAP = YES OR
GOTLAWYR = YES OR PUTINAD = YES OR OTHRSTEP =
YES, ASK WNQUITTR. ELSE, GO TO SECTION C.

WNQUITTR

BN-24. IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:
In what month and year did you stop seeking to adopt a child? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF EVERADPT = YES OR TRYING NOW, ASK:
In what month and year did you stop seeking to adopt another child? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

____ / ____
MONTH YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNQUITTR < BIRTHDAY.
ALSO PROBE IF WNQUITTR > DATFRSSM OR DATFRSSN.

SECTION C

Marital and Relationship History

FLOW CHECK C-1: ASK MARRIAGES SERIES (CA-CD) ONLY OF Rs WHO HAVE EVER BEEN MARRIED. IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, WIDOWED, DIVORCED, OR SEPARATED, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-2. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-24.

FLOW CHECK C-2: SET ALL COUNTERS.
CREATE MARRCNTR VARIABLE TO COUNT LOOPS THROUGH MARRIAGE SERIES. SET MARRCNTR = 0.
CREATE BOYFCNTR VARIABLE TO COUNT LOOPS THROUGH OTHER PARTNERS SERIES. SET BOYFCNTR = 0.
CREATE 5YPRCNTR VARIABLE TO COUNT LOOPS THROUGH PARTNERS SINCE 1991 SERIES. SET 5YPRCNTR = 0.
CREATE #TODSCRB VARIABLE TO COUNT PARTNERS SINCE 1991 REMAINING UNDESCRIBED. SET #TODSCRB = 0.

NUMBER OF MARRIAGES SERIES (CA)

The next questions are about marriages and other relationships.

TIMESMAR

CA-1. IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED, ASK:
Including your present marriage, how many times have you been married?

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED, ASK:
How many times have you been married?

_____ (RANGE = 1-20)
NUMBER OF TIMES

REFUSED.....98 (FLOW CHECK C-24)
DON'T KNOW.....99 (FLOW CHECK C-24)

NOTE: IF R DIVORCED AND THEN REMARRIED THE SAME MAN, COUNT THAT AS A SEPARATE MARRIAGE.

FLOW CHECK C-3: IF ANY PERSON IN RELAR = HUSBAND AND TIMESMAR = 1, SET HUSBNMX = MANWITHR AND GO TO FLOW CHECK C-16.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

HUSBNMX

CA-2. IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND NO PERSON IN RELAR = HUSBAND AND
MARSTAT ≠ DIVORCED, ASK:
Please tell me your husband's first name or his
initials so that I can refer to him during the
interview.

IF TIMESMAR = 2 AND ANY PERSON IN RELAR = HUSBAND
OR
IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND NO PERSON IN RELAR = HUSBAND AND
MARSTAT = DIVORCED, ASK:
Please tell me your former husband's first name or his
initials so that I can refer to him during the
interview.

IF TIMESMAR = 2, AND NO PERSON IN RELAR = HUSBAND ASK:
Please tell me the first names or the initials of your
husbands so that I can refer to them during the
interview. Let's begin with the name or initials of
your first husband. (PROBE: And your second husband?)

IF TIMESMAR > 2, ASK:
Please tell me the first names or the initials of your
husbands so that I can refer to them during the
interview. Let's begin with the name or initials of
your first husband and then list the others in order.
(PROBE: And your next husband?)

HUSBNM1: _____
(NAME OR INITIALS)

HUSBNM2: _____
(NAME OR INITIALS)

HUSBNM3: _____
(NAME OR INITIALS)

HUSBNM4: _____
(NAME OR INITIALS)

HUSBNM5: _____
(NAME OR INITIALS)

(COLLECT UP TO 20 NAMES)

FLOW CHECK C-4: IF TIMESMAR ≥ 2 AND ANY PERSON IN RELAR =
HUSBAND AND NAME OR INITIALS GIVEN IN
MANWITHR, SET HUSBNMX = MANWITHR (WHERE X =
TIMESMAR), AND SAY:

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

"And you told me that your current husband is
[MANWITHR]."

ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-5.

FLOW CHECK C-5: IF TIMESMAR = 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-16 AT
CURRENT/MOST RECENT HUSBAND SERIES (CD).
ELSE, CONTINUE.

IF TIMESMAR > 5, SAY: In order to save time during the interview,
I will only ask you specific questions about some of your
husbands.

FLOW CHECK C-5a: IF TIMESMAR > 5, ADMINISTER HUSBAND SERIES
(CB, CC, AND CD) FOR A TOTAL OF FIVE HUSBANDS
-- R'S CURRENT/MOST RECENT HUSBAND AND FOUR
FORMER HUSBANDS.

FIRST HUSBAND SERIES (CB)

FLOW CHECK C-6: SET MARRCNTR = 1.

The next questions are about your first husband.

H1BORN

CB-1. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
What was the month and year of (HUSBNM1)'s birth?

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
What was the month and year of your first husband's
birth?

_____/____ (H1EDMAR)
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

DON'T KNOW.....9999999 (H1AGEMAR)

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF H1BORN > DATE OF INTERVIEW - 12.

H1AGEMAR

CB-2. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
How old was (HUSBNM1) when you got married? (IF R
DOESN'T KNOW HIS AGE, HAVE HER DETERMINE HOW MANY
YEARS OLDER OR YOUNGER HE IS THAN HERSELF TO DETERMINE
HIS AGE.)

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:
How old was your first husband when you got married?
(IF R DOESN'T KNOW HIS AGE, HAVE HER DETERMINE HOW
MANY YEARS OLDER OR YOUNGER HE IS THAN HERSELF TO
DETERMINE HIS AGE.)

AGE

H1EDMAR

CB-3. When you got married, what was the highest grade or
year of elementary, junior high, high school, or
college he had completed?

NO FORMAL SCHOOLING 00

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

1ST GRADE 01
2ND GRADE 02
3RD GRADE 03
4TH GRADE 04
5TH GRADE 05
6TH GRADE 06
7TH GRADE 07
8TH GRADE 08

HIGH SCHOOL

9TH GRADE 09
10TH GRADE 10
11TH GRADE 11
12TH GRADE 12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

1 YEAR 13
2 YEARS 14
3 YEARS 15
4 YEARS 16
5 YEARS 17
6 YEARS 18
7 YEARS OR MORE 19

REFUSED 98
DON'T KNOW 99

H1HISP

CB-4. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
Was (HUSBNM1) of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:

Was your first husband of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

YES.....1 (H1HISPGR)

NO.....2 (H1RACE)

H1HISPGR

CB-5. Was he ...

Puerto Rican,.....1

Cuban,.....2

Mexican,.....3

Or a member of some other group? (SPECIFY):....4

H1RACE

CB-6. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describes
(HUSBNM1)'s racial background? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:

Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describes your
first husband's racial background? (CODE ALL THAT
APPLY.)

SHOW	ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....1
CARD	ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....2
C-1	BLACK.....3
	WHITE..... 4

NOTE: IF R REPORTS "MIXED" OR "MULATTO," ASK HER WHAT
GROUPS HER HUSBAND IS A MIXTURE OF AND CODE ALL THAT
APPLY.

CARD C-1 (LEFT SIDE)

ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES PERSONS
HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH
AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR SOUTH AMERICA.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING
ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF THE FAR
EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, THE INDIAN SUBCONTINENT, OR THE
PACIFIC ISLANDS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE CHINA, INDIA,
JAPAN, KOREA, THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, AND SAMOA.

BLACK INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE
ORIGINAL BLACK PEOPLES OF AFRICA.

WHITE INCLUDES ANY PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WHITE PEOPLES OF EUROPE, NORTHERN AFRICA, WESTERN ASIA, OR THE MIDDLE EAST.

FLOW CHECK C-7: IF MORE THAN ONE RACE IS CODED FOR H1RACE, ASK H1BSTRAC. ELSE, GO TO H1REL.

H1BSTRAC

CB-7. Which of these groups, that is (RESPONSES FROM H1RACE), would you say best describes his racial background?

SHOW	ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....	1
CARD	ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....	2
C-1	BLACK.....	3
	WHITE.....	4

H1REL

CB-8. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
What was (HUSBNM1)'s religion? Was he ...

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:
What was your first husband's religion? Was he ...

Protestant.....	1
Catholic.....	2
Jewish.....	3
Or some other religion?(SPECIFY)...	4
<hr/>	
NONE.....	5

NOTE: CODE "NONE" IF R REPORTS 'ATHEIST' OR 'AGNOSTIC'. CODE THE RELIGION R SAYS HE IDENTIFIES WITH MOST. IF HE DOES NOT IDENTIFY WITH A PARTICULAR FAITH, BUT IS RELIGIOUS, CODE "OTHER" AND SPECIFY.

H1RELIMP

CB-9. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
During your marriage, how important was religion to (HUSBNM1)? Would you say it was very important, somewhat important, or not important?

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:
During your marriage, how important was religion to your first husband? Would you say it was very important, somewhat important, or not important?

VERY IMPORTANT.....	1
SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT.....	2

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

NOT IMPORTANT.....3

NOTE: "RELIGION" REFERS TO HIS PERSONAL RELIGIOUS BELIEFS, NOT NECESSARILY TO A SPECIFIC ORGANIZED RELIGION.

H1MARBEF

CB-10. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
Had (HUSBNM1) been married before?

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:
Had your first husband been married before?

YES.....1
NO.....2

WHMARH1

CB-11. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
In what month and year were you and (HUSBNM1) married?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:
In what month and year were you and your first husband
married? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD
SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF MORE THAN 1 CEREMONY WAS HELD FOR THE SAME
MARRIAGE, RECORD THE DATE OF THE FIRST CEREMONY.

EDIT CHECK: COMPARE WHMARH1 TO AGE. PROBE IF R WAS < 13 YEARS
OLD WHEN SHE MARRIED THE FIRST TIME.

EDIT CHECK: ALSO PROBE IF WHMARH1 < H1BORN+12.
PROBE IF WHMARH1 > DATE OF INTERVIEW.

LVTOGH1

CB-12. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
Did you and (HUSBNM1) live together before you got
married? By living together, we mean having a sexual
relationship while sharing the same usual address.

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:
Did you and your first husband live together before
you got married? By living together, we mean having a
sexual relationship while sharing the same usual
address.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

YES.....1 (STRTOGH1)
NO.....2 (MARENDH1)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT "DATING" OR "SLEEPING OVER" AS LIVING TOGETHER. LIVING TOGETHER MEANS HAVING A SEXUAL RELATIONSHIP WHILE SHARING THE SAME USUAL ADDRESS.

STRTOGH1

CB-13. In what month and year did you start living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: IF R LIVED WITH HUSBAND BEFORE MARRIAGE, THE DATE OF MARRIAGE MUST BE LATER THAN THE DATE THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER. PROBE IF WHMARH1 ≤ STRTOGH1.

CONTH1

CB-14. Did you live together continuously up until the time you got married?

YES.....1 (MARENDH1)
NO.....2 (WNSTOPH1)
REFUSED.....8 (MARENDH1)
DON'T KNOW.....9 (MARENDH1)

WNSTOPH1

CB-15. When did you stop living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WNSTOPH1 < STRTOGH1. ALSO PROBE IF WNSTOPH1 > WHMARH1.

TOGAGNH1

CB-16. After that, did you and he live together again before you got married?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (MARENDH1)

STRAGNH1

CB-17. When did you and he start living together again? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF WHMARH1 < STRAGNH1. ALSO PROBE IF**
 STRAGNH1 < WNSTOPH1 (ON FIRST LOOP THROUGH
 SERIES).

H1CNT

CB-18. Did you continue to live together up until the time
 you got married?

YES.....1 (MARENDH1)
NO.....2

STAH1

CB-19. When did you stop living together? (PROBE BY
 REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH
 UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF STAH1 < STRAGNH1 OR IF STAH1 ≥ WNMARH1.**

FLOW CHECK C-8: **REPEAT TOGAGNH1 THROUGH STAH1 AS MANY TIMES**
 AS NEEDED.

MARENDH1

CB-20. How did your first marriage end? (READ CATEGORIES IF
 NECESSARY TO PROMPT R.)

DEATH OF HUSBAND.....1 (WNH1DIE)
DIVORCE.....2 (DIVDATH1)
ANNULMENT.....3 (DIVDATH1)
REFUSED..... 8 (FLOW CHECK C-
10)
DON'T KNOW..... 9 (FLOW CHECK C-
10)

WNH1DIE

CB-21. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
 In what month and year did (HUSBNM1) die? (PROBE BY
 REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH
 UNKNOWN.)

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:
In what month and year did your first husband die?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

_____/_____(LVAPRTH1)
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNH1DIE < WHMARH1 OR
IF WNH1DIE < H1BORN.

DIVDATH1

CB-22. IF MARENDH1 = DIVORCE, ASK:
In what month and year did your divorce become final?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MARENDH1 = ANNULMENT, ASK:
In what month and year was your marriage annulled?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DIVDATH1 < WHMARH1.

WNSTPH1

CB-23. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
In what month and year did you and (HUSBNM1) stop
living together for the last time? (PROBE BY
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH
UNKNOWN. RECORD MOST RECENT DATE R AND HUSBAND
STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER.)

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:
In what month and year did you and your first husband
stop living together for the last time? (PROBE BY
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH
UNKNOWN. RECORD MOST RECENT DATE R AND HUSBAND
STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNSTPH1 < WHMARH1.
IF MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE, PROBE IF WNSTPH1 >
DIVDATH1.**

LVAPRTH1

CB-24. IF MARENDH1 = DEATH OF HUSBAND AND NAME OR INITIALS
PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
Were there any periods during your marriage when you
and (HUSBNM1) lived apart from each other for a month
or more either because you were not getting along or
for some other reason?

IF MARENDH1 = DEATH OF HUSBAND AND HUSBNM1 = REFUSED,
ASK:
Were there any periods during your marriage when you
and your first husband lived apart from each other for

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

a month or more either because you were not getting
along or for some other reason?

IF MARENDH1 = DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
Before this final separation, were there any other periods during your marriage when you and (HUSBNM1) lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARENDH1 = DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT AND HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:
Before this final separation, were there any other periods during your marriage when you and your first husband lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

YES.....1 (TMAPRTH1)
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-10)

NOTE: LIVING APART MEANS R AND HUSBAND EACH HAD A SEPARATE RESIDENCE. IF THEY LIVED APART DURING THE WEEK BUT LIVED TOGETHER ON WEEKENDS, RECORD "YES." IF THEY LIVED IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE SAME HOUSE BECAUSE THEY WERE NOT GETTING ALONG, RECORD "YES."

OTHER REASONS THAT THEY LIVED APART MIGHT HAVE INCLUDED LIVING IN SEPARATE CITIES BECAUSE OF THEIR JOBS, ONE OF THEM GOING TO SCHOOL, ONE OF THEM INSTITUTIONALIZED, OR ONE OF THEM ON EXTENDED TRAVEL.

TMAPRTH1

CB-25. IF MARENDH1 = DIVORCE AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
Not counting your final separation, how many times did you and (HUSBNM1) live apart for a month or more?

IF MARENDH1 = DIVORCE AND HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:
Not counting your final separation, how many times did you and your first husband live apart for a month or more?

IF MARENDH1 ≠ DIVORCE AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:
How many times did you and (HUSBNM1) live apart for a month or more?

IF MARENDH1 ≠ DIVORCE AND HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:
How many times did you and your first husband live apart for a month or more?

_____ (RANGE = 1-99)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

NUMBER OF TIMES

SEPRSNH1

CB-26. Did you live apart because you were not getting along,
or for some other reason?

NOT GETTING ALONG.....1
SOME OTHER REASON.....2
SOME OF EACH.....3

NOTE: OTHER REASONS MAY INCLUDE HAVING JOBS IN
SEPARATE CITIES, ONE OF THEM ATTENDING SCHOOL OR
INSTITUTIONALIZED, OR ONE OF THEM ON EXTENDED TRAVEL.

FLOW CHECK C-8a: IF TMAPRTH1 > 1, GO TO LNGSEPHM.

LNGSEPH1

CB-27. Were you separated for less than 6 months, or were you
separated for 6 months or longer?

LESS THAN 6 MONTHS.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-10)
6 MONTHS OR LONGER.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-10)

LNGSEPHM

CB-27a. Were you ever separated for 6 months or longer?

YES.....1
NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK C-9: IF TMAPRTH1 > 1 AND LNGSEPHM = YES, GO TO
TMSLNH1. ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK C-10.**

TMSLNH1

CB-28. How many times were you separated for 6 months or
longer?

NUMBER OF TIMES

**FLOW CHECK C-10: INCREASE MARRCNTR BY 1.
IF MARRCNTR = TIMESMAR, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-16
(CURRENT/MOST RECENT HUSBAND SERIES).
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-11.**

**FLOW CHECK C-11: IF MARRCNTR = 2, SET HUSBNMX = HUSBNM2 AND
SET NTH = "second."
IF MARRCNTR = 3, SET HUSBNMX = HUSBNM3 AND
SET NTH = "third."
IF MARRCNTR = 4, SET HUSBNMX = HUSBNM4 AND
SET NTH = "fourth." ETC.**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

EVERY OTHER HUSBAND SERIES (CC)

WHMARHX

CC-1. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
Thinking now of (HUSBNMX), in what month and year were
you and he married? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO
CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
Thinking now of your (NTH) husband, in what month and
year were you and he married? (PROBE BY REFERRING R
TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF MORE THAN 1 CEREMONY HELD FOR THE SAME
MARRIAGE, RECORD DATE OF FIRST CEREMONY.

EDIT CHECK: THE DATE A MARRIAGE BEGINS MUST BE LATER THAN THE
DATE THE PREVIOUS MARRIAGE ENDED. PROBE IF DATE
OF INTERVIEW < WHMARHX < WNHDIE (OR PREVIOUS
WNHXDIE). PROBE IF WNMARHX < DIVDATH1 (OR
PREVIOUS DIVDATHX). ALSO PROBE IF WHMARHX <
WHMARH(X-1).

LVTOGHX

CC-2. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
Did you and (HUSBNMX) live together before you got
married?

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
Did you and your (NTH) husband live together before
you got married?

YES.....1 (STRTOGHX)
NO.....2 (MARENDHX)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT "DATING" OR "SLEEPING OVER" AS
LIVING TOGETHER. LIVING TOGETHER MEANS HAVING A
SEXUAL RELATIONSHIP WHILE SHARING THE SAME USUAL
ADDRESS.

STRTOGHX

CC-3. In what month and year did you start living together?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: IF R LIVED WITH HUSBAND BEFORE MARRIAGE, THE DATE OF MARRIAGE MUST BE LATER THAN THE DATE THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER. PROBE IF WHMARHX \leq STRTOGHX.

CONTHX

CC-4. Did you live together continuously up until the time you got married?

YES.....1 (MARENDHX)

NO.....2 (WNSTOPHX)

WNSTOPHX

CC-5. When did you stop living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WNSTOPHX < STRTOGHX OR IF WNSTOPHX \geq WNMARHX.

TOGAGNHX

CC-6. After that, did you and he live together again before you got married?

YES.....1

NO.....2 (MARENDHX)

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF TOGAGNHX < WNSTOPHX (ON FIRST LOOP THROUGH SERIES).

STAGH

CC-7. When did you and he start living together again? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WHMARHX < STAGH.

CNTNUHX

CC-8. Did you continue to live together up until the time you got married?

YES.....1 (MARENDHX)

NO.....2

REFUSED.....8 (MARENDHX)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

DON'T KNOW.....9 (MARENDHX)

STPAH

CC-9. When did you stop living together? (PROBE BY
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH
UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STPAH < STRTOGHX OR IF STPAH ≥ WNMARHX.
ALSO PROBE IF STPAH < STAGH.

FLOW CHECK C-12: REPEAT START/STOP LIVING TOGETHER QUESTIONS
FOR ALL OCCURRENCES. RETURN TO TOGAGNHX AND
REPEAT TOGAGNHX THROUGH STPAH AS NEEDED.

MARENDHX

CC-10. How did your (NTH) marriage end? (READ CATEGORIES IF
NECESSARY TO PROMPT R.)

DEATH OF HUSBAND.....1 (WNHxDIE)
DIVORCE.....2 (DIVDATHX)
ANNULMENT.....3 (DIVDATHX)
REFUSED.....8 (FLOW CHECK C-15)
DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK C-15)

WNHxDIE

CC-11. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
In what month and year did (HUSBNMX) die? (PROBE BY
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH
UNKNOWN.)

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
In what month and year did your (NTH) husband die?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR (LVAPRTHX)

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNHxDIE < WHMARHX.

DIVDATHX

CC-12. IF MARENDHX = DIVORCE, ASK:
In what month and year did your divorce become final?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MARENDHX = ANNULMENT, ASK:
In what month and year was your marriage annulled?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

CC-13. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
In what month and year did you and (HUSBNMX) stop
living together for the last time? (PROBE BY
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH
UNKNOWN. RECORD MOST RECENT DATE R AND HUSBAND
STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER.)

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
In what month and year did you and your (NTH) husband
stop living together for the last time? (PROBE BY
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH
UNKNOWN. RECORD MOST RECENT DATE R AND HUSBAND
STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNSTPHX < WHMARHX.
IR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE, PROBE IF WNSTPHX >
DIVDATHX.

CC-14. IF MARENDHX = DEATH OF HUSBAND AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
Were there any periods during your marriage when you and (HUSBNMX) lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARENDHX = DEATH OF HUSBAND AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED,
ASK:
Were there any periods during your marriage when you
and your (NTH) husband lived apart from each other for
a month or more either because you were not getting
along or for some other reason?

IF MARENDHX = DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
Before this final separation, were there any other periods during your marriage when you and (HUSBNMX) lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARENDHX = DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT AND HUSBNMX =
REFUSED, ASK:
Before this final separation, were there any other

periods during your marriage when you and your (NTH) husband lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

YES.....1 (TMAPRTHX)

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-15)

NOTE: LIVING APART MEANS R AND HUSBAND EACH HAD A SEPARATE RESIDENCE. IF THEY LIVED APART DURING THE WEEK BUT LIVED TOGETHER ON WEEKENDS, RECORD "YES." IF THEY LIVED IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE SAME HOUSE BECAUSE THEY WERE NOT GETTING ALONG, RECORD "YES."

OTHER REASONS THEY LIVED APART MIGHT HAVE INCLUDED LIVING IN SEPARATE CITIES BECAUSE OF JOBS, ONE OF THEM GOING TO SCHOOL, ONE OF THEM INSTITUTIONALIZED, OR ONE OF THEM ON EXTENDED TRAVEL.

TMAPRTHX

CC-15.

IF MARENDHX = DIVORCE AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:

Not counting your final separation, how many times did you and (HUSBNMX) live apart for a month or more?

IF MARENDHX = DIVORCE AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:

Not counting your final separation, how many times did you and your (NTH) husband live apart for a month or more?

IF MARENDHX ≠ DIVORCE AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:

How many times did you and (HUSBNMX) live apart for a month or more?

IF MARENDHX ≠ DIVORCE AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:

How many times did you and your (NTH) husband live apart for a month or more?

_____ (RANGE = 1-99)

NUMBER OF TIMES

SEPRSNHX

CC-16.

Did you live apart because you were not getting along, or for some other reason?

NOT GETTING ALONG.....1

SOME OTHER REASON.....2

SOME OF EACH.....3

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

NOTE: OTHER REASONS MAY INCLUDE HAVING JOBS IN
SEPARATE CITIES, ONE OF THEM ATTENDING SCHOOL OR
INSTITUTIONALIZED, OR ONE OF THEM ON EXTENDED TRAVEL.

FLOW CHECK C-13: IF TMAPRTHX > 1, GO TO LSEP2.

LSEPH

CC-17. Were you separated for less than 6 months, or were you separated for 6 months or longer?

LESS THAN 6 MONTHS.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-14)

6 MONTHS OR LONGER.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-14)

LSEP2

CC-17a. Were you ever separated for 6 months or longer?

YES.....1

NO.....2

FLOW CHECK C-14: IF TMAPRTHX > 1 AND LSEP2 = YES, ASK TMSLNHGX. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-15.

TMSLNHGX

CC-18. How many times were you separated for 6 months or longer?

NUMBER OF TIMES

FLOW CHECK C-15: RETURN TO FLOW CHECK C-10. REPEAT "EVERY OTHER HUSBAND SERIES" AS NEEDED FOR REMAINING HUSBANDS EXCEPT CURRENT/MOST RECENT ONE. THEN, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-16.

CURRENT/MOST RECENT HUSBAND SERIES (CD)

FLOW CHECK C-16: DETERMINE WHICH HUSBAND TO DISCUSS IN THIS SERIES.
IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND TIMESMAR = 1, SET HUSBNMX = HUSBNM1 AND SET NTH = BLANK.
IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND TIMESMAR = 1, SET HUSBNMX = HUSBNM1 AND SET NTH = "former."
IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND TIMESMAR > 1, SET HUSBNMX = LAST NAME LISTED AND SET NTH = "current."
IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND TIMESMAR > 1, SET HUSBNMX = LAST NAME LISTED AND SET NTH = "most recent."

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND TIMESMAR = 1, SAY:
Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your husband.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND TIMESMAR > 1, SAY:
Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your current
husband.

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND TIMESMAR = 1, SAY:
Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your former husband.

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND TIMESMAR > 1, SAY:
Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your most recent husband.

CHBORN

CD-1. IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND NAME OR INITIALS
PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
What is the month and year of (HUSBNMX)'s birth?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND HUSBNMX =
REFUSED, ASK:
What is the month and year of your (NTH) husband's
birth? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD
SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND NAME OR INITIALS
PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
What was the month and year of (HUSBNMX)'s birth?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND HUSBNMX =
REFUSED, ASK:
What was the month and year of your (NTH) husband's
birth? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD
SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____(CHEDUC)
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR
DON'T KNOW.....9999(CHAGEMAR)

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF CHBORN > DATE OF INTERVIEW - 12.

CHAGEMAR

CD-2. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
How old was (HUSBNMX) when you got married? (PROBE BY
HAVING R DETERMINE HOW MANY YEARS OLDER OR YOUNGER HE
IS THAN HERSELF TO GET AT HIS AGE.)

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
How old was your (NTH) husband when you got married?
(PROBE BY HAVING R DETERMINE HOW MANY YEARS OLDER OR
YOUNGER HE IS THAN HERSELF TO GET AT HIS AGE.)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

AGE

CHEDUC

CD-3.	IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED, ASK: What is the highest grade or year of elementary, junior high, high school, or college he ever completed?	
	IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, SEPARATED, OR DIVORCED, ASK: What is the highest grade or year of elementary, junior high, high school, or college he has ever completed?	
	NO FORMAL SCHOOLING	00 (CHHISP)
	<u>ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL</u>	
	1ST GRADE	01
	2ND GRADE	02
	3RD GRADE	03
	4TH GRADE	04
	5TH GRADE	05
	6TH GRADE	06
	7TH GRADE	07
	8TH GRADE	08
	<u>HIGH SCHOOL</u>	
	9TH GRADE	09
	10TH GRADE	10
	11TH GRADE	11
	12TH GRADE	12
	<u>COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL</u>	
	1 YEAR	13
	2 YEARS	14
	3 YEARS	15
	4 YEARS	16
	5 YEARS	17
	6 YEARS	18
	7 YEARS OR MORE	19
	REFUSED	98
	DON'T KNOW	99

CHEDMAR

CD-4.	When you got married, what was the highest grade or year of elementary, junior high, high school, or college he had completed?	
	NO FORMAL SCHOOLING	00
	<u>ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL</u>	

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

1ST GRADE	. . . . .	01
2ND GRADE	. . . . .	02
3RD GRADE	. . . . .	03
4TH GRADE	. . . . .	04
5TH GRADE	. . . . .	05
6TH GRADE	. . . . .	06
7TH GRADE	. . . . .	07
8TH GRADE	. . . . .	08

HIGH SCHOOL

9TH GRADE	. . . . .	09
10TH GRADE	. . . . .	10
11TH GRADE	. . . . .	11
12TH GRADE	. . . . .	12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

1 YEAR	. . . . .	13
2 YEARS	. . . . .	14
3 YEARS	. . . . .	15
4 YEARS	. . . . .	16
5 YEARS	. . . . .	17
6 YEARS	. . . . .	18
7 YEARS OR MORE	. . . . .	19

REFUSED	. . . . .	98
DON'T KNOW	. . . . .	99

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF CHEDMAR > CHEDUC.

CHHISP

CD-5. IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN
HUSBNMX, ASK:
Was (HUSBNMX) of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
Was your (NTH) husband of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, SEPARATED, OR DIVORCED, AND NAME
OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
Is (HUSBNMX) of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, SEPARATED, OR DIVORCED, AND
HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
Is your (NTH) husband of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

YES.....1 (CHHISPGR)
NO.....2 (CHRACE)

CHHISPGR

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

CD-6. IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, DIVORCED OR SEPARATED, ASK:
 Is he ...

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED, ASK:
Was he ...

Puerto Rican,.....1
Cuban,.....2
Mexican,.....3
Or a member of some other group? (SPECIFY):....4

CHRA

CD-7.

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND NAME OR INITIALS
PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describes
(HUSBNMX)'s racial background? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND NAME OR INITIALS
PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describes
(HUSBNMX)'s racial background? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND HUSBNMX =
REFUSED, ASK:
Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describes your
(NTH) husband's racial background? (CODE ALL THAT
APPLY.)

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND HUSBNMX =
REFUSED, ASK:
Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describes your
(NTH) husband's racial background? (CODE ALL THAT
APPLY.)

SHOW ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....1
CARD ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....2
C-1 BLACK.....3
 WHITE..... 4

NOTE: IF R REPORTS "MIXED" OR "MULATTO," ASK HER WHAT
GROUPS HER HUSBAND IS A MIXTURE OF AND CODE ALL THAT
APPLY.

CARD C-1 (LEFT SIDE)

ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES PERSONS
HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH
AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR SOUTH AMERICA.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING
ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF THE FAR
EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, THE INDIAN SUBCONTINENT, OR THE

PACIFIC ISLANDS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE CHINA, INDIA, JAPAN, KOREA, THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, AND SAMOA.

BLACK INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL BLACK PEOPLES OF AFRICA.

WHITE INCLUDES ANY PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WHITE PEOPLES OF EUROPE, NORTHERN AFRICA, WESTERN ASIA, OR THE MIDDLE EAST.

FLOW CHECK C-17: IF MORE THAN ONE RACE CODED FOR CHRACE, ASK CHBSTRAC. ELSE, GO TO CHREL.

CHBSTRAC

CD-8. Which of these groups, that is (RESPONSES FROM CHRACE), best describes his racial background?

SHOW	ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....	1
CARD	ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....	2
C-1	BLACK.....	3
	WHITE.....	4

CHREL

CD-9. IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, SEPARATED, OR DIVORCED, AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
What is (HUSBNMX)'s religion?

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, SEPARATED, OR DIVORCED, AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
What is your (NTH) husband's religion?

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
What was (HUSBNMX)'s religion?

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
What was your (NTH) husband's religion?

PROTESTANT.....	1
CATHOLIC.....	2
JEWISH.....	3
OTHER (SPECIFY).....	4
<hr/>	
NONE.....	5

NOTE: CODE "NONE" IF R REPORTS 'ATHEIST' OR 'AGNOSTIC'. CODE THE RELIGION R SAYS HE IDENTIFIES WITH MOST. IF HE DOES NOT IDENTIFY WITH A PARTICULAR FAITH, BUT IS RELIGIOUS, CODE "OTHER" AND SPECIFY.

CHRELIMP

CD-10. IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED, ASK:
How important was religion to your (NTH) husband?
Would you say it was very important, somewhat
important, or not important?

IF MARSTAT ≠ WIDOWED, ASK:
How important is religion to him? Would you say it is
very important, somewhat important, or not important?

VERY IMPORTANT.....1
SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT.....2
NOT IMPORTANT.....3

NOTE: "RELIGION" REFERS TO HIS PERSONAL RELIGIOUS
BELIEFS, NOT NECESSARILY TO A SPECIFIC ORGANIZED
RELIGION.

CHMARBEF

CD-11. Had he been married before?

YES.....1
NO.....2

WHMARCH

CD-12. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
In what month and year were you and (HUSBNMX) married?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
In what month and year were you and your (NTH) husband
married? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD
SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____ / _____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF MORE THAN 1 CEREMONY HELD FOR SAME MARRIAGE,
RECORD DATE OF FIRST CEREMONY.

EDIT CHECK: COMPARE WHMARCH TO AGE ONLY IF WHMARH1 IS BLANK.
PROBE IF R WAS < 13 YEARS OLD WHEN SHE MARRIED HER
CURRENT (AND FIRST) HUSBAND. ALSO PROBE IF DATE
OF INTERVIEW < WHMARCH < CHBORN + 12.

EDIT CHECK: THE DATE A MARRIAGE BEGINS MUST BE LATER THAN THE
DATE THE PREVIOUS MARRIAGE ENDED. PROBE IF
WHMARCH < WHMARHX, IF WHMARHX ≠ BLANK.

LVTOGCH

CD-13. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX AND TIMESMAR =
1, ASK:
Did you and (HUSBNMX) live together before you got
married? By living together, we mean having a sexual
relationship while sharing the same usual address.

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED AND TIMESMAR = 1, ASK:
Did you and your (NTH) husband live together before
you got married? By living together, we mean having a
sexual relationship while sharing the same usual
address.

IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX AND TIMESMAR >
1, ASK:
Did you and (HUSBNMX) live together before you got
married?

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED AND TIMESMAR > 1, ASK:
Did you and your (NTH) husband live together before
you got married?

YES.....1 (STRTOGCH)
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-19)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT "DATING" OR "SLEEPING OVER" AS
LIVING TOGETHER. LIVING TOGETHER MEANS HAVING A
SEXUAL RELATIONSHIP WHILE SHARING THE SAME USUAL
ADDRESS.

STRTOGCH

CD-14. In what month and year did you start living together?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: IF R LIVED WITH HUSBAND BEFORE MARRIAGE, THE DATE
OF MARRIAGE MUST BE LATER THAN THE DATE THEY
STARTED LIVING TOGETHER. PROBE IF WHMARCH ≤
STRTOGCH.

CONTCH

CD-15. Did you live together continuously up until the time
you got married?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-19)
NO.....2 (WNSTOPCH)

WNSTOPCH

CD-16. When did you stop living together? (PROBE BY
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH
UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WNSTOPCH < STRTOGCH OR IF WNSTOPCH ≥
WNMARCH.

TOGAGNCH

CD-17. After that, did you and he live together again before you got married?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-19)

STRAGNCH

CD-18. When did you and he start living together again?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WHMARCH < STRAGNCH. ALSO PROBE IF STRAGNCH < WNSTOPCH (ON FIRST LOOP THROUGH SERIES).

CNTNUCH

CD-19. Did you continue to live together up until the time you got married?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-19)
NO.....2
DK.....9 (FLOW CHECK C-19)
RE.....8 (FLOW CHECK C-19)

STPAGNCH

CD-20. When did you stop living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STPAGNCH < STRAGNCH OR IF STPAGNCH ≥ WNMARCH.

FLOW CHECK C-18: RETURN TO TOGAGNCH AND REPEAT TOGAGNCH THROUGH STPAGNCH AS NEEDED.

FLOW CHECK C-19: IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, GO TO LVAPRTCH.
IF MARSTAT = SEPARATED, GO TO INTRO TO WNSTPCH.
IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED, ASK WNCHDIE.
IF MARSTAT = DIVORCED, GO TO INTRO TO WNSTPCH

WNCHDIE

CD-21. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
Earlier, you said you were a widow. In what month and
year did (HUSBNMX) die? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO
CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
Earlier, you said you were a widow. In what month and
year did your (NTH) husband die? (PROBE BY REFERRING
R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNCHDIE < WHMARCH.

FLOW CHECK C-20: GO TO LVAPRTCH.

IF MARSTAT = SEPARATED, SAY:
You told me that you are separated.

IF MARSTAT = DIVORCED, SAY:
You told me that you are divorced.

WNSTPCH

CD-22. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
In what month and year did you and (HUSBNMX) stop
living together for the last time? (PROBE BY
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH
UNKNOWN. RECORD MOST RECENT DATE R AND HUSBAND
STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER.)

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
In what month and year did you and your (NTH) husband
stop living together for the last time? (PROBE BY
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH
UNKNOWN. RECORD MOST RECENT DATE R AND HUSBAND
STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNSTPCH < WHMARCH.

FLOW CHECK C-21: IF MARSTAT = DIVORCED, ASK DIVDATCH. ELSE,
GO TO LVAPRTCH.

DIVDATCH

CD-23. In what month and year did your divorce become final?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DIVDATCH < WHMARCH.

LVAPRTCH

CD-24. IF MARSTAT = MARRIED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
Have there been any periods during your marriage when you and (HUSBNMX) lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
Have there been any periods during your marriage when you and your (NTH) husband lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARSTAT = SEPARATED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
Have there been any other periods during your marriage when you and (HUSBNMX) lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARSTAT = SEPARATED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
Have there been any other periods during your marriage when you and your (NTH) husband lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARSTAT = DIVORCED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
Before this final separation, were there any other periods during your marriage when you and (HUSBNMX) lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARSTAT = DIVORCED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
Before this final separation, were there any other periods during your marriage when you and your (NTH) husband lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:
Were there any periods during your marriage when you and (HUSBNMX) lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:
Were there any periods during your marriage when you
and your (NTH) husband lived apart from each other for
a month or more either because you were not getting
along or for some other reason?

YES.....1 (TMAPRTCH)

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-24)

NOTE: LIVING APART MEANS R AND HUSBAND EACH HAD A
SEPARATE RESIDENCE. IF THEY LIVED APART DURING THE
WEEK BUT LIVED TOGETHER ON WEEKENDS, RECORD "YES." IF
THEY LIVED IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE SAME HOUSE
BECAUSE THEY WERE NOT GETTING ALONG, RECORD "YES."

OTHER REASONS THEY LIVED APART MIGHT INCLUDE LIVING IN
SEPARATE CITIES BECAUSE OF THEIR JOBS, ONE OF THEM
GOING TO SCHOOL, ONE OF THEM INSTITUTIONALIZED, OR ONE
OF THEM ON EXTENDED TRAVEL.

TMAPRTCH

CD-25.

IF MARSTAT = DIVORCE AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN
HUSBNMX, ASK:

Not counting your final separation, how many times did
you and (HUSBNMX) live apart for a month or more?

IF MARSTAT = DIVORCE AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:

Not counting your final separation, how many times did
you and your (NTH) husband live apart for a month or
more?

IF MARSTAT ≠ DIVORCE AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN
HUSBNMX, ASK:

How many times did you and (HUSBNMX) live apart for a
month or more?

IF MARSTAT ≠ DIVORCE AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:

How many times did you and your (NTH) husband live
apart for a month or more?

_____ (RANGE = 1-99)

NUMBER OF TIMES

SEPRSNCH

CD-26.

Did you live apart because you were not getting along,
or for some other reason?

NOT GETTING ALONG.....1
SOME OTHER REASON.....2
SOME OF EACH.....3

NOTE: OTHER REASONS MAY INCLUDE HAVING JOBS IN
SEPARATE CITIES, ONE OF THEM ATTENDING SCHOOL OR
INSTITUTIONALIZED, OR ONE OF THEM ON EXTENDED TRAVEL.

FLOW CHECK C-22: IF TMAPRTCH > 1 or DK or RE, GO TO LNGSEPC2.

LNGSEPCH

CD-27. Were you separated for less than 6 months, or were you
separated for 6 months or longer?

LESS THAN 6 MONTHS.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-24)
6 MONTHS OR LONGER.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-24)

LNGSEPC2

CD-27a. Were you ever separated for 6 months or longer?

YES.....1
NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK C-23: IF TMAPRTCH > 1 AND LNGSEPC2 = YES, GO TO
TMSLNGCH. ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK C-24.**

TMSLNGCH

CD-28. How many times were you separated for 6 months or
longer?

NUMBER OF TIMES

**FLOW CHECK C-24: IF MANWITHR ≠ BOYFRIEND OR IS BLANK, GO TO
SERIES ON OTHER PARTNERS (LIVEOTH). ELSE,
ASK CURRENT PARTNER QUESTIONS ABOUT R'S
BOYFRIEND.**

CURRENT PARTNER SERIES (CE)

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, SAY:
Earlier, you told me you and your boyfriend are living together.
The next questions are about your relationship with him.

IF MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED, SAY:
Earlier, you told me you and (MANWITHR) are living together. The

next questions are about your relationship with him.

WNSTRTCP

CE-1. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:
In what month and year did you and (MANWITHR) begin
living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR.
RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:
In what month and year did you and your boyfriend
begin living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO
CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: IF R WAS MARRIED BEFORE LIVING WITH CURRENT
BOYFRIEND, THE DATE SHE STARTED LIVING WITH HER
BOYFRIEND MUST BE THE SAME AS OR LATER THAN THE
DATE HER PREVIOUS HUSBAND DIED OR THE DATE SHE WAS
SEPARATED FROM HER PREVIOUS HUSBAND. PROBE IF
WNSTRTCP < WNHXDIE, WHERE "X" WAS THE PREVIOUS
HUSBAND. ALSO PROBE IF WNSTRTCP < DIVDATCH, IF
MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR SEPARATED.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNSTRTCP < BIRTHDAY.
ALSO PROBE IF WNSTRTCP < WNSTPHX.

STPTOGCP

CE-2. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:
Have there been any periods when you and (MANWITHR)
stopped living together for one month or more?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:
Have there been any periods when you and your
boyfriend stopped living together for one month or
more?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (WNCBPN)

TMAPRTCP

CE-3. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:
How many times did you and (MANWITHR) live apart for a
month or more?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:

How many times did you and your boyfriend live apart
for a month or more?

NUMBER OF TIMES

SEPRSNCP

CE-4. Did you live apart because you were not getting along,
or for some other reason?

NOT GETTING ALONG.....1
SOME OTHER REASON.....2
SOME OF EACH.....3

NOTE: OTHER REASONS MAY INCLUDE HAVING JOBS IN
SEPARATE CITIES, ONE OF THEM ATTENDING SCHOOL OR
INSTITUTIONALIZED, OR ONE OF THEM ON EXTENDED TRAVEL.

FLOW CHECK C-24a: IF TMAPRTCP > 1, GO TO LNGSEPCM.

LNGSEPCP

CE-5. Were you separated for less than 6 months, or were you
separated for 6 months or longer?

LESS THAN 6 MONTHS.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-25)
6 MONTHS OR LONGER.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-25)

LNGSEPCM

CE-5a. Were you ever separated for 6 months or longer?

YES.....1
NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK C-25: IF TMAPRTCP > 1 AND LNGSEPCP = YES, GO TO
TMSLNGCP. ELSE GO TO WNCBPN.**

TMSLNGCP

CE-6. How many times were you separated for 6 months or
longer?

NUMBER OF TIMES

WNCBPN

CE-7. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:
What is the month and year of (MANWITHR)'s birth?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:
What is the month and year of your boyfriend's birth?
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WNCBPN > DATE OF INTERVIEW - 12.

CPEDUC

CE-8. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:
What is the highest grade or year of elementary,
junior high, high school, or college (MANWITHR) has
completed?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:
What is the highest grade or year of elementary,
junior high, high school, or college your boyfriend
has ever completed?

NO FORMAL SCHOOLING 00 (CPREL)

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

1ST GRADE	. . . . .	01
2ND GRADE	. . . . .	02
3RD GRADE	. . . . .	03
4TH GRADE	. . . . .	04
5TH GRADE	. . . . .	05
6TH GRADE	. . . . .	06
7TH GRADE	. . . . .	07
8TH GRADE	. . . . .	08

HIGH SCHOOL

9TH GRADE	. . . . .	09
10TH GRADE	. . . . .	10
11TH GRADE	. . . . .	11
12TH GRADE	. . . . .	12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

1 YEAR	. . . . .	13
2 YEARS	. . . . .	14
3 YEARS	. . . . .	15
4 YEARS	. . . . .	16
5 YEARS	. . . . .	17
6 YEARS	. . . . .	18
7 YEARS OR MORE	. . . . .	19

REFUSED	. . . . .	98 (CPREL)
DON'T KNOW	. . . . .	99 (CPREL)

CPEDUCST

CE-9. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:
When you started living together, what was the highest

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

grade or year of elementary, junior high, high school,
or college (MANWITHR) had completed?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:

When you started living together, what was the highest grade or year of elementary, junior high, high school, or college your boyfriend had completed?

NO FORMAL SCHOOLING 00

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

1ST GRADE 01
 2ND GRADE 02
 3RD GRADE 03
 4TH GRADE 04
 5TH GRADE 05
 6TH GRADE 06
 7TH GRADE 07
 8TH GRADE 08

HIGH SCHOOL

9TH GRADE 09
 10TH GRADE 10
 11TH GRADE 11
 12TH GRADE 12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

1 YEAR 13
 2 YEARS 14
 3 YEARS 15
 4 YEARS 16
 5 YEARS 17
 6 YEARS 18
 7 YEARS OR MORE 19

REFUSED 98
 DON'T KNOW 99

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF CPEDUCST > CPEDUC.

CPREL

CE-10. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:
 What religion is (MANWITHR)? Is he ...

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:

What religion is your boyfriend? Is he ...

Protestant.....1
 Catholic.....2
 Jewish.....3

Or some other religion? (SPECIFY):.4

NONE.....5

NOTE: CODE "NONE" IF R REPORTS 'ATHEIST' OR
'AGNOSTIC'. CODE THE RELIGION R SAYS HE IDENTIFIES
WITH MOST. IF HE DOES NOT IDENTIFY WITH A PARTICULAR
FAITH, BUT IS RELIGIOUS, CODE "OTHER" AND SPECIFY.

CPRELIMP

CE-11. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:
How important is religion to (MANWITHR)? Would you
say it is very important, somewhat important, or not
important?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:
How important is religion to your boyfriend? Would you
say it was very important, somewhat important, or not
important?

VERY IMPORTANT.....1
SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT.....2
NOT IMPORTANT.....3

NOTE: "RELIGION" REFERS TO HIS PERSONAL RELIGIOUS
BELIEFS, NOT NECESSARILY TO A SPECIFIC ORGANIZED
RELIGION.

CPHISP

CE-12. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:
Is (MANWITHR) of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:
Is your boyfriend of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (CPRACE)

CPHISPGR

CE-13. Is he ...

Puerto Rican,.....1
Cuban,.....2
Mexican,.....3
Or a member of some other group? (SPECIFY):....4

CPRACE

CE-14. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:
Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describe
(MANWITHR)'s racial background? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK
Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describe your
boyfriend's racial background? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW	ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....1
CARD	ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....2
C-1	BLACK.....3
	WHITE..... 4

NOTE: IF R REPORTS "MIXED" OR "MULATTO," ASK HER WHAT
GROUPS HE IS A MIXTURE OF AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

CARD C-1 (LEFT SIDE)

ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES PERSONS
HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH
AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR SOUTH AMERICA.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING
ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF THE FAR
EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, THE INDIAN SUBCONTINENT, OR THE
PACIFIC ISLANDS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE CHINA, INDIA,
JAPAN, KOREA, THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, AND SAMOA.

BLACK INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE
ORIGINAL BLACK PEOPLES OF AFRICA.

WHITE INCLUDES ANY PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF
THE ORIGINAL WHITE PEOPLES OF EUROPE, NORTHERN AFRICA,
WESTERN ASIA, OR THE MIDDLE EAST.

FLOW CHECK C-26: IF MORE THAN ONE RACE CODED FOR CPRACE, ASK
CPBESTR. ELSE, GO TO CPMAREV.

CPBESTR

CE-15. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:
Which of these groups, that is (RESPONSES FROM
CPRACE), would you say best describes (MANWITHR)'s
racial background?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:
Which of these groups, that is (RESPONSES FROM
CPRACE), would you say best describes your boyfriend's
racial background?

SHOW	ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....1
CARD	ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....2

C-1 BLACK.....3
 WHITE..... 4

CPMAREV

CE-16. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:
 Has (MANWITHR) ever been married?

 IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:
 Has your boyfriend ever been married?

 YES.....1
 NO.....2

OTHER PARTNERS SERIES (CF)

LIVEOTH

CF-1. IF MANWITHR = REFUSED OR ONE OR MORE HUSBNMX =
 REFUSED, ASK:
 Not counting any of the men we've already talked
 about, have you ever lived with any other man?

 IF NAMES OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR OR FOR ALL
 HUSBNMX, ASK:
 Besides (MANWITHR AND ALL HUSBANDS NAMED IN HUSBNMX),
 have you ever lived with any other man?

 IF MANWITHR = BLANK AND TIMESMAR = 0, ASK:
 Have you ever lived with a man? By living together,
 we mean having a sexual relationship while sharing the
 same usual address.

 YES.....1 (HMOTHMEN)
 NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-29)

 NOTE: DO NOT COUNT "DATING" OR "SLEEPING OVER" AS
 LIVING TOGETHER. LIVING TOGETHER MEANS HAVING A
 SEXUAL RELATIONSHIP WHILE SHARING THE SAME USUAL
 ADDRESS.

HMOTHMEN

CF-2. IF MANWITHR ≠ BLANK OR TIMESMAR ≠ 0, ASK:
 With how many other men have you ever lived?

 IF MANWITHR = BLANK AND TIMESMAR = 0, ASK:
 With how many men have you ever lived?

 _____ (IF DK OR RE, GO TO CG SERIES)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

NUMBER

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT HUSBANDS R LIVED WITH PRIOR TO
MARRIAGE. DO NOT COUNT R'S CURRENT COHABITING PARTNER.

OTHMANX

CF-3. IF (MANWITHR ≠ BLANK OR TIMESMAR ≠ 0) AND HMOTHMEN = 1, ASK:
Please tell me the first name or the initials of the other man you lived with so that I can refer to him during the interview.

IF (MANWITHR = BLANK AND TIMESMAR = 0) AND HMOTHMEN = 1, ASK:
Please tell me the first name or the initials of the man you lived with so that I can refer to him during the interview.

IF (MANWITHR ≠ BLANK OR TIMESMAR ≠ 0) AND HMOTHMEN > 1, ASK:
Starting with the first one, please tell me the first names or the initials of the other men you lived with so that I can refer to them during the interview.

IF (MANWITHR = BLANK AND TIMESMAR = 0) AND HMOTHMEN > 1, ASK:
Starting with the first one, please tell me the first names or the initials of the men you lived with so that I can refer to them during the interview.

OTHMAN1: _____
NAME OR INITIALS

OTHMAN2: _____
NAME OR INITIALS

OTHMAN3: _____
NAME OR INITIALS

FLOW CHECK C-27: DETERMINE WHICH OTHER PARTNER TO DISCUSS.
INCREASE BOYFCNTR BY 1.
IF BOYFCNTR = 1, SET OTHMANX = OTHMAN1 AND SET NTH = "first".
IF BOYFCNTR = 2, SET OTHMANX = OTHMAN2 AND SET NTH = "second." ETC.
ASK STRTOTHX TO STPOTH FOR EACH LIVE-IN BOYFRIEND NAMED IN OTHMANX.
IF OTHMANX = DK OR RE AND HMOTHMEN = 1, SET NTH = BLANK.

STRTOTHX

CF-4. IF BOYFCNTR = HMOTHMEN AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN OTHMANX, ASK:

In what month and year did you begin living with (OTHMANX)? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF BOYFCNTR = HMOTHMEN AND OTHMANX = REFUSED, ASK:
In what month and year did you begin living with the (NTH) man you lived with? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF BOYFCNTR < HMOTHMEN AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN OTHMANX, ASK:
In what month and year did you begin living with (OTHMANX)? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF BOYFCNTR < HMOTHMEN AND OTHMANX = REFUSED, ASK:
In what month and year did you begin living with the (NTH) of those men you lived with? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STRTOTHX < BIRTHDAY.

STOPOTHX

CF-5. In what month and year did you and he stop living together for the last time? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < STOPOTHX < STRTOTHX.

STPTOGX

CF-6. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN OTHMANX AND DATES PROVIDED IN STRTOTHX AND STOPOTHX, ASK:
Between (STRTOTHX) and (STOPOTHX), were there any periods when you and (OTHMANX) stopped living together for one month or more?

IF OTHMANX = REFUSED AND DATES PROVIDED IN STRTOTHX AND STOPOTHX, ASK:
Between (STRTOTHX) and (STOPOTHX), were there any periods when the two of you stopped living together

for one month or more?

IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN OTHMANX AND STRTOTHX
OR STOPOTHX = DK OR RE, ASK:
Were there any periods when you and (OTHMANX) stopped
living together for one month or more?

IF OTHMANX = REFUSED AND STRTOTHX OR STOPOTHX = DK OR
RE, ASK:
Were there any periods when the two of you stopped
living together for one month or more?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-28a)

WNSTPX

CF-7. When did you stop living together? (PROBE FOR SEASON
IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STOPOTHX < WNSTPX < STRTOTHX.

STAGB

CF-8. After that, when did you start living together again?
(PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STOPOTHX < STAGB < WNSTPX.

STPAB

CF-9. Did you live apart again before you stopped living
together the final time?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-28)
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-28a)

**FLOW CHECK C-28: RETURN TO WNSTPX AND REPEAT WNSTPX THROUGH
STPAB AS NEEDED.**

**EDIT CHECK: THE DATES R LIVED WITH NON-CURRENT, NON-MARITAL
PARTNERS CANNOT OVERLAP WITH MARRIAGES EXCEPT
DURING PERIOD OF SEPARATION. COMPARE STRTOTHX AND**

STOPOTHX TO PREVIOUS MARRIAGE/SEPARATION PERIODS.
PROBE IF OVERLAP OCCURS.

EDIT CHECK: THE DATES R LIVED WITH NON-CURRENT, NON-MARITAL
PARTNERS CANNOT OVERLAP WITH PREMARITAL
COHABITATIONS WITH HUSBANDS. COMPARE STRTOTHX AND
STOPOTHX TO PREMARITAL COHABITATION PERIODS FOR
ALL HUSBANDS. PROBE IF OVERLAP OCCURS.

EDIT CHECK: THE DATES R LIVED WITH NON-CURRENT, NON-MARITAL PARTNERS CANNOT OVERLAP HER CURRENT COHABITATION WITH A PARTNER. COMPARE STRTOTHX AND STOPOTHX TO WNSTRTCP. PROBE IF OVERLAP OCCURS.

EDIT CHECK: COHABITATION DATES CANNOT OVERLAP EACH OTHER. COMPARE STRTOTHX AND STOPOTHX FOR EACH "X" PARTNER REPORTED. PROBE IF OVERLAP OCCURS.

FLOW CHECK C-28a: RETURN TO STROTHX AND REPEAT STROTHX THROUGH STPAB AS NEEDED FOR ALL OTHER PARTNERS LISTED IN OTHMANX.

EVER HAD INTERCOURSE SERIES (CG)

FLOW CHECK C-29: ASK EVERSEX IF R HAS NEVER BEEN MARRIED, HAS NEVER LIVED WITH A BOYFRIEND, AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT. IF TIMESMAR \geq 1, OR MANWITHR = BOYFRIEND, OR LIVEOTH = YES, OR NUMPREGS \geq 1, GO TO WNFSTSEX. ELSE, ASK EVERSEX.

EVERSEX

CG-1. At any time in your life, have you ever had sexual intercourse with a man, that is, made love, had sex, or gone all the way?

YES.....1 (WNFSTSEX)
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-30)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING, OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE PARTNER.

FLOW CHECK C-30: IF AGE \geq 25, GO TO SECTION D.
ELSE, ASK SEXBFMAR.

SEXBFMAR

CG-2. What do you think are the chances that you will have sexual intercourse before you get married? Would you say it is ...

Very likely,.....1
Somewhat likely,.....2
Somewhat unlikely, or.....3
Very unlikely?.....4

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

SEXBFT

CG-3. What do you think are the chances that you will have sexual intercourse in the next 2 years, that is, by (TELEPHONE REINTERVIEW BEGIN DATE)? Would you say it is ...

Very likely,.....1
Somewhat likely,.....2
Somewhat unlikely, or.....3
Very unlikely?.....4

YNOSEX

CG-4. As you know, some women have sexual intercourse before marriage and others do not. Please look at Card C-2, which lists some reasons that people give for not having sexual intercourse. What would you say are the reasons why you have not had sexual intercourse up to now? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW AGAINST RELIGION OR MORALS.....1
CARD DON'T WANT TO GET PREGNANT.....2
C-2 DON'T WANT TO GET SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE..3
HAVEN'T FOUND RIGHT PERSON YET.....4
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....5

YNOSEX2

CG-5. Looking again at Card C-2, what would you say is the single most important reason why you have not had sexual intercourse up to now? (DISPLAY LIST OF REASONS CODED IN YNOSEX.)

SHOW AGAINST RELIGION OR MORALS.....1
CARD DON'T WANT TO GET PREGNANT.....2
C-2 DON'T WANT TO GET SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE..3
HAVEN'T FOUND RIGHT PERSON YET.....4
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....5

R WILL NOT CHOSE A SINGLE REASON.....6

FLOW CHECK C-31: GO TO SECTION D.

FIRST INTERCOURSE SERIES (CH)

WNFSTSEX

CH-1. Please look at the calendar and think back to the very first time in your life that you ever had sexual intercourse with a man. In what month and year was that? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR IF SHE DOES NOT KNOW THE MONTH AND YEAR.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

REFUSED.....99999998 (SEXSCALE)

DON'T KNOW.....99999999

NEVER HAD SEX.....9/9/99 (SECTION D)

NOTE: THIS IS ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT QUESTIONS IN THE SURVEY! IT MARKS THE BEGINNING OF R'S EXPOSURE TO THE RISK OF PREGNANCY. IF R REFUSES, STRESS THE IMPORTANCE OF THE QUESTIONS AND THE CONFIDENTIAL NATURE OF HER RESPONSE. IF R DOES NOT KNOW THE DATE, PROBE EXTENSIVELY USING THE CALENDAR AND OTHER REFERENCE DATES.

DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING, OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE PARTNER.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNFSTSEX BIRTHDAY. ALSO PROBE IF WNFSTSEX > DATE FIRST PREGNANCY BEGAN. CALCULATE DATE FIRST PREGNANCY BEGAN FROM GESTASUN AND BABYXDOB (OR DATPRGEN IF NO LIVE BIRTHS).

AGEFSTSX

CH-2. Thinking about the very first time in your life that you had sexual intercourse with a man, how old were you?

AGE (RANGE = 0-44) (SEXSCALE)

REFUSED.....98 (SEXSCALE)

DON'T KNOW.....99 (SEX18)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING,
OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE
VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE
PARTNER.

CH-3. Were you less than 18 years old or were you 18 years or older?

18 YEARS OR OLDER.....2 (SEX20)

CH-4. Were you less than 15 years old or were you 15 or older?

15 YEARS OR OLDER.....2 (SEXSCALE)

CH-5. Were you less than 20 years old or were you 20 or older?

20 YEARS OR OLDER.....2

CH-6. Looking at the scale on Card C-3, which number would you say comes closest to describing how much you wanted that first sexual intercourse to happen? On this scale, a one means that you really didn't want it to happen at the time, and a ten means that you really wanted it to happen.

1 — 2 — 3 — 4 — 5 — 6 — 7 — 8 — 9 — 10

REALLY DIDN'T WANT IT TO HAPPEN AT THE TIME

REALLY WANTED IT TO HAPPEN AT THE TIME

R'S FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE....-1 (FLOW CHECK C-31a)

NOTE: IF R DOESN'T UNDERSTAND SCALE, PROBE: "Choose the number between 1 and 10 that best describes how much you wanted your first intercourse to happen. The bigger the number, the more you wanted it to happen. The smaller the number, the less you wanted it to happen."

VOLSEX

CH-7. Would you say then that this first sexual intercourse was voluntary or not voluntary?

VOLUNTARY.....1 (FSTVOLPR)
NOT VOLUNTARY.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-31a)
REFUSED.....8 (FLOW CHECK C-31a)
DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK C-31a)

NOTE: VOLUNTARY MEANS R CHOSE TO HAVE SEX OF HER OWN FREE WILL.

FLOW CHECK C-31a: IF TIMESMAR ≥ 1 OR MANREL = HUSBAND OR
BOYFRIEND OR LIVEOTH = YES, GO TO WNVOLSEX.
ELSE, ASK EVRHDVOL.

EVRHDVOL

CH-8. Have you ever had voluntary sexual intercourse with a man?

YES.....1 (WNVOLSEX)
NO.....2 (SECTION D)
REFUSED.....8 (SECTION D)
DON'T KNOW.....9 (SECTION D)

WNVOLSEX

CH-9. When was the first time you voluntarily had sexual intercourse with a man, that is, in what month and year? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NEVER HAD VOLUNTARY SEX....9/9/99 (SECTION D)

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNVOLSEX < BIRTHDAY.
ALSO PROBE IF WNVOLSEX < WNFSTSEX.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF EVRHDVOL = YES AND WNVOLSEX = NEVER HAD
VOLUNTARY SEX (9/9/99).**

AGFSTVOL

CH-10. Thinking about the very first time in your life that you voluntarily had sexual intercourse with a man, how old were you?

_____ (RANGE = 5-44) (FSTVOLPR)
AGE

REFUSED.....98 (FSTVOLPR)

DON'T KNOW.....99 (VOLSEX18)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING, OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE PARTNER.

VOLSEX18

CH-11. Were you less than 18 years old or were you 18 years or older?

LESS THAN 18 YEARS.....1 (VOLSEX15)

18 YEARS OR OLDER.....2 (VOLSEX20)

VOLSEX15

CH-12. Were you less than 15 years old or were you 15 or older?

LESS THAN 15 YEARS.....1 (FSTVOLPR)

15 YEARS OR OLDER.....2 (FSTVOLPR)

VOLSEX20

CH-13. Were you less than 20 years old or were you 20 or older?

LESS THAN 20 YEARS.....1 (FSTVOLPR)

20 YEARS OR OLDER.....2 (FSTVOLPR)

FIRST INTERCOURSE PARTNER SERIES (CI)

FSTVOLPR

CI-1. IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:
Please tell me the first name or the initials of your first sexual partner so that I can refer to him during the interview.

IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR IF SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:
Please tell me the first name or the initials of your first voluntary sexual partner so that I can refer to him during the interview.

NAME OR INITIALS

FLOW CHECK C-32: IF MARSTAT = NEVER MARRIED, MANWITHR = NONE, AND LIVEOTH = NO, GO TO FPAGE. IF MARSTAT = NEVER MARRIED AND MANWITHR = NONE AND HMOTHMEN = RE OR DK, GO TO FPAGE. ELSE, ASK SAMEMAN TO DETERMINE IF R'S FIRST SEXUAL PARTNER WAS HER FIRST/CURRENT HUSBAND OR CURRENT PARTNER.

SAMEMAN IF TIMESMAR \geq 1, LIVEOTH = YES, OR MANWITHR \neq NONE:
CI-2. (DISPLAY NAMES OF ALL REPORTED HUSBANDS AND BOYFRIENDS)

<u>HUSBANDS</u>	<u>LIVE-INS</u>
HUSBNM1	OTHMAN1
HUSBNM2	OTHMAN2

INTERVIEWER: IS NAME OF FIRST SEXUAL PARTNER IDENTICAL OR SIMILAR TO THE NAME OF A HUSBAND OR BOYFRIEND DISCUSSED PREVIOUSLY?

YES.....1 (SAMEMAN2)
NO.....2 (FPAGE)
NOT SURE.....3 (SAMEMAN2)

SAMEMAN2

CI-3. IF NAME OR INITIALS GIVEN IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:
Is (FSTVOLPR) the same man we discussed earlier?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSAL AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:
Is your first partner someone we talked about earlier?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSAL AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:
Is your first voluntary partner someone we talked about earlier?

YES.....1

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

NO.....2 (FPAGE)

WHOFSTPR

CI-4. INTERVIEWER: WHO IS R'S FIRST SEXUAL PARTNER? IS
HE...

HER CURRENT HUSBAND,.....1 (FPAGE)
HER CURRENT LIVE-IN,.....2 (FPAGE)
HER FORMER HUSBAND (FROM 'FORMER
HUSBANDS' LIST), OR.....3
HER FORMER LIVE-IN (FROM 'FORMER
LIVE-INS' LIST)?.....4 (WCHFORBF)

WCHFORHU IF MORE THAN 1 FORMER HUSBAND, ASK:
CI-5. ENTER NUMBER INDICATING WHICH FORMER HUSBAND (DISPLAY
NAMES OF FORMER HUSBANDS)

_____ (FPAGE)
NUMBER

WCHFORBF IF MORE THAN 1 FORMER BOYFRIEND, ASK:
CI-6. ENTER NUMBER INDICATING WHICH OTHER MAN (DISPLAY NAMES
OF FORMER BOYFRIENDS (OTHER MEN))

NUMBER

FPAGE

CI-7. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:
How old was (FTSVOLPR) when you had sexual intercourse
with him that first time?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:
How old was your first partner when you had sexual
intercourse with him that first time?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR
SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:
How old was your first voluntary partner when you had
sexual intercourse with him that first time?

AGE

FLOW CHECK C-33: IF (TIMESMAR = 1 AND WNFSTSEX OR WNVOLSEX =
WHMARCH) OR (TIMESMAR > 1 AND WNFSTSEX OR
WNVOLSEX = WHMARH1), GO TO FLOW CHECK C-38.
ELSE, CONTINUE.

FPMAR

CI-8. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:
 What was (FSTVOLPR)'s marital status when you first
 had sexual intercourse with him? Was he...

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:
 What was your first partner's marital status when you
 first had sexual intercourse with him? Was he...

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR
 SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:
 What was your first voluntary partner's marital status
 when you first had sexual intercourse with him? Was
 he...

Married,.....1
 Widowed,.....2
 Divorced,.....3
 Separated, because he and his wife
 were not getting along,.....4
 Or had he never been married?.....5

FPEDUC

CI-9. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:
 At the time you first had sexual intercourse with him,
 what was the highest grade or year of elementary,
 junior high, high school, or college (FSTVOLPR) had
 completed?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED, ASK:
 At the time you first had sexual intercourse with him,
 what was the highest grade or year of elementary,
 junior high, high school, or college he had completed?

NO FORMAL SCHOOLING 00

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

1ST GRADE 01
 2ND GRADE 02
 3RD GRADE 03
 4TH GRADE 04
 5TH GRADE 05
 6TH GRADE 06
 7TH GRADE 07
 8TH GRADE 08

HIGH SCHOOL

9TH GRADE	09
10TH GRADE	10
11TH GRADE	11
12TH GRADE	12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

1 YEAR	13
2 YEARS	14
3 YEARS	15
4 YEARS	16
5 YEARS	17
6 YEARS	18
7 YEARS OR MORE	19

REFUSED	98
DON'T KNOW	99

KNOWFP

CI-10.

IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:
Please look at Card C-4. At the time you first had sexual intercourse with (FSTVOLPR), how would you describe your relationship with him? Would you say you had just met, were just friends, went out once in a while, were going together or going steady, or were you engaged?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:
Please look at Card C-4. At the time you first had sexual intercourse with your first partner, how would you describe your relationship with him? Would you say you had just met, were just friends, went out once in a while, were going together or going steady, or were you engaged?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:
Please look at Card C-4. At the time you first had sexual intercourse with your first voluntary partner, how would you describe your relationship with him? Would you say you had just met, were just friends, went out once in a while, were going together or going steady, or were you engaged?

SHOW	JUST MET.....1
CARD	JUST FRIENDS.....2
C-4	WENT OUT ONCE IN A WHILE.....3
	GOING TOGETHER, GOING STEADY.....4

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

ENGAGED.....	5
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....	6

FLOW CHECK C-34: IF WHOFSTPR = HER CURRENT HUSBAND OR HER
CURRENT BOYFRIEND, OR (WHOFSTPR = HER FORMER
HUSBAND AND WCHFORHU = HER FIRST HUSBAND OR
HER MOST RECENT ONE), GO TO FLOW CHECK C-38.
ELSE, ASK FPREL.

FPREL

CI-11. What religion was he? Was he ...

Protestant.....1
Catholic.....2
Jewish.....3
Or some other religion (SPECIFY)...4

NONE.....5

NOTE: CODE "NONE" IF R REPORTS 'ATHEIST' OR
'AGNOSTIC'. CODE THE RELIGION R SAYS HE IDENTIFIES
WITH MOST. IF HE DOES NOT IDENTIFY WITH A PARTICULAR
FAITH, BUT IS RELIGIOUS, CODE "OTHER" AND SPECIFY.

FPRELIMP

CI-12. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:
At that time, how important was religion to
(FSTVOLPR)? Would you say it was very important,
somewhat important, or not important?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:
At that time, how important was religion to your first
partner? Would you say it was very important,
somewhat important, or not important?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR
SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:
At that time, how important was religion to your first
voluntary partner? Would you say it was very
important, somewhat important, or not important?

VERY IMPORTANT.....1
SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT.....2
NOT IMPORTANT.....3

NOTE: "RELIGION" REFERS TO HIS PERSONAL RELIGIOUS
BELIEFS, NOT NECESSARILY TO A SPECIFIC ORGANIZED
RELIGION.

FPHISP

CI-13. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:
Was (FSTVOLPR) of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:
Was your first partner of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR
SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:
Was your first voluntary partner of Hispanic or
Spanish origin?

YES.....1 (FPHISPGR)
NO.....2 (FPRACE)

FPHISPGR

CI-14. Was he ...

Puerto Rican,.....1
Cuban,.....2
Mexican,.....3
Or a member of some other group? (SPECIFY):....4

FPRACE

CI-15. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:
Which of the groups on Card C-5 best describes
(FSTVOLPR)'s racial background? (CODE ALL THAT
APPLY.)

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:
Which of the groups on Card C-5 best describes your
first partner's racial background? (CODE ALL THAT
APPLY.)

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR
SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:
Which of the groups on Card C-5 best describes your
first voluntary partner's racial background? (CODE
ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW Alaskan Native or American Indian.....1
CARD Asian or Pacific Islander.....2
C-5 Black.....3
White..... 4

NOTE: IF R REPORTS "MIXED" OR "MULATTO", ASK HER WHAT
GROUPS HE IS A MIXTURE OF AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

CARD C-5 (LEFT SIDE)

ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES PERSONS
HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH
AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR SOUTH AMERICA.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING
ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF THE FAR
EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, THE INDIAN SUBCONTINENT, OR THE
PACIFIC ISLANDS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE CHINA, INDIA,
JAPAN, KOREA, THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, AND SAMOA.

BLACK INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

ORIGINAL BLACK PEOPLES OF AFRICA.

WHITE INCLUDES ANY PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WHITE PEOPLES OF EUROPE, NORTHERN AFRICA, WESTERN ASIA, OR THE MIDDLE EAST.

FLOW CHECK C-35: IF MORE THAN ONE RACE CODED IN FPRACE, ASK FPRACBST. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-36.

FPRACBST

CI-16. Which of these groups, that is (RESPONSES FROM FPRACE), would you say best describes his racial background?

SHOW	Alaskan Native or American Indian.....	1
CARD	Asian or Pacific Islander.....	2
C-5	Black.....	3
	White.....	4

FLOW CHECK C-36: IF MARSTAT ≠ NEVER MARRIED OR MANWITHR = BOYFRIEND, GO TO LSTSEXFP. ELSE, ASK STILFPSX.

STILFPSX

CI-17. Do you still have sexual intercourse with him?

YES.....	1 (FPCURMAR)
NO.....	2 (LSTSEXFP)

LSTSEXFP

CI-18. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:
When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with (FSTVOLPR), that is, in what month and year? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:
When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with your first partner, that is, in what month and year? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:
When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with your first voluntary partner, that is, in what month and year? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < LSTSEXFP ≤ WNFSTSEX
OR WNVOLSEX, WHICHEVER IS NON-BLANK.

FLOW CHECK C-37: IF STILFPSX = YES, ASK FPCURMAR. ELSE, GO TO
FLOW CHECK C-38.

FPCURMAR

CI-20. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:
What is (FSTVOLPR)'s current marital status? Is he
...

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:
What is your first partner's current marital status?
Is he ...

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR
SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:
What is your first voluntary partner's current marital
status? Is he ...

Married,.....1
Widowed,.....2
Divorced,.....3
Separated, because he and his wife
are not getting along,.....4
Or has he never been married?.....5

FLOW CHECK C-38: IF MENARCHE = 96, GO TO MON12PRT. IF VOLSEX
= VOLUNTARY AND AGEFSTSEX > MENARCHE, OR IF
VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1
(FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE) AND AGFSTVOL >
MENARCHE, GO TO MON12PRT.
IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY AND (AGEFSTSX = DK OR
RE AND WNFSTSEX = DK OR RE) OR ((VOLSEX = NOT
VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1) AND AGFSTVOL = DK
OR RE AND WNVOLSEX = DK OR RE)), GO TO
SEXAFMEN.

IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY AND AGEFSTSX = MENARCHE, SAY:
You told me that you were [AGEFSTSX] years old the first time you
had sexual intercourse, the same age you were when you had your
first menstrual period. It is important for us to know whether
your first sexual intercourse was before or after your first

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

menstrual period so we know something about your risk of pregnancy. [GO TO WHICH1ST]

IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE) AND EVRHDVOL = YES AND AGFSTVOL = MENARCHE, SAY:
You told me that you were [AGFSTVOL] years old the first time you had voluntary sexual intercourse, the same age you were when you had your first menstrual period. It is important for us to know whether your first voluntary sexual intercourse was before or after your first menstrual period so we know something about your risk of pregnancy. [GO TO WHICH1ST]

IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY AND AGEFSTSX < MENARCHE, SAY:
You told me that you were [AGEFSTSX] years old the first time you had sexual intercourse, and that you were [MENARCHE] years old when you had your first menstrual period. It is important for us to know when you first had sexual intercourse after your first menstrual period so we know something about your risk of pregnancy. [GO TO FLOW CHECK C-38a]

IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE) AND AGEFSTSX < MENARCHE, SAY:
You told me that you were [AGFSTVOL] years old the first time you had voluntary sexual intercourse, and that you were [MENARCHE] years old when you had your first menstrual period. It is important for us to know when you first had voluntary sexual intercourse after your first menstrual period so we know something about your risk of pregnancy. [GO TO FLOW CHECK C-38a]

WHICH1ST

CI-21. IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, SAY:
Which came first, your first sexual intercourse or your first menstrual period?

IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), SAY:
Which came first, your first voluntary sexual intercourse or your first menstrual period?

SEXUAL INTERCOURSE.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-38a)
MENSTRUAL PERIOD.....2 (MON12PRT)

FLOW CHECK C-38a: IF MARSTAT ≠ MARRIED AND MANREL ≠ BOYFRIEND AND NUMPREGS = 0, ASK SEXAFMEN. ELSE, GO TO WNSEXAFM.

SEXAFMEN

CI-22. Since your first menstrual period, have you had sexual

intercourse?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (MON12PRT)

NOTE: IF R REFUSES TO ANSWER, EMPHASIZE IMPORTANCE OF THE INFORMATION AND THAT IT IS COMPLETELY CONFIDENTIAL. ONLY THEN SHOULD YOU ACCEPT A REFUSAL. DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING, OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE PARTNER.

WNSEXAFM

CI-23. Thinking back, after your first menstrual period, in what month and year did you have sexual intercourse for the first time? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NO SEX SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD.....9/9/99

NOTE: IF R REFUSES TO ANSWER, EMPHASIZE IMPORTANCE OF THE INFORMATION AND THAT IT IS COMPLETELY CONFIDENTIAL. ONLY THEN SHOULD YOU ACCEPT A REFUSAL. DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING, OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE PARTNER.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WNSEXAFM > DATE FIRST PREGNANCY BEGAN.
CALCULATE DATE FIRST PREGNANCY BEGAN FROM GESTASUN
AND BABYXDOB (OR DATPRGEN IF NO LIVE BIRTHS).

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNSEXAFM < MENARCHE.

AGESXAFM

CI-24. Thinking back after your first menstrual period, how old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the first time?

_____ (RANGE = 5-44) (MON12PRT)
AGE

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

REFUSED.....98 (MON12PRT)
DON'T KNOW.....99 (AFMEN18)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING,
OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE
VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE
PARTNER.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WNSEXAFM IS INCONSISTENT WITH AGESXAFM.

AFMEN18

CI-25. Were you less than 18 years old or were you 18 years or older?

LESS THAN 18 YEARS.....1 (AFMEN15)
18 YEARS OR OLDER.....2 (AFMEN20)

AFMEN15

CI-26. Were you less than 15 years old or were you 15 or older?

LESS THAN 15 YEARS.....1 (MON12PRT)
15 YEARS OR OLDER.....2 (MON12PRT)

AFMEN20

CI-27. Were you less than 20 years old or were you 20 or older?

LESS THAN 20 YEARS.....1
20 YEARS OR OLDER.....2

RECENT INTERCOURSE PARTNERS SERIES (CJ)

MON12PRT (MON12PRL and MON12PRH)

CJ-1. During the last 12 months, that is, since (MONTH/YEAR), how many men, if any, have you had sexual intercourse with? Please count every male sexual partner, even those you had sex with only once. (PROBE FOR A RANGE IF R IS UNABLE TO RECALL EXACT NUMBER.)

NUMBER OR RANGE

NONE.....0

PRTS5Y (PRTS5YL and PRTS5YH)

CJ-2. Since January 1991, how many men, if any, have you had sexual intercourse with? Again, please count every male sexual partner, including those you just reported in your last answer. (PROBE FOR RANGE IF R IS UNABLE TO RECALL EXACT NUMBER.)

NUMBER OR RANGE

NONE.....0

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF MON12PRT > PRTS5Y.

LIFEPRTS (LIFEPRTL and LIFEPRTH)

CJ-3. Counting all your male sexual partners, even those you had intercourse with only once, how many men have you had sexual intercourse with in your life? (PROBE FOR RANGE IF R IS UNABLE TO RECALL EXACT NUMBER.)

NUMBER OR RANGE

NONE.....0

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF LIFEPRTS < PRTS5Y.

FLOW CHECK C-39: IF MARSTAT = NEVER BEEN MARRIED, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-41.

INTERCOURSE PARTNERS BEFORE MARRIAGE SERIES (CK)

FLOW CHECK C-40: IF R'S FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS THE DATE OF HER FIRST MARRIAGE, SKIP SINCE R DID NOT HAVE ANY SEXUAL PARTNERS PRIOR TO GETTING MARRIED.
IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND LIFEPRTS = 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-41.
IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND WNFSTSEX = WNMARCH, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-41.
IF TIMESMAR ≥ 1 AND WNFSTSEX = WNMARH1, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-41.
ELSE, ASK PTSB4MAR.

PTSB4MAR

CK-1. IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND MARSTAT = DIVORCED, ASK:
How many male sexual partners did you have before you got married, including your former husband?

IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND MARSTAT = MARRIED, SEPARATED, OR WIDOWED, ASK:
How many male sexual partners did you have before you got married, including your husband?

IF TIMESMAR > 1, ASK:
How many male sexual partners did you have before you got married the first time, including your first husband?

NUMBER OR RANGE

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

NONE.....0

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF PTSB4MAR > LIFEPTS.

FLOW CHECK C-41: **DETERMINE WHO R HAS HAD SEX WITH SINCE JANUARY 1991.**
 IF LIFEPRTS = 1, GO TO SECTION D.
 ELSE:
 IF PRTS5Y = 0, DK, OR RE, GO TO SECTION D.
 IF PRTS5Y = 1 AND MARSTAT = MARRIED OR
 MANWITHR = BOYFRIEND, ASK WHOSNC5Y.
 IF PRTS5Y = 1 AND MARSTAT ≠ MARRIED AND
 MANWITHR ≠ BOYFRIEND, GO TO TALKALL.
 IF PRTS5Y ≥ 2, GO TO TALKALL.
 IF MARSTAT = NEVER MARRIED AND MANWITHR =
 NONE AND HMOTHMEN = RE OR DK, GO TO PRT5YNMX.

INTERCOURSE PARTNERS SINCE JANUARY 1991 SERIES (CL)

WHOSNC5Y

CL-1. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:
 You mentioned that you have had one sexual partner
 since January 1991. Is that (MANWITHR)?

 IF NAME OF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANWITHR = HUSBAND,
 ASK:
 You mentioned that you have had one sexual partner
 since January 1991. Is that your husband?

 IF NAME OF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANWITHR =
 BOYFRIEND, ASK:
 You mentioned that you have had one sexual partner
 since January 1991. Is that the boyfriend you live
 with?

 YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-43)
 NO.....2

TALKALL

CL-2. IF PRTS5Y = 1, ASK:
 I'd like to talk about your partner since January
 1991. Have we already talked about him? That is, is
 he your first partner, (or have you been married to or
 lived with him)?

 IF PRTS5Y = 2, ASK:
 I'd like to talk about your (PRTS5Y) partners since
 January 1991. Have we already talked about either of
 them? That is, is one of them your first partner, (or
 have you been married to or lived with either of

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

them)?

IF PRTS5Y > 2, ASK:

I'd like to talk about your (PRTS5Y) partners since January 1991. Have we already talked about any of them? That is, is one of them your first partner, (or have you been married to or lived with any of them)?

YES.....1 (SINCE5Y)

NO.....2 (PRT5YNMX)

SINCE5Y

CL-3.

IF PRTS5Y = 1, ASK:

Please tell me the name of your (PRTS5Y) partners since January 1991 so I can refer to him. First, which of the men we've already talked about have you had sexual intercourse with since January 1991. (DO NOT READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY. AS NAMES ARE GIVEN, CONFIRM PARTNER'S RELATIONSHIP TO R.) (DISPLAY NAMES OR INITIALS GIVEN PREVIOUSLY OR THE FILLS SHOWN BELOW IF NAMES OR INITIALS WERE REFUSED.)

IF PRTS5Y > 1, ASK:

Please tell me the names of your (PRTS5Y) partners since January 1991 so I can refer to them. First, which of the men we've already talked about have you had sexual intercourse with since January 1991. (DO NOT READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY. AS NAMES ARE GIVEN, CONFIRM PARTNER'S RELATIONSHIP TO R.) (DISPLAY NAMES OR INITIALS GIVEN PREVIOUSLY OR THE FILLS SHOWN BELOW IF NAMES OR INITIALS WERE REFUSED.)

HUSBNM1 OR "YOUR FIRST HUSBAND".....1

HUSBNM2 OR "YOUR SECOND HUSBAND".....2

ETC.....3

MANWITHR OR "YOUR CURRENT HUSBAND".....4

OTHMAN1 OR "THE FIRST OTHER MAN YOU
LIVED WITH".....5

OTHMAN2 OR "THE SECOND OTHER MAN
YOU LIVED WITH".....6

ETC.....7

MANWITHR OR "YOUR CURRENT
PARTNER".....8

FSTVOLPR OR "YOUR FIRST VOLUNTARY
PARTNER" (DISPLAY ONLY IF HE IS NOT
ONE OF HER HUSBANDS OR PARTNERS,
AND SHE HAS HAD SEX WITH HIM SINCE
JANUARY 1991).....9

FLOW CHECK C-42: **DETERMINE IF ANY PARTNERS SINCE JANUARY 1991
REMAIN UNDESCRIBED. COMPARE PRTS5Y TO
SINCE5Y.
IF NUMBER OF PARTNERS SELECTED IN SINCE5Y =
PRTS5Y, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-43.
IF THE NUMBER OF PARTNERS SELECTED IN SINCE5Y
< PRTS5Y, ASK PRT5YNMX.
SET PRT5YNM1 = FIRST NAME OR RELATIONSHIP
SELECTED IN SINCE5Y, PRT5YNM2 = SECOND NAME
OR RELATIONSHIP SELECTED IN SINCE5Y, ETC.**

PRT5YNMX

CL-4. IF SINCE5Y ≠ BLANK AND NUMBER OF PARTNERS NOT NAMED IN
SINCE5Y = 1, ASK:
Not counting (DISPLAY NAMES OR RELATIONSHIPS CODED IN
SINCE5Y), please give me the names or initials of the
other man you have had sexual intercourse with since
January 1991. (PROBE TO GET A NAME, INITIALS, OR SOME
OTHER IDENTIFIER.)

IF SINCE5Y ≠ BLANK AND NUMBER OF PARTNERS NOT NAMED IN
SINCE5Y > 1, ASK:
Not counting (DISPLAY NAMES OR RELATIONSHIPS CODED IN
SINCE5Y), please give me the names or initials of the
other men you have had sexual intercourse with since
January 1991. (PROBE TO GET A NAME, INITIALS, OR SOME
OTHER IDENTIFIER.)

IF SINCE5Y = BLANK, ASK:
Who have you had sexual intercourse with since January
1991? (PROBE TO GET A NAME, INITIALS, OR SOME OTHER
IDENTIFIER.)

PRT5YNMX _____
PRT5YNMX _____

(ALLOW SPACE FOR SINCE5Y - PRTS5Y NAMES.)

IF DK OR RE FOR ANY NAME, SAY:
I'm going to be asking a few questions about that
partner. In order to refer to him, I'm going to call
him (IMPUTED NAME, I.E., MAN1, MAN2, ETC.)

FLOW CHECK C-43: **INCREASE 5YPRCNTR BY 1.**

DETERMINE NUMBER OF PARTNERS SINCE 1991 TO BE

DESCRIBED. IF PARTNER BEING DISCUSSED IS R'S
FIRST SEXUAL PARTNER, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-47.
ELSE, ASK PRA5YGEX THROUGH P5YDTE FOR ALL
OTHER PARTNERS SINCE JANUARY 1991.

PRA5YGEX

CL-5. Thinking now of (PRT5YNMX), how old was he when you first had sexual intercourse with him?

AGE

P5YRF

CL-6. Please look at Card C-6. At the time you first had sexual intercourse with (PRT5YNMX), how would you describe your relationship with him? Would you say you had just met, were just friends, went out once in a while, were going together or going steady, or were you engaged?

SHOW	JUST MET.....1
CARD	JUST FRIENDS.....2
C-6	WENT OUT ONCE IN A WHILE.....3
	GOING TOGETHER, GO STEADY.....4
	ENGAGED.....5
	OTHER (SPECIFY):.....6

P5YDTE

CL-7. In what month and year did you have sexual intercourse with him for the first time? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF R REFUSES TO ANSWER, EMPHASIZE IMPORTANCE OF THE INFORMATION AND THAT IT IS COMPLETELY CONFIDENTIAL. ONLY THEN SHOULD YOU ACCEPT A REFUSAL. DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING, OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE PARTNER.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < P5YDTE ≤ WNFSTSEX.

FLOW CHECK C-43a: IF WHOSNC5Y = YES, GO TO SECTION D. ELSE, CONTINUE.

FLOW CHECK C-44: IF PARTNER BEING DISCUSSED IS R'S CURRENT HUSBAND, LAST HUSBAND, OR HER CURRENT

COHABITING PARTNER, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-47. IF
PRT5YNMX = HUSBNMX OR MANWITHR, GO TO FLOW
CHECK C-47.

IF PARTNER BEING DISCUSSED IS R'S FORMER
BOYFRIEND AND R IS CURRENTLY MARRIED OR
COHABITING, GO TO P5YLS. IF PRT5YNMX ≠
HUSBNMX OR NAME OF MANWITHR, AND MANWITHR =
HUSBAND OR BOYFRIEND, GO TO P5YLS.

IF PARTNER BEING DISCUSSED IS R'S FORMER
BOYFRIEND AND R IS NOT MARRIED OR COHABITING,
ASK P5YST. IF PRT5YNMX ≠ HUSBNMX OR NAME OF
MANWITHR, AND MANWITHR = BLANK, ASK P5YST.

ELSE, IF PARTNER BEING DISCUSSED IS A NEW
PARTNER SINCE 1991, ASK P5YST.

P5YST

CL-8. Do you consider (PRT5YNMX) to be a current sexual
partner?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-44a)
NO.....2

P5YLS

CL-9. In what month and year did you last have sexual
intercourse with him? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO
CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < P5YLS ≤ P5YDTE.
PROBE IF P5YLS < JANUARY 1991.

FLOW CHECK C-45: IF P5YST = YES, ASK P5YMR. ELSE, GO TO FLOW
CHECK C-47.

P5YMR

CL-11. When you first had sexual intercourse with him, what
was his marital status? Was he...

Married,.....1
Widowed,.....2

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

Divorced,.....3
Separated, because he and his
wife were not getting along,.....4
Or had he never been married?.....5

P5YMS

CL-12. What is (PRT5YNMX)'s current marital status? Is he
...

Married,.....1
Widowed,.....2
Divorced,.....3
Separated, because he and his wife
are not getting along,.....4
Or has he never been married?.....5

CPX5YED

CL-13. What is the highest grade or year of elementary,
junior high, high school, or college he has completed?

NO FORMAL SCHOOLING 00

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

1ST GRADE 01
2ND GRADE 02
3RD GRADE 03
4TH GRADE 04
5TH GRADE 05
6TH GRADE 06
7TH GRADE 07
8TH GRADE 08

HIGH SCHOOL

9TH GRADE 09
10TH GRADE 10
11TH GRADE 11
12TH GRADE 12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

1 YEAR 13
2 YEARS 14
3 YEARS 15
4 YEARS 16
5 YEARS 17
6 YEARS 18
7 YEARS OR MORE 19

REFUSED 98
DON'T KNOW 99

P5YRE

CL-14. What religion is he? Is he ...

Protestant.....1
Catholic.....2
Jewish.....3
Or some other religion? (SPECIFY)..4

NONE.....5

NOTE: CODE "NONE" IF R REPORTS 'ATHEIST' OR
'AGNOSTIC'. CODE THE RELIGION R SAYS HE IDENTIFIES
WITH MOST. IF HE DOES NOT IDENTIFY WITH A PARTICULAR
FAITH, BUT IS RELIGIOUS, CODE "OTHER" AND SPECIFY.

P5YIM

CL-15. How important is religion to (PRT5YNMX)? Would you
say it was very important, somewhat important, or not
important?

VERY IMPORTANT.....1
SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT.....2
NOT IMPORTANT.....3

NOTE: "RELIGION" REFERS TO HIS PERSONAL RELIGIOUS
BELIEFS, NOT NECESSARILY TO A SPECIFIC ORGANIZED
RELIGION.

P5YHS

CL-16. Is (PRT5YNMX) of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

YES.....1 (P5YHGR)
NO.....2 (P5YR)

P5YHGR

CL-17. Is he ...

Puerto Rican,.....1
Cuban,.....2
Mexican,.....3
Or a member of some other group? (SPECIFY):....4

P5YR

CL-18. Which of the groups on Card C-7 best describe
(PRT5YNMX)'s racial background? (CODE ALL THAT
APPLY.)

SHOW	ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....	1
CARD	ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....	2
C-7	BLACK.....	3
	WHITE.....	4

NOTE: IF R REPORTS "MIXED" OR "MULATTO", ASK HER WHAT
GROUPS HE IS A MIXTURE OF AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

CARD C-7 (LEFT SIDE)

ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES PERSONS
HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH
AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR SOUTH AMERICA.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING
ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF THE FAR
EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, THE INDIAN SUBCONTINENT, OR THE
PACIFIC ISLANDS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE CHINA, INDIA,
JAPAN, KOREA, THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, AND SAMOA.

BLACK INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE
ORIGINAL BLACK PEOPLES OF AFRICA.

WHITE INCLUDES ANY PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF
THE ORIGINAL WHITE PEOPLES OF EUROPE, NORTHERN AFRICA,
WESTERN ASIA, OR THE MIDDLE EAST.

FLOW CHECK C-46: IF MORE THAN ONE RACE CODED IN P5YR, ASK
P5YWR. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-47.

P5YWR

CL-19. Which of these groups, that is (RESPONSES FROM P5YR),
would you say best describes his racial background?

SHOW	ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....	1
CARD	ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....	2
C-10	BLACK.....	3
	WHITE.....	4

FLOW CHECK C-47: RETURN TO FLOW CHECK C-43 AND REPEAT PRA5YGEX
THROUGH P5YHGR AS NEEDED FOR ALL OTHER

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

PARTNERS LISTED IN PRT5YNMX. IF PRIS5Y =
5YPRCNTR, GO TO SECTION D.

SECTION D

Sterilizing Operations

CURRENT MENSTRUAL STATUS SERIES (DA)

FLOW CHECK D-1: CREATE FIVE VARIABLES TO USE FOR SKIPS:

IF ANY PREGXEND = LIVEBIRTH OR CESAREAN
SECTION OR BIRTH BY VAGINAL DELIVERY THEN
HASBABES = YES; ELSE HASBABES = NO.

IF NUMPREG > 0, THEN EVERPREG = YES; ELSE
EVERPREG = NO.

IF FOR ANY PERSON LISTED IN THE HH ROSTER,
RELAR## = HUSBAND OR BOYFRIEND, THEN
WITHAMAN = YES; ELSE WITHAMAN = NO.

IF MAYBPREG = PROBABLY YES OR PREGNOWQ = YES,
THEN CURRPREG = YES; ELSE CURRPREG = NO.

FOR EACH PREGNANCY 1 TO NUMPREGS,
PGENDDXX = DATPRGEN IF
PREGXEND = MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH, ABORTION,
OR ECTOPIC PREGNANCY; ELSE,
PGENDDXX = BABYXDOB. LASTPGND = MOST RECENT
OF ALL PGENDDXX'S.

IF HASBABES = NO, SAY:

The next questions are about your physical ability to have a
baby.

IF HASBABES = YES, SAY:

The next questions are about your physical ability to have
another baby.

FLOW CHECK D-2: IF CURRPREG = YES OR MENARCHE = NOT STARTED
YET OR CURRENT DATE < (LASTPGND + 12*30.5),
GO TO FLOW CHECK D-2a. ELSE, ASK STILMENS.

STILMENS

DA-1. Are you still having your menstrual periods?

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

YES.....1
NO.....2 (COMPSTOP)
NOT SURE, CYCLES IRREGULAR....3 (ANYSPOTN)

NOTE: IF PERIODS HAVE STOPPED AS A SIDE EFFECT OF
CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD (E.G., DEPO-PROVERA, NORPLANT),
CODE YES.

ANYMISS6

DA-2. Have you missed one or more of your periods in the
past 6 months?

YES.....1
NO.....2

ANYIRREG

DA-3. During the past six months, have you had any bleeding
or spotting between your periods?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK D-2a)
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-2a)

COMPSTOP

DA-4. Have your periods completely stopped or have you had
at least some bleeding or spotting in the past six
months?

COMPLETELY STOPPED.....1 (AGLSTMNS)
SOME BLEEDING OR SPOTTING
IN LAST 6 MONTHS.....2 (SET MENOPAUS = YES;
GO TO FLOW CHECK D-
2a)

ANYSPOTN

DA-5. During the past six months have you had a period or
any bleeding or spotting?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK D-2a)
NO.....2

AGLSTMNS

DA-6. How old were you when you had your last menstrual
period? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

AGE

EDIT CHECK: IF AGLSTMNS < MENARCHE, PROBE FOR CORRECT DATE.
IF AGLSTMNS > AGE, PROBE.

YNOMNENS

DA-7. Did your periods stop because you had menopause,
because you had surgery, or for some other reason?

MENOPAUSE.....1 (SET MENOPAUS = YES)
SURGERY.....2 (SET MENOPAUS = NO)
SOME OTHER REASON.....3 (WHATREAS; SET
(SPECIFY): _____ (MENOPAUS =
YES)
DON'T KNOW.....9 (SET MENOPAUS = YES)

**FLOW CHECK D-2a: IF EVERSEX = YES, CONTINUE WITH DB SERIES.
ELSE, IF EVERSEX = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-15
(DE SERIES).**

OPERATION SERIES (DB)

EVERTUBS

DB-1. Have you ever had both of your tubes tied, cut, or
removed? This procedure is often called a tubal
ligation.

YES.....1
NO.....2 (SET OPERTBRS = NONE)

CODE THE FOLLOWING IF R SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONS:

OPERATION FAILED.....3
OPERATION ALREADY REVERSED.4 (SET TUBRVMND = YES)

NOTE: THIS COULD OCCUR IN A SINGLE OPERATION OR IN 2
SEPARATE OPERATIONS.

**FLOW CHECK D-2b: IF STILMENS = YES OR COMPSTOP ≠ SOME BLEEDING
OR ANYSPOTN = YES (i.e., IF R IS STILL
MENSTRUATING, INCLUDING SPOTTING), OR
CURRPREG = YES, GO TO EVEROTHR. ELSE, ASK
EVERHYST.**

EVERHYST

DB-2. Have you ever had a hysterectomy, that is, surgery to
remove your uterus?

YES.....1 (SET OPERHYRS
= HYSTERECTOMY)
NO.....2 (SET OPERHYRS = NONE)

EVEROVRS

DB-3. Have you ever had both of your ovaries removed?

YES.....1

NO.....2 (SET OPEROVRS = NONE)

NOTE: THIS COULD OCCUR IN A SINGLE OPERATION OR IN 2
SEPARATE OPERATIONS.

EVEROTHR

DB-4. IF HASBABES = YES OR CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
Have you ever had any other operation that makes it
impossible for you to have another baby?

IF HASBABES = NO AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
Have you ever had any other operation that makes it
impossible for you to have a baby?

YES.....1

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-3; SET
OPEROTRS = NONE)

WHTOOPRS

DB-5. IF HASBABES = YES, ASK:
What operation did you have that makes it impossible
for you to have another baby? If you do not know its
name, please describe the operation. (RECORD ANSWER
VERBATIM.)

IF HASBABES = NO, ASK:
What operation did you have that makes it impossible
for you to have a baby? If you do not know its name,
please describe the operation. (RECORD ANSWER
VERBATIM.)

NOTE: THE MAIN CRITERION IS THAT THE OPERATION MUST
HAVE PERMANENTLY DAMAGED THE TUBES, OVARIES, OR
UTERUS SUCH THAT IT IS PHYSICALLY IMPOSSIBLE FOR R TO
HAVE A BABY IN THE FUTURE. EXAMPLES INCLUDE: WOMEN WHO
HAVE HAD ONE OR MORE ECTOPIC PREGNANCIES. THESE WOMEN
OFTEN HAVE TUBAL SURGERY THAT AMOUNTS TO A TUBAL
LIGATION. OTHER WORDS USED FOR THESE SURGICAL
PROCEDURES INVOLVING THE TUBES ARE "SALPINGECTOMY" AND
"TUBAL CAUTERIZATION." ALSO, R MAY HAVE HAD ABDOMINAL
SURGERY OR PELVIC SURGERY DAMAGED OR REQUIRED REMOVAL

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

OF THE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS, SUCH THAT R BECAME
COMPLETELY STERILE.

WHTOOPRC

CODE IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MENTIONED:

OPERATION AFFECTS ONLY ONE TUBE...1
OPERATION AFFECTS ONLY ONE OVARY..2
SOME OTHER OPERATION.....3 (DFNLSTRL)
OTHER STERILIZING OPERATION.....4 (FLOW CHECK D-3;
SET OPEROTRS = "the operation that made it
impossible for you to have a baby")

ONOTFUNC

DB-6. IF WHTOOPRS = AFFECTS ONLY ONE TUBE, SET
OPEROTRS = "your tube tied" AND ASK:
Many women who have only one tube tied can still have
babies because they are not completely sterile. As
far as you know, are you completely sterile from this
operation, that is, does it make it impossible for you
to have a baby in the future?

IF WHTOOPRS = AFFECTS ONLY ONE OVARY, SET
OPEROTRS = "your ovary removed" AND ASK:
Many women who have only one ovary removed can still
have babies because they are not completely sterile.
As far as you know, are you completely sterile from
this operation, that is, does it make it impossible
for you to have a baby in the future?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK D-3)
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-3; SET
OPEROTRS = NONE)

DFNLSTRL

DB-7. As far as you know, are you completely sterile from
this operation, that is, does it make it impossible
for you to have a baby in the future?

YES....1 (SET OPEROTRS = "the operation that
made it impossible for you to have a
baby")
NO.....2 (SET OPEROTRS = NONE)

**FLOW CHECK D-3: IF WITHAMAN = YES, ASK ANYOPSMN. ELSE, GO TO
FLOW CHECK D-4.**

ANYOPSMN

DB-8. Has [MANWITHR] ever had a vasectomy or any other

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

operation that would make it impossible for him to
father a baby in the future?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-4; SET
OPERMANS = NONE)

NOTE: A VASECTOMY IS THE CUTTING OF A MAN'S SPERM
DUCTS, ALSO KNOWN AS HIS VAS DEFERENS.

WHATOPSM

DB-9. What type of operation did [MANWITHR] have?

VASECTOMY.....1 (FLOW CHECK D-4;
SET OPERMANS =
"his vasectomy")
OTHER OPERATION (SPECIFY):.....2
_____ (DFNLSTRX)

CODE IF SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONED:

VASECTOMY FAILED.....3 (FLOW CHECK D-4;
SET OPERMANS =
NONE)

VASECTOMY HAS ALREADY BEEN
SURGICALLY REVERSED.....4 (FLOW CHECK D-4;
SET
VASRVMND =
YES AND
OPERMANS = "his
vasectomy")

DFNLSTRX

DB-10. As far as you know, is [MANWITHR] completely sterile
from this operation, that is, does it make it
impossible for him to father a baby in the future?

YES....1 (SET OPERMANS = "his sterilizing
operation")
NO.....2 (SET OPERMANS = NONE)

OPERATION BY OPERATION SERIES (DC)

FLOW CHECK D-4: SET OPERSTRL = YES IF ANY OF OPER##RS ≠ NONE.
ELSE, SET OPERSTRL = NO.

IF OPERSTRL = NO AND (OPERMANS = NONE OR
WITHAMAN = NO), GO TO FLOW CHECK D-15.

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

**IF OPERSTRL = NO AND OPERMANS ≠ NONE, GO TO
DATEOPMN.**

ELSE, IF OPERSTRL = YES, ASK DATOPNNR THROUGH MINCDNNR FOR EACH OPERATION. INSERT THE APPROPRIATE FILLS FOR EACH OPERATION--THAT IS, ## = TB, HY, OV, OR OT.

DATOPNNR

DC-1. When did you have your [OPER##RS]? (IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR, ASK HER TO USE THE CALENDAR. PROBE FOR SEASON IF SHE CANNOT REMEMBER MONTH.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF R HAD TUBES TIED OR OVARIES REMOVED IN 2 SEPARATE OPERATIONS, RECORD MONTH/YEAR FOR MOST RECENT OPERATION. THIS IS THE DATE WHEN SHE BECAME COMPLETELY STERILE.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATOPNNR < BIRTHDAY.

PLCOPNNR

DC-2. Looking at Card D-1, please tell me where this operation was performed. Was it in a... (READ LIST).

SHOW	Hospital,.....	1
CARD	Private doctor's office, or HMO,.....	2
D-1	Clinic,.....	3
	Or, some other place?.....	4

CARD D-1 (LEFT SIDE)

PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO REFERS TO ONE OR MORE MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN A PRIVATE MEDICAL PRACTICE OR IN AN HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION) SETTING. AN HMO PROVIDES MEDICAL SERVICES FOR A FIXED FEE AND MAY INCLUDE PREPAID GROUP PRACTICES, INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER ASSOCIATIONS, AND PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATIONS. MEDICAL PROVIDERS MAY INCLUDE DOCTORS OR NURSES, NURSE PRACTITIONERS, NURSE-MIDWIVES, ETC. IF A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IS LOCATED IN A HOSPITAL, CODE "PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO" RATHER THAN "HOSPITAL".

A CLINIC IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC. IF THE CLINIC IS LOCATED IN ANOTHER FACILITY, SUCH AS A HOSPITAL, CODE CLINIC.

SOME OTHER PLACE MAY INCLUDE A WOMEN'S BIRTHING CENTER OR ANY OTHER PLACE THAT YOU'RE UNCERTAIN ABOUT.

FLOW CHECK D-4a: IF OPER##RS = TUBAL LIGATION AND PLCOPNNR = HOSPITAL, ASK INPATIEN. ELSE, GO TO PAYRSTER.

INPATIEN

DC-2a. When you had your tubal ligation, did you stay overnight in the hospital?

YES1
NO2

PAYRSTER

DC-2b. Looking at Card D-2, please tell me all of the ways in which the bill for this operation was paid. Was it paid by . . . (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK: How do you think that the bill will be paid?)

SHOW Insurance,.....1
CARD Co-payment, or out-of-pocket payment,.....2
D-2 Medicaid, or.....3
Some other way? (SPECIFY):.....4

CARD D-2 (LEFT SIDE)

INSURANCE INCLUDES COVERAGE BY HMO'S, OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS, OR AT A MILITARY HEALTH FACILITY.

"CO-PAYMENT OR OUT-OF-POCKET PAYMENT" REFERS TO R'S INCOME, HER HUSBAND'S OR BOYFRIEND'S INCOME, OR MONEY FROM EITHER OF THEIR FAMILIES OR FRIENDS. IT INCLUDES SUCH THINGS AS SLIDING-SCALE DISCOUNTS AND INSURANCE CO-PAYMENTS OR DEDUCTIBLES.

STATE-SPECIFIC NAMES FOR MEDICAID (SUCH AS MEDI-CAL IN CALIFORNIA) SHOULD BE CODED AS MEDICAID.

RESROPNN

DC-3. Now please look at Card D-3 which lists some reasons that women sometimes give for having sterilizing operations. Which reason or reasons do you believe are closest to your own? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other reasons?)

SHOW	You had all the children you wanted.....1
CARD	Your husband or partner at the time did not
D-3	want any more children.....2
	Financial reasons, that is, you could not
	afford another baby.....3
	Medical reasons.....4
	Reasons related to birth control.....5
	Some other reason for sterilization.....6

FMEDREAS

DC-4. IF MEDICAL REASONS MENTIONED IN RESROPNN, ASK:
Please look at Card D-4. Which of these medical reasons did you have? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any others?)

SHOW	Medical problems with your female organs.....1
CARD	Pregnancy would be dangerous to <u>your</u> health.....2
D-4	You would probably lose a pregnancy.....3
	You would probably have an unhealthy child.....4
	Some other medical reason (SPECIFY):.....5

NOTE: MEDICAL PROBLEMS WITH YOUR FEMALE ORGANS INCLUDES SUCH THINGS AS INFECTIONS, CANCER, FIBROIDS, ENDOMETRIOSIS, AND SO ON.

SOME POSSIBLE REASONS FOR HAVING AN UNHEALTHY CHILD INCLUDE INCOMPATIBLE RH FACTOR (BETWEEN MOTHER & BABY) AND FAMILY HISTORY OF DISEASES SUCH AS TAY-SACHS, HEMOPHILIA, AND SICKLE-CELL ANEMIA.

BCWHYF IF REASONS RELATED TO BIRTH CONTROL MENTIONED IN
DC-5. RESROPNN, ASK:
Was your method of birth control dangerous to your
health or did you not like your method of birth control
for other reasons?

DANGEROUS TO HEALTH1
DID NOT LIKE FOR OTHER REASONS2
BOTH HEALTH & OTHER REASONS3

NOTE: 'HEALTH REASONS' MIGHT INCLUDE PAIN, SIDE EFFECTS
OR COMPLICATIONS, AND SO ON. 'OTHER REASONS' MIGHT
INCLUDE INCONVENIENCE, MESSINESS, AND SO ON.

FLOW CHECK D-5: IF MORE THAN ONE REASON CODED YES IN RESROPNN,
ASK MINCDNNR. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-6.

MINCDNNR

DC-6. You mentioned that the reasons for your [OPER##RS] were
that... [DISPLAY ALL REASONS THAT WERE MENTIONED IN
RESROPNN]. Which one of these was the main reason that
you had your [OPER##RS]?

You had all the children you wanted1
Your husband or partner at the time did
not want any more children2
Financial reasons3
Medical reasons4
Reasons related to birth control5
Some other reason6

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF ANSWER TO MINCDNNR IS NOT ONE GIVEN IN
RESROPNN.

FLOW CHECK D-6: IF MORE OPERATIONS TO ASK ABOUT, RETURN TO FLOW
CHECK D-4. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-7.

FLOW CHECK D-7: IF WITHAMAN = YES AND OPERMANS ≠ NONE, ASK
DATEOPMN. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-10.

DATEOPMN

DC-7. When did [MANWITHR] have [OPERMANS]? (IF R CANNOT
RECALL MONTH AND YEAR, ASK HER TO USE THE CALENDAR.
PROBE FOR SEASON IF SHE CANNOT REMEMBER MONTH.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATEOPMN < CHBORN, IF
MANREL = HUSBAND. PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW <
DATEOPMN < WNCBPN, IF MANREL = BOYFRIEND.

FLOW CHECK D-8: **DO NOT ASK REASONS FOR [MANWITHR's] OPERATION
UNLESS R WAS IN A RELATIONSHIP WITH HIM WHEN HE
HAD IT.**

**IF DATEOPMN ≥ WNMARCH, GO TO PLACOPMN. ELSE,
ASK WITHIMOP.**

WITHIMOP

DC-8. You may have already told me this, but were you in a
relationship with him at the time he had [OPERMANS]?

YES 01
NO 02 (FLOW CHECK D-10)

PLACOPMN

DC-9. Looking at Card D-5, was this operation performed in a...
(READ LIST)

SHOW Hospital,.....1
CARD Private doctor's office, or HMO,.....2
D-5 Clinic,.....3
 Or, some other place?.....4

CARD D-5 (LEFT SIDE)

PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO REFERS TO ONE OR MORE
MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN A PRIVATE MEDICAL PRACTICE OR IN AN
HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION) SETTING. AN HMO
PROVIDES MEDICAL SERVICES FOR A FIXED FEE AND MAY INCLUDE
PREPAID GROUP PRACTICES, INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER
ASSOCIATIONS, AND PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATIONS.
MEDICAL PROVIDERS MAY INCLUDE DOCTORS OR NURSES, NURSE
PRACTITIONERS, NURSE-MIDWIVES, ETC. IF A DOCTOR'S OFFICE
IS LOCATED IN A HOSPITAL, CODE "PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE
OR HMO" RATHER THAN "HOSPITAL".

A CLINIC IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH
CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE
SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED
PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH
DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING
CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION
CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY
HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS,
STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC. IF THE CLINIC IS
LOCATED IN ANOTHER FACILITY, SUCH AS A HOSPITAL, CODE

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

CLINIC.

SOME OTHER PLACE MAY INCLUDE A WOMEN'S BIRTHING CENTER OR
ANY OTHER PLACE THAT YOU'RE UNCERTAIN ABOUT.

PAYMSTER

DC-10. Looking at Card D-6, please tell me all of the ways in which the bill for [MANWITHR]'s operation was paid. Was it paid by ... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK: How do you think that the bill will be paid?)

SHOW Insurance,.....1
CARD Co-payment, or out-of-pocket payment,.....2
D-6 Medicaid, or.....3
Some other way? (SPECIFY):.....4

CARD D-6 (LEFT SIDE)

INSURANCE INCLUDES COVERAGE BY HMO'S, OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS, OR AT A MILITARY HEALTH FACILITY.

"CO-PAYMENT OR OUT-OF-POCKET PAYMENT" REFERS TO R'S INCOME, HER HUSBAND'S OR BOYFRIEND'S INCOME, OR MONEY FROM EITHER OF THEIR FAMILIES OR FRIENDS. IT INCLUDES SUCH THINGS AS SLIDING-SCALE DISCOUNTS AND INSURANCE CO-PAYMENTS OR DEDUCTIBLES.

STATE-SPECIFIC NAMES FOR MEDICAID (SUCH AS MEDI-CAL IN CALIFORNIA) SHOULD BE CODED AS MEDICAID.

RESMNOPN

DC-11. Now please look at Card D-7 which lists some reasons that men sometimes give for having sterilizing operations. Which reason or reasons do you believe are closest to [MANWITHR]'s own? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other reasons?)

SHOW He had all the children he wanted.....1
CARD YOU did not want any more children.....2
D-7 Financial reasons, that is, you/he could
not afford another baby.....3
Medical reasons4
Reasons related to birth control.....5
Some other reason for sterilization.....6

MEDREAS

DC-12. IF MEDICAL REASONS MENTIONED IN RESMNOPN, ASK: Please look at Card D-8. Which of these medical reasons did [MANWITHR] have? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

PROBE: Any others?)

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

SHOW Pregnancy would be dangerous to your health.....1
CARD You would probably lose a pregnancy2
D-8 You would probably have an unhealthy child.....3
 He had health problem that required the
 operation.....4
 Some other medical reason (SPECIFY):.....5

NOTE: SOME POSSIBLE REASONS FOR HAVING AN UNHEALTHY CHILD
INCLUDE INCOMPATIBLE RH FACTOR (BETWEEN MOTHER & BABY)
AND FAMILY HISTORY OF DISEASES SUCH AS TAY-SACHS,
HEMOPHILIA, AND SICKLE-CELL ANEMIA.

BCWHYM IF REASONS RELATED TO BIRTH CONTROL WERE MENTIONED
DC-13. IN RESMNOPN, ASK:
 Was the method of birth control you two were using
 dangerous to your health or did the two of you not like
 your method of birth control for other reasons?

 DANGEROUS TO HEALTH1
 DID NOT LIKE FOR OTHER REASONS2
 BOTH HEALTH & OTHER REASONS3

NOTE: 'HEALTH REASONS' MIGHT INCLUDE PAIN, SIDE EFFECTS
OR COMPLICATIONS, AND SO ON. 'OTHER REASONS' MIGHT
INCLUDE INCONVENIENCE, MESSINESS, AND SO ON.

FLOW CHECK D-9: **IF MORE THAN ONE REASON CODED YES IN RESMNOPN,**
 ASK MINCDNMN. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-10.

MINCDNMN

DC-14. You mentioned that the reasons that [MANWITHR] had
 [OPER##RS] were that... [DISPLAY ALL REASONS THAT
 WERE MENTIONED IN RESMNOPN]. Which one of these was
 the main reason that he had [OPER##RS]?

 He had all the children he wanted1
 YOU did want any more children2
 Financial reasons.....3
 Medical reasons4
 Reasons related to birth control5
 Some other reason6

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF ANSWER TO MINCDNNR IS NOT ONE GIVEN IN**
 RESMNOPN.

REVERSAL SERIES (DD)

FLOW CHECK D-10: ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS IF R HAS HAD A TUBAL LIGATION AND HAS NOT SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONED THAT SHE HAS HAD THE OPERATION REVERSED.

IF OPERTBRS ≠ NONE AND TUBRVMND ≠ YES, ASK REVSTUBL. IF OPERTBRS ≠ NONE AND TUBRVMND = YES, GO TO DATRVSTB. IF OPERTBRS = NONE, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-11.

REVSTUBL

DD-1. Have you ever had surgery to reverse your tubal ligation?

YES.....1

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-11)

NOTE: HAVING A TUBAL LIGATION "REVERSED" MEANS REOPENING OR REPAIRING THE FALLOPIAN TUBES SO THAT EGGS CAN PASS THROUGH AND THE WOMAN CAN POSSIBLY GET PREGNANT AGAIN.

DATRVSTB

DD-2. IF TUBRVMND = YES, ASK:
Earlier you mentioned that you had had your tubal ligation reversed. In what month and year did you have it reversed? (IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR, ASK HER TO USE THE CALENDAR. PROBE FOR SEASON IF SHE CANNOT REMEMBER MONTH.)

OTHERWISE, ASK:
In what month and year did you have your tubal ligation reversed? (IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR, ASK HER TO USE THE CALENDAR. PROBE FOR SEASON IF SHE CANNOT REMEMBER MONTH.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATRVSTB < DATOPTBR.

FLOW CHECK D-11: IF WITHAMAN = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-12. IF OPERMANS ≠ NONE AND VASRVMND ≠ YES, ASK REVSVASX. IF OPERMANS ≠ NONE AND VASRVMND =

YES, GO TO DATRVVEX. IF OPERMANS = NONE OR HIS STERILIZING OPERATION, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-12.

REVSVASX

DD-3. Has [MANWITHR] ever had surgery to reverse his vasectomy?

YES.....1

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-12)

NOTE: HAVING A VASECTOMY "REVERSED" MEANS REOPENING OR REPAIRING THE SPERM DUCTS (VAS DEFERENS) SO THAT SPERMS CAN PASS THROUGH AND POSSIBLY FERTILIZE AN EGG.

DATRVVEX

DD-4. IF VASRVMND = YES, ASK:

Earlier you mentioned that [MANWITHR] has had surgery to reverse his vasectomy. In what month and year did he have the reversal? (IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR, ASK HER TO USE THE CALENDAR. PROBE FOR SEASON IF SHE CANNOT REMEMBER MONTH.)

OTHERWISE, ASK:

In what month and year did [MANWITHR] have the reversal? (IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR, ASK HER TO USE THE CALENDAR. PROBE FOR SEASON IF SHE CANNOT REMEMBER MONTH.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATRVVEX < DATEOPMN.

FLOW CHECK D-12: ASK THESE QUESTIONS IF THE COUPLE'S ONLY STERILIZING OPERATIONS ARE A TUBAL LIGATION OR A VASECTOMY AND THE TUBAL OR VASECTOMY HAS NOT BEEN REVERSED. SKIP THE REVERSAL QUESTIONS IF R HAS REACHED MENOPAUSE.

IF MENOPAUS = YES, GO TO LIKMOBAB.

SET ONLYTBVS = YES IF (OPERTBRS = YES AND OPEROVRs = NONE AND OPERHYRS = NONE AND OPEROTRS = NONE) OR (OPEROVRs = NONE AND OPERHYRS = NONE AND OPEROTRS = NONE AND

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

OPERMANS = VASECTOMY). OTHERWISE
ONLYTBVS = NO.

IF ONLYTBVS = YES, OPERTBRS = YES, TUBRVMND ≠
YES, AND REVSTUBL ≠ YES, ASK RWANTRVT.

IF (ONLYTBVS = YES AND OPERTBRS ≠ YES) OR
(ONLYTBVS = YES, OPERTBRS = YES, AND
(TUBRVMND =YES OR REVSTUBL = YES)), GO TO
FLOW CHECK D-14.

IF ONLYTBVS = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-14a.

RWANTRVT

DD-5. As things look to you now, if your tubal ligation could
be reversed safely, would you want to have it reversed?
Would you say...

Definitely yes,.....1
Probably yes,.....2
Probably no, or.....3 (FLOW CHECK D-13)
Definitely no?.....4 (FLOW CHECK D-13)

NOTE: HAVING A TUBAL LIGATION "REVERSED" MEANS
REOPENING OR REPAIRING THE FALLOPIAN TUBES SO THAT EGGS
CAN PASS THROUGH AND THE WOMAN CAN POSSIBLY GET
PREGNANT AGAIN.

WHYRWANT

DD-6. Please look at Card D-9. Why would you like to have
your tubal ligation reversed? Is it because . . .
(READ LIST & CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE: Any other
reasons?)

SHOW You want another child?1
CARD Your husband or partner wants another child?..2
D-9 Or some other reason? (SPECIFY):.....3

**FLOW CHECK D-13: IF WITHAMAN = YES, ASK MANWANTT. ELSE, GO TO
LIKMOBAB.**

MANWANTT

DD-7. Would [MANWITHR] like you to have your tubal ligation
reversed? Would you say...

Definitely yes,.....1
Probably yes,.....2
Probably no, or.....3
Definitely no?.....4

NOTE: HAVING A TUBAL LIGATION "REVERSED" MEANS

REOPENING OR REPAIRING THE FALLOPIAN TUBES SO THAT EGGS
CAN PASS THROUGH AND THE WOMAN CAN POSSIBLY GET
PREGNANT AGAIN.

FLOW CHECK D-14: ASK THIS QUESTION IF [MANWITHR] HAS NOT HAD
THE VASECTOMY REVERSED AND A TUBAL LIGATION
OR A VASECTOMY ARE THE COUPLE'S ONLY
STERILIZING OPERATIONS.

IF WITHAMAN = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-14a.

IF OPERMANS = VASECTOMY AND VASRVMD ≠ YES
AND REVSVASX ≠ YES, ASK RWANTREV. ELSE, GO
TO FLOW CHECK D-14a.

RWANTREV

DD-8. As things look to you now, if [MANWITHR]'s vasectomy
could be reversed safely, would you want to have it
reversed? Would you say...

Definitely yes,.....1
Probably yes,.....2
Probably no, or.....3 (MANWANTR)
Definitely no?.....4 (MANWANTR)

NOTE: HAVING A VASECTOMY "REVERSED" MEANS REOPENING OR
REPAIRING THE SPERM DUCTS (VAS DEFERENS) SO THAT SPERMS
CAN PASS THROUGH AND POSSIBLY FERTILIZE AN EGG.

WHYHWANT

DD-9. Please look at Card D-9. Why would you like [MANWITHR]
to have his vasectomy reversed? Is it because . . .
(READ LIST & CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE: Any other
reasons?)

SHOW You want another child?1
CARD Your husband or partner wants another child? ..2
D-9 Or some other reason? (SPECIFY):.....3

MANWANTR

DD-10. Would [MANWITHR] like to have his vasectomy reversed?
Would you say...

Definitely yes,.....1
Probably yes,.....2

Probably no, or.....3
Definitely no?.....4

NOTE: HAVING A VASECTOMY "REVERSED" MEANS REOPENING OR
REPAIRING THE SPERM DUCTS (VAS DEFERENS) SO THAT SPERMS
CAN PASS THROUGH AND POSSIBLY FERTILIZE AN EGG.

FLOW CHECK D-14a: IF OPERSTRL = YES AND TUBRVMND ≠ YES AND
REVSTUBL ≠ YES, ASK LIKMOBAB. ELSE, GO TO
FLOW CHECK D-15.

LIKMOBAB

DD-11. IF HASBABES = YES, ASK:
As of now, if it were possible for you to have another
baby, would you, yourself, like to have one? Would you
say...

IF HASBABES = NO, ASK:
As of now, if it were possible for you to have a baby,
would you, yourself, like to have one? Would you
say...

Definitely yes,.....1 (SECTION E)
Probably yes,.....2 (SECTION E)
Maybe,.....3 (SECTION E)
Probably no, or.....4 (SECTION E)
Definitely no?.....5 (SECTION E)

NOTE: DO NOT PROBE INDEFINITE ANSWERS LIKE "MAYBE" OR
"DON'T KNOW".

STERILE OTHER REASONS SERIES (DE)

FLOW CHECK D-15: IF MENOPAUS = YES, GO TO SECTION E.

IF CURRPREG = YES, GO TO CANHAVER. ELSE, ASK
POSIBLPG.

POSIBLPG

DE-1. IF HASBABES = YES, ASK:
Some women are not physically able to have children.
As far as you know, is it physically possible for you,
yourself, to have another baby?

IF HASBABES = NO, ASK:
Some women are not physically able to have children.
As far as you know, is it physically possible for you,
yourself, to have a baby?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK D-16)
NO.....2
DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK D-16)

REASIMPS

DE-2. What is the reason it is impossible for you to have a baby in the future? Is it ... (READ LIST; DO NOT PROBE)

Impossible due to an accident
or illness,.....1
Impossible for some other reason, (SPECIFY):.....2

Or is it impossible for you to have a baby,
for unknown reasons?3

FLOW CHECK D-16: ASK FOR Rs WHO ARE LIVING WITH A MAN WHO HAS NOT BEEN REPORTED AS OPERATIONALLY STERILE.

IF WITHAMAN \neq NO AND (OPERMANS = NONE OR (OPERMANS = VASECTOMY AND (VASRVMND = YES OR REVSVASX = YES))), ASK POSIBLMN. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-17.

POSIBLMN

DE-3. What about [MANWITHR]? As far as you know, is it physically possible for him to father a baby in the future?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK D-17)
NO.....2
DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK D-17)

REASIMPN

DE-4. What is the reason it is impossible for [MANWITHR] to father a baby in the future? Is it ... (READ LIST; DO NOT PROBE)

Impossible due to an accident
or illness,.....1
Impossible for some other reason, (SPECIFY):.....2

Or is it impossible for him to father a baby,
for unknown reasons?3

FLOW CHECK D-17: IF POSIBLPG = NO OR POSIBLMN = NO, ASK LIKMBABH. ELSE, GO TO CANHAVER.

LIKMBABH

DE-5. IF HASBABES = YES, ASK:

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

As of now, if it were possible for you to have another baby would you, yourself, like to have one? Would you say...

IF HASBABES = NO, ASK:

As of now, if it were possible for you to have a baby would you, yourself, like to have one? Would you say...

Definitely yes,.....1 (SECTION E)
Probably yes,.....2 (SECTION E)
Maybe,.....3 (SECTION E)
Probably no, or.....4 (SECTION E)
Definitely no?.....5 (SECTION E)

NOTE: DO NOT PROBE INDEFINITE ANSWERS LIKE "MAYBE" OR
"DON'T KNOW".

PREGNANCY DIFFICULTY SERIES (DF)

CANHAVER

DF-1. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
Some women are physically able to have another baby,
but have difficulty getting pregnant or carrying the
baby to term. As far as you know, would you, yourself,
have any difficulty getting pregnant again or carrying
another baby after this pregnancy?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND HASBABES = YES, ASK:
Some women are physically able to have another baby,
but have difficulty getting pregnant or carrying the
baby to term. As far as you know, would you, yourself,
have any difficulty getting pregnant again or carrying
another baby to term?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND HASBABES = NO, ASK:
Some women are physically able to have a baby, but have
difficulty getting pregnant or carrying the baby to
term. As far as you know, would you, yourself, have any
difficulty getting pregnant or carrying a baby to term?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-18)
DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK D-18)

REASDIFF

DF-2. IF HASBABES = YES OR CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
Please look at Card D-10. What is the reason that it
would be difficult for you to have another baby? (READ
LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROMPT R AS NEEDED WITH
EXAMPLES ON LEFT SIDE OF CARD. PROBE: Any other
reasons?)

IF HASBABES = NO AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
Please look at Card D-10. What is the reason that it
would be difficult for you to have a baby? (READ LIST

AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROMPT R AS NEEDED WITH
EXAMPLES ON LEFT SIDE OF CARD. PROBE: Any other
reasons?)

SHOW	You have difficulty getting pregnant.....1
CARD	You have difficulty carrying baby to term.....2
D-10	Pregnancy is dangerous to YOUR health.....3
	You are likely to have an unhealthy baby .....4
	Or some other reason (SPECIFY):.....5

CARD D-10 (LEFT SIDE):

YOU HAVE DIFFICULTY GETTING PREGNANT - IRREGULAR
PERIODS, UTERINE FIBROIDS, HUSBAND HAS LOW SPERM COUNT.

YOU HAVE DIFFICULTY CARRYING BABY TO TERM - HISTORY OF
MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH.

PREGNANCY IS DANGEROUS TO YOUR HEALTH - DIABETES OR
OTHER HEALTH PROBLEM.

YOU ARE LIKELY TO HAVE AN UNHEALTHY BABY - GENETIC
DEFECT THAT COULD BE PASSED ON, INFECTION SUCH AS
GENITAL HERPES, RH FACTOR INCOMPATIBLE BETWEEN R AND
BABY.

**FLOW CHECK D-18: IF WITHAMAN = YES, ASK CANHAVEM. ELSE, GO TO
PREGNONO.**

CANHAVEM

DF-3. As far as you know, does [MANWITHR] have any difficulty
fathering a baby?

YES.....1
NO.....2

PREGNONO

DF-4. IF EVERPREG = YES, ASK:
At any time has a medical doctor ever advised you
never to become pregnant again?

IF EVERPREG = NO, ASK:
At any time has a medical doctor ever advised you
never to become pregnant?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-19)

REASNONO

DF-5. Please look at Card D-11 and tell me why the doctor
advised you not to become pregnant? Was it . . .
(READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW Dangerous for you,1
CARD Dangerous for your baby,2
D-11 Or some other reason? (SPECIFY):.....3

CARD D-11 (LEFT SIDE)

DANGEROUS FOR YOU - CODE FOR MEDICAL CONDITIONS WHICH
WOULD MAKE IT DANGEROUS FOR YOU TO BECOME PREGNANT AND
CARRY TO TERM (E.G., DIABETES, CIRCULATORY PROBLEMS,
ETC.).

DANGEROUS FOR YOUR BABY - CODE FOR CONDITIONS WHICH
PRESENT A DANGER FOR YOUR BABY (E.G., Rh FACTOR
PROBLEM, HIGHER THAN NORMAL PROBABILITY OF MISCARRIAGE
OR STILLBIRTH, GENETIC PROBLEMS, ETC.).

SOME OTHER REASON - FOR EXAMPLE, CODE FOR CASES WHERE
YOUR DOCTOR HAS ADVISED THAT YOUR HEALTH WOULD NOT
ALLOW YOU TO CARE ADEQUATELY FOR (ADDITIONAL) CHILDREN.
RECORD VERBATIM RESPONSE.

FLOW CHECK D-19: IF CANHAVER = YES OR CANHAVEM = YES OR
PREGNONO = YES, ASK LIKMBABC. ELSE, GO TO
SECTION E.

LIKMBABC

DF-6. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
As of now, if it were possible for you to have another
baby after this one, would you, yourself, like to have
one? Would you say...

IF CURRPREG = NO AND HASBABES = YES, ASK:
As of now, if it were possible for you to have another
baby would you, yourself, like to have one? Would you
say...

IF CURRPREG = NO AND HASBABES = NO, ASK:

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

As of now, if it were possible for you to have a baby
would you, yourself, like to have one? Would you
say...

Definitely yes,.....1
Probably yes,.....2
Maybe,.....3
Probably no,.....4
Definitely no?.....5

NOTE: DO NOT PROBE INDEFINITE ANSWERS LIKE "MAYBE" OR
"DON'T KNOW".

SECTION E

Contraceptive History

CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS EVER USED (EA)

FLOW CHECK E-1: IF AGE < 25, ASK BCADVICE. ELSE, GO TO
FLOW CHECK E-1a.

BCADVICE

EA-1. Next we would like to ask you about birth control
methods. In the last 12 months, that is since
(MONTH/YEAR), did you get advice about birth control
methods from any of the non-medical people on Card E-1?
(SHOW CARD E-1)

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK E-1a)

BCADVWHO

EA-2. Which of the people on the card gave you advice (about
birth control)? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW FRIEND.....1
CARD PARENT.....2
E-1 OTHER RELATIVE.....3
SCHOOL COUNSELOR OR TEACHER.....4
MINISTER, PRIEST, RABBI, CLERGY.....5
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....6

FLOW CHECK E-1a: SET RHADSEX = YES IF EVERSEX = YES, OR IF
TIMESMAR ≥ 1, OR MANREL = BOYFRIEND, OR
LIVEOTH = YES, OR NUMPREGS ≥ 1. ELSE, SET
RHADSEX = NO.

FLOW CHECK E-2: IF BABYNMX = BPAX, SET BABYNMX FILL TO "the
baby you placed for adoption". IF BABYNMX =
BDSX, SET BABYNMX FILL TO "the baby that
died".

FLOW CHECK E-3: CREATE DATSTRIL VARIABLE. DATSTRIL = DATE R
BECAME STERILE FROM SECTION D.

USEINTRO: Card E-2 lists methods that some people use for birth
control and to prevent sexually transmitted disease. As I read

each one, please tell me if you have ever used it for any reason. Just give me a "yes" or "no" answer. Please answer yes even if you have only used the method once. Have you ever used...

PILL

EA-3. Birth control pills?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

NORPLANT

EA-4. Norplant (implants)?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

FLOW CHECK E-4: IF RHADSEX = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-5. ELSE, ASK CONDOM.

CONDOM

EA-5. Have you ever used condoms or rubbers with a partner?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

VASECTMY

EA-6. Have you ever had sex with a partner who had a vasectomy?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ

THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

DIAFRAGM

EA-7. Have you ever used a diaphragm with or without jelly or cream?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

RHYTHM

EA-8. Have you ever used rhythm or safe period by calendar to prevent pregnancy? (READ IF NECESSARY: This means that you did not have intercourse during your fertile period. You determined your fertile period by counting the days from the start of your period that month.)

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

TEMPSAFE

EA-9. Natural family planning or safe period by temperature or cervical mucus test to prevent pregnancy? (READ IF NECESSARY: This means that you did not have intercourse during your fertile period. You determined your fertile period by using a thermometer to check your temperature and by looking at the consistency of your cervical mucus.)

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

WIDRAWAL

EA-10. Withdrawal or "pulling out"?

YES.....1

NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

WOCONDOM

EA-11. Female condoms or vaginal pouches?

YES.....1

NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

FOAMALON

EA-12. Foam?

YES.....1

NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

JELCRMAL

EA-13. IF DIAFRAGM = YES, ASK:
Jelly or cream, other than with a diaphragm?

IF DIAFRAGM ≠ YES, ASK:
Jelly or cream?

YES.....1

NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

CERVLCAP

EA-14. A Cervical cap?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER
USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ
THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R
INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR
THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

SUPPOSIT

EA-15. A Suppository or an insert?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

TODAYSPG

EA-16. The Today™ sponge?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

IUD

EA-17. An IUD, coil, or loop?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

DEPOPROV

EA-18. Depo-provera or injectables?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

MORNPILL

EA-19. "Morning after" pills? (A SERIES OF REGULAR BIRTH CONTROL PILLS TAKEN WITHIN 72 HOURS AFTER UNPROTECTED SEX TO HELP A WOMAN AVOID PREGNANCY)

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

OTHRMETH

EA-20. Have you used any other methods? (PARTNER STERILE FOR REASONS OTHER THAN A VASECTOMY **IS NOT** A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD.)

YES (SPECIFY):.....1

NO.....2

FLOW CHECK E-5: DETERMINE IF R HAS EVER USED ANY METHOD.

**IF ANY METHOD = YES, EVERUSED = YES.
ELSE, EVERUSED = NO.**

**FLOW CHECK E-6: IF EVERUSED = YES, ASK FIRSMETH.
IF EVERUSED = NO AND RHADSEX = NO, GO TO SECTION F.
IF EVERUSED = NO AND RHADSEX = YES, GO TO SECTION EC AND CREATE INTERVALS.**

FIRST METHOD SERIES (EB)

FIRSMETH

EB-1. The very first time you ever used a birth control method, which method on Card E-3 did you use? If you used more than one method that first time, please tell me about each one. For example, a woman's partner might use a condom and she might use the pill on the same occasion. (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

OFFICE USE ONLY..... 1
OFFICE USE ONLY..... 2

SHOW	BIRTH CONTROL PILLS?.....	3
CARD	CONDOM?.....	4
E-3	PARTNER'S VASECTOMY?.....	5
	DIAPHRAGM?.....	6
	FOAM?.....	7
	JELLY OR CREAM?.....	8
	CERVICAL CAP?.....	9
	SUPPOSITORY, INSERT?.....	10
	TODAY™ SPONGE?.....	11
	FEMALE CONDOM, VAGINAL POUCH?.....	12
	IUD, COIL, LOOP?.....	13
	NORPLANT™?.....	14
	DEPO-PROVERA, INJECTABLES?.....	15
	"MORNING AFTER" PILLS?.....	16
	RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR?.....	17
	SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST, NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING?.....	18
	WITHDRAWAL, PULLING OUT?.....	19
	RESPONDENT STERILE?.....	20
	PARTNER STERILE?.....	21
	(PARTNER STERILE NOT ON CARD)	
	OTHER METHOD? (SPECIFY):.....	22

EDIT CHECK: IF FIRSMETH = OFFICE USE ONLY, PROBE. THIS CODE NOT ALLOWABLE.

FLOW CHECK E-7: IF FIRSMETH = WITHDRAWAL, RHYTHM, PARTNER'S VASECTOMY, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE, RESPONDENT STERILE, PARTNER STERILE, OR OTHER METHOD, SET DRUGDEV = NO. ELSE, DRUGDEV = YES.

EDIT CHECK: IF FIRSMETH NOT EQUAL TO A METHOD REPORTED IN EA-1 TO EA-19, PROBE WITH THE FOLLOWING: "I do not have the (FIRSMETH) you just told me about in my computer from our question on the types of methods that you ever used. Should I add it to the list of methods that you have used?"

FLOW CHECK E-7a: IF RHADSEX = YES, ASK FIRSTIME. ELSE, GO TO WNFSTUSE.

FIRSTIME

EB-2. IF FIRSMETH = CONDOM, DIAPHRAGM, FOAM, JELLY OR CREAM, CERVICAL CAP, SUPPOSITORY, TODAY SPONGE, FEMALE CONDOM,

"MORNING AFTER" PILLS, OR WITHDRAWAL AND VOLSEX =
VOLUNTARY, ASK:

Please look at Card E-4. Thinking again of the very
first time you ever used a method of birth control, was
it ...

OFFICE USE ONLY.....1 (WNFSTUSE)
The first time you had
intercourse (WNFSTSEX),.....2 (SET USEFSTSX = YES;
SET DATFIRSM =
WNFSTSEX; SET
MTHFSTSX = FIRSMETH;
GO TO FLOW CHECK E-
10)
Less than a month after
your first intercourse,.....3 (WNFSTUSE)
One to three months after
first intercourse,.....4 (WNFSTUSE)
Four to twelve months after
first intercourse, or5 (WNFSTUSE)
More than twelve months after
first intercourse?.....6 (WNFSTUSE)

ELSE, IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:
Please look at Card E-4. Thinking again of the very
first time you ever used a method of birth control, was
it ...

SHOW
CARD
E-4
Before your first
intercourse,.....1 (WNFSTUSE)
The first time you had
intercourse2 (SET USEFSTSX = YES;
SET DATFIRSM =
WNFSTSEX; SET
MTHFSTSX = FIRSMETH;
GO TO FLOW CHECK E-
10)
Less than a month after
your first intercourse,.....3 (WNFSTUSE)
One to three months after
first intercourse,.....4 (WNFSTUSE)
Four to twelve months after
first intercourse, or5 (WNFSTUSE)
More than twelve months after
first intercourse?.....6 (WNFSTUSE)

IF FIRSMETH = CONDOM, DIAPHRAGM, FOAM, JELLY OR CREAM,
CERVICAL CAP, SUPPOSITORY, TODAY SPONGE, FEMALE CONDOM,
"MORNING AFTER" PILLS, OR WITHDRAWAL AND VOLSEX = NOT
VOLUNTARY, ASK:
Please look at Card E-4. Thinking again of the very
first time you ever used a method of birth control, was
it ...


```
OFFICE USE ONLY.....1 (WNFSTUSE)
The first time you had voluntary
intercourse .....2 (SET USEFSTSX =
                                YES; SET DATFIRSM =
                                WNFSTSEX; SET
                                MTHFSTSX = FIRSMETH;
                                GO TO FLOW CHECK E-
                                10)

Less than a month after your
first voluntary intercourse,....3 (WNFSTUSE)
One to three months after your
first voluntary intercourse,....4 (WNFSTUSE)
Four to twelve months after your
first voluntary intercourse, or.5 (WNFSTUSE)
More than twelve months after
first voluntary intercourse?....6 (WNFSTUSE)

ELSE, IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY, ASK:
Please look at Card E-4. Thinking again of the very
first time you ever used a method of birth control, was
it ...

Before your first voluntary
intercourse,.....1 (WNFSTUSE)
The first time you had voluntary
intercourse (WNVOLSEX),.....2 (SET USEFSTSX =
                                YES; SET DATFIRSM =
                                WNFSTSEX; SET
                                MTHFSTSX = FIRSMETH;
                                GO TO FLOW CHECK E-
                                10)

Less than a month after your
first voluntary intercourse,....3 (WNFSTUSE)
One to three months after your
first voluntary intercourse,....4 (WNFSTUSE)
Four to twelve months after your
first voluntary intercourse, or.5 (WNFSTUSE)
More than twelve months after
first voluntary intercourse?....6 (WNFSTUSE)
```

WNFSTUSE

EB-3. We need to know when you first used a birth control method. It is very important that we get this date correct. Now, please look at your calendar, and tell me in what month and year you first used a method (for any reason).

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

DISPLAY IF RHADSEX ≠ NO: IF RESPONDENT NEEDS HELP,
REMIND HER OF THE DATE OF HER FIRST INTERCOURSE WHICH
WAS IN [WNFSTSEX]. IF R CANNOT REMEMBER THE EXACT
MONTH, PROBE FOR SEASON.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNFSTUSE < BIRTHDAY.

AGEFSTUS

EB-4. How old were you the first time you used a method for
any reason?

AGE

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF AGEFSTUS > AGE. ALSO PROBE IF AGEFSTUS
IS INCONSISTENT WITH WNFSTUSE.

EDIT CHECK: IF FIRSTIME = BEFORE YOUR FIRST INTERCOURSE, THEN
DATFIRSM MUST BE < WNFSTSEX. PROBE SAYING: "You
reported that you used a birth control method
before your first intercourse; however the date
you just gave me was after your first intercourse.
Do I have one of the dates wrong?"

EDIT CHECK: IF FIRSTIME = LESS THAN..., ONE TO THREE..., FOUR
TO TWELVE..., MORE THAN A YEAR..., THEN DATFIRSM
MUST BE > WNFSTSEX. PROBE SAYING: "You reported
that your first use was after the first time you
had intercourse; however the date you just gave me
was not after your first intercourse. Do I have
one of the dates wrong?"

FLOW CHECK E-10: IF AGE < 25, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-11. ELSE, GO
TO FLOW CHECK E-13.

FLOW CHECK E-11: IF DRUGDEV = YES, ASK PLACGOTF FOR EACH
METHOD REPORTED IN FIRSMETH THAT IS A DRUG OR
DEVICE.
IF DRUGDEV = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-13.

PLACGOTF

EB-5. IF FIRSMETH ≠ PILL OR DIAPHRAGM OR DEPO PROVERA OR

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

NORPLANT, ASK:

Please look at Card E-5. Where did you get the
[FIRSMETH]? Did you get it from a...

IF FIRSMETH = PILL OR DIAPHRAGM OR DEPO PROVERA OR
NORPLANT, ASK:
Please look at Card E-5. Where did you get the
prescription for the [FIRSMETH] you used as your first
birth control method? Did you get it from a...

SHOW	Clinic.....1
CARD	Private doctor's office, or HMO.....2
E-5	Or, from some other place? (SPECIFY):....3
	<hr/>
	HOSPITAL - EMERGENCY ROOM.....4
	HOSPITAL - NOT EMERGENCY ROOM.....5

NOTE: CODE 4 OR 5 ONLY IF R SAYS 'HOSPITAL' IS THE
"OTHER PLACE" AND PROBE WHETHER OR NOT EMERGENCY ROOM
WAS USED.

CARD E-5 (LEFT SIDE)

A **CLINIC** IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH
CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE
SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED
PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY, SUCH AS PUBLIC
HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY
PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES,
ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS,
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH
SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC.
IF THE CLINIC IS LOCATED IN ANOTHER FACILITY, SUCH AS A
HOSPITAL, CODE CLINIC.

PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO REFERS TO ONE OR MORE
MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN A PRIVATE MEDICAL PRACTICE OR IN
AN HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION) SETTING. AN
HMO PROVIDES MEDICAL SERVICES FOR A FIXED FEE AND MAY
INCLUDE PREPAID GROUP PRACTICES, INDEPENDENT
PRACTITIONER ASSOCIATIONS, AND PREFERRED PROVIDER
ORGANIZATIONS. MEDICAL PROVIDERS MAY INCLUDE DOCTORS
OR NURSES, NURSE PRACTITIONERS, NURSE-MIDWIVES, ETC.
IF A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IS LOCATED IN A HOSPITAL, CODE
"PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO" RATHER THAN
"HOSPITAL".

SOME OTHER PLACE MAY INCLUDE A WOMEN'S BIRTHING CENTER
OR ANY OTHER PLACE THAT YOU'RE UNCERTAIN ABOUT.

FLOW CHECK E-13: IF FIRST USE WAS BEFORE FIRST SEX, ASK IF R

USED BIRTH CONTROL AT FIRST SEX. IF DATFIRM
< WNFSTSEX AND FIRSTIME = BEFORE (1) OR
EMPTY, ASK USEFSTSX.

IF FIRST USE WAS AT FIRST INTERCOURSE OR
AFTER FIRST INTERCOURSE, GO TO SECTION EC AND
CREATE INTERVALS. IF DATFIRM ≥ WNFSTSEX, GO
TO SECTION EC.

USEFSTSX

EB-6. IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:
Did you use any birth control method the first time you
had intercourse?
IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY, ASK:
Did you use any birth control method the first time you
had voluntary intercourse?

YES1 (MTHFSTSX)
NO2 (SECTION EC)

MTHFSTSX

EB-7. IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:
Which method did you use the first time you had
intercourse? The methods are listed on Card E-6. If
you used more than one method at the same time, please
tell me about that.

IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY, ASK:
Which method did you use the first time you had
voluntary intercourse? The methods are listed on Card
E-6. If you used more than one method at the same
time, please tell me about that.

SHOW	OFFICE USE ONLY.....	1
CARD	OFFICE USE ONLY.....	2
E-6	BIRTH CONTROL PILLS?.....	3
	CONDOM?.....	4
	PARTNER'S VASECTOMY?.....	5
	DIAPHRAGM?.....	6
	FOAM?.....	7
	JELLY OR CREAM?.....	8
	CERVICAL CAP?.....	9
	SUPPOSITORY, INSERT?.....	10
	TODAY™ SPONGE?.....	11
	FEMALE CONDOM, VAGINAL POUCH?.....	12
	IUD, COIL, LOOP?.....	13

NORPLANT™?	14
DEPO-PROVERA, INJECTABLES?	15
"MORNING AFTER" PILLS?	16
RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR?	17
SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST, NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING?	18
WITHDRAWAL, PULLING OUT?	19
RESPONDENT STERILE?	20
PARTNER STERILE?	21
(PARTNER STERILE NOT ON CARD)	
OTHER METHOD? (SPECIFY):	22

EDIT CHECK: IF MTHFSTSX = OFFICE USE ONLY, PROBE. THIS CODE
NOT ALLOWABLE.

EDIT CHECK: IF MTHFSTSX ≠ TO A METHOD REPORTED IN EA-3 TO EA-
20, PROBE.

CREATION OF PREGNANCY INTERVALS AND FILL-INS (EC)

CREATE STRUCTURE NEEDED FOR ASKING ABOUT PREGNANCY INTERVALS.

STEP 1. CREATE A PREGNANCY END DATE FOR EACH PREGNANCY
(PGENDDDXX):

FOR EACH PREGNANCY 1 TO NUMPREGS, PGENDDDXX = DATPRGEN
IF PREGXEND ≠ LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL
DELIVERY; ELSE, PGENDDDXX = BABYXDOB.

STEP 2. FOR EACH COMPLETED PREGNANCY, GENERATE PREGNANCY
INTERVALS AS FOLLOWS:

INTERVAL 1: Date first voluntary sex to end of first
pregnancy: INTSTR01 = WNFSTSEX (OR
WNVOLSEX), INTFIN01 = PGENDDD01.

INTERVAL 2: End of first pregnancy to end of second
pregnancy: INTSTR02 = PGENDDD01 =
INTFIN01, INTFIN02 = PGENDDD01

STEP 3. CREATE THE OPEN INTERVALS. THERE ARE TWO OF THESE --
ONE FOR RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE EVER COMPLETED A PREGNANCY
(INTERVAL OO) AND ONE FOR RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE NEVER
BEEN PREGNANT (INTERVAL ON).

INTERVAL OO: FOR R'S WHO HAVE EVER COMPLETED A PREGNANCY, INTERVAL OO (INTSTROO) IS FROM THE END OF THE LAST PREGNANCY THROUGH MONTH OF INTERVIEW. INTSTROO = PGENDD(N); INTFINOO = MON[CUR]. (NOTE THAT IF R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT, THERE IS NO OPEN INTERVAL.)

INTERVAL ON: IF R HAS HAD SEX AND NOT BEEN PREGNANT, THERE IS ONLY ONE INTERVAL -- THE OPEN INTERVAL (INTSTRON). IT EXTENDS FROM THE DATE OF FIRST VOLUNTARY INTERCOURSE THROUGH THE CURRENT MONTH. THUS, INTSTRON = WNFSTSEX (OR WNVOLSEX); INTFINON = MON[CUR].

STEP 4. CREATE FINAL INTERVAL FOR CURRENTLY PREGNANT RESPONDENTS. IT IS KIND OF LIKE AN OPEN INTERVAL SINCE WE DO NOT KNOW WHEN THE BABY WILL BE BORN. THIS INTERVAL EXTENDS FROM THE END OF THE LAST PREGNANCY (OR DATE OF FIRST INTERCOURSE) THROUGH THE MONTH OF THE INTERVIEW.

INTERVAL OP: LAST INTERVAL FOR R'S WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT (INTSTROP). IF CURRPREG = YES AND NUMPREGS > 1, INTSTROP = INTSTR[NUMPREGS-1] AND INTFINOP = MON[CUR]. IF CURRPREG = YES AND NUMPREGS = 1, INTSTROP = WNFSTSEX (OR WNVOLSEX) AND INTFINOP = MON[CUR].

STEP 5. FOR EACH PREGNANCY INTERVAL OTHER THAN THE OPEN INTERVAL, WE ALSO NEED THE DATE THE PREGNANCY BEGAN (PGBEGDXX). DETERMINE PGBEGDXX BY USING THE MONTHS OR WEEKS PREGNANT FROM SECTION B (GESTASUN). IF R DID NOT KNOW GESTASUN AND GAVE A RANGE IN DKGESTAS, USE THE FOLLOWING: 1.5 MONTHS IF LESS THAN 3 MONTHS, 4.5 MONTHS IF FROM 3 TO 6 MONTHS, AND 7.5 MONTHS FOR GREATER THAN 6 MONTHS.

IF GESTASUN \neq DK, PGBEGDXX = PGENDDXX - GESTASUN; ELSE, PGBEGDXX = PGENDDXX - DKGESTAS.

AS A RESULT, IF R HAS BEEN PREGNANT N TIMES AND IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT, SHE WILL BE QUESTIONED ABOUT N+1 INTERVALS. IF R IS PREGNANT, SHE WILL BE QUESTIONED ABOUT N INTERVALS.

STEP 6. CREATE FILL-INS FOR THE BEGINNING OF THE PREGNANCY INTERVALS AS WELL.

(1) SET BEGFIL01 = "your first intercourse" IF VOLSEX
= VOLUNTARY. SET BEGFIL01 = "your first voluntary
intercourse" IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY.

- (2) SET BEGFILXX (XX > 1) = "(BABYNMX's) birth in (PGENDDX)" IF PREVIOUS PREGNANCY ENDED IN LIVE BIRTH. ELSE, SET BEGFILXX (XX > 1) = "your (XX) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDX OF PREVIOUS PREGNANCY)".

STEP 7. DETERMINE HOW THE INTERVALS OVERLAP JANUARY 1, 1991. HOW THEY OVERLAP, R'S AGE, AND BIRTH CONTROL USE DETERMINES WHAT WE ASK ABOUT EACH INTERVAL.

FOR EACH INTERVAL, CLASSIFY IT AS PRIOR, OVERLAP, OR POST, AS FOLLOWS:

- (1) INTERVAL X = PRIOR IF INTFINXX < 1/91.
- (2) INTERVAL X = OVERLAP IF INTSTRXX < 1/91 < INTFINXX.
- (3) INTERVAL X = POST IF INTSTRXX > 1/91.

STEP 8. DETERMINE WHICH SERIES OF QUESTIONS TO ASK.

- (1) IF ALL INTERVALS ARE POST, GO TO PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE QUESTIONS (EE SERIES).
IF WNFSTSEX ≥ JANUARY 1, 1991, GO TO NOFUNAAL.
- (2) IF THE ONLY INTERVALS ARE OPEN (ON OR OP), GO TO PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE QUESTIONS (EE SERIES).
IF NUMPREGS = 0 OR (NUMPREGS = 1 AND CURRPREG = YES), GO TO FLOW CHECK E-20a.
- (3) ASK SECTION ED ABOUT USE OF LAST METHOD ONLY FOR PREGNANCIES THAT BEGAN PRIOR TO 1/91.
IF EVERUSED = YES AND R HAS ONE OR MORE PREGNANCY INTERVALS THAT BEGAN PRIOR TO 1/91, ASK SECTION ED. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-20a.

CONTRACEPTIVE USE QUESTIONS FOR PERIOD PRIOR TO 1/91 FOR Rs WHO ARE USERS AND WHO HAVE HAD A COMPLETED PREGNANCY (ED)

COMMENT: THIS SECTION IS COMPLETED FOR EACH PREGNANCY INTERVAL THAT BEGAN PRIOR TO 1/91. SKIP THIS SECTION FOR NEGATIVE INTERVALS, E.G., WHERE FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE FIRST SEX OR FIRST VOLUNTARY SEX. ALSO SKIP THIS SECTION IF R HAS NEVER HAD

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

VOLUNTARY SEX.

FLOW CHECK E-16: IF R HAS NEVER HAD VOLUNTARY SEX, THAT IS, EVRHDVOL = NO, GO TO EE SERIES. IF THE INTERVAL IS POST (INTSTRXX > 1/91), GO TO FLOW CHECK E-20a. ELSE, IF THE INTERVAL IS PRIOR OR OVERLAP, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-17.

FLOW CHECK E-17: FOR EACH INTERVAL THAT BEGAN PRIOR TO 1/91: IF DATFIRSM < INTSTRXX, ASK EVUSEINT. IF INTSTRXX ≤ DATFIRSM ≤ INTFINXX, SET EVUSEINT = YES AND GO TO EVERSTOP. IF INTFINXX < DATFIRSM, SET EVUSEINT = NO AND GO TO FLOW CHECK E-20.

EVUSEINT

ED-1. IF PREGXEND ≠ LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK:
Did you ever use any method of birth control between (BEGFILXX) and (PGENDDXX)? Remember to include methods men use--that is condoms, vasectomy, and withdrawal--in your answer.

IF PREGXEND = LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL BIRTH, ASK:
Did you ever use any method of birth control between (BEGFILXX) and (BABYNMX's) birth? Remember to include methods men use--that is condoms, vasectomy, and withdrawal--in your answer.

YES..... 1 (EVERSTOP)
NO..... 2 (FLOW CHECK E-20)

EVERSTOP

ED-2. IF PREGXEND = LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK:
Before you became pregnant with (BABYNMX), had you stopped using all methods of birth control?

IF PREGXEND ≠ LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK:
Before you became pregnant with your (XX) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDXX), had you stopped using all methods of birth control?

YES..... 1 (DATESTOP)
NO..... 2 (FLOW CHECK E-18)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

FLOW CHECK E-18: **IF** **PGBEGDXX** **>** **1/91**, **GO TO** **NOFUNAAL**. **ELSE**, **GO**
 TO **METHUSED**.

DATESTOP

ED-3. IF PREGXEND = LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK:
The computer calculates that you became pregnant with (BABYNMX) around (PGBEGDXX). In what month and year had you stopped using all methods of birth control?

IF PREGXEND ≠ LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK:
The computer calculates that you became pregnant with your (XX) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDXX) around (PGBEGDXX). In what month and year had you stopped using all methods of birth control?

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: THIS IS AN IMPORTANT DATE IN THE INTERVIEW.
BEFORE ACCEPTING DK, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR MONTH (OR SEASON) AND YEAR.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF THE FOLLOWING IS NOT TRUE : INTSTRXX ≤ DATESTOP ≤ INTFINXX.

FLOW CHECK E-19: IF PGBEGDXX ≥ 1/91 AND DATESTOP ≥ 1/91, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-20. ELSE, ASK METHUSED.

METHUSED

ED-4. IF PREGXEND = LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK:
Before you became pregnant with (BABYNMX), which of the methods on Card E-6 was the last method of birth control that you were using? If you were using two or more methods at the same time, please tell me about this. (For example, a woman might use the pill and the man might use a condom on the same occasion.)

IF PREGXEND ≠ LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK:
Before you became pregnant with your (XX) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDXX), which of the methods on Card E-6 was the last method of birth control that you were using? If you were using two or more methods at the same time, please tell me about this. (For example, a woman might use the pill and the man might use a condom on the same occasion.)

(ENTER THE LAST METHOD THAT R USED BEFORE SHE BECAME PREGNANT.)

SHOW CARD E-6	OFFICE USE ONLY.....	1
	OFFICE USE ONLY.....	2
	BIRTH CONTROL PILLS?.....	3
	CONDOM?.....	4
	PARTNER'S VASECTOMY?.....	5
	DIAPHRAGM?.....	6
	FOAM?.....	7
	JELLY OR CREAM?.....	8
	CERVICAL CAP?.....	9
	SUPPOSITORY, INSERT?.....	10
	TODAY™ SPONGE?.....	11
	FEMALE CONDOM, VAGINAL POUCH?.....	12
	IUD, COIL, LOOP?.....	13
	NORPLANT™?.....	14
	DEPO-PROVERA, INJECTABLES?.....	15
	"MORNING AFTER" PILLS?.....	16
	RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR?.....	17
	SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST, NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING?.....	18
	WITHDRAWAL, PULLING OUT?.....	19
	RESPONDENT STERILE?.....	20
	PARTNER STERILE?.....	21
	(PARTNER STERILE NOT ON CARD)	
	OTHER METHOD? (SPECIFY):.....	22

EDIT CHECK: IF METHUSED = OFFICE USE ONLY, PROBE. THIS CODE NOT ALLOWABLE.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF METHUSED NOT EQUAL TO A METHOD REPORTED IN EA-3 TO EA-20.

DATSTART

ED-5. IF ONLY ONE METHOD REPORTED IN METHUSED, ASK:
When did you start using that method? If you used this method on and off, please tell me the month and year yhat you began using your method the most recent time before that pregnancy.

IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD REPORTED IN METHUSED, ASK:
When did you start using that method combination? If you used that method combination on and off, please tell me the month and year yhat you began using your

method the most recent time before that pregnancy.

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: THIS IS AN IMPORTANT DATE IN THE INTERVIEW.
BEFORE ACCEPTING DK, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR
MONTH (OR SEASON) AND YEAR. RECORD BEGINNING OF MOST
RECENT EPISODE OF CONSECUTIVE USE PRIOR TO THAT
PREGNANCY.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF THE FOLLOWING IS NOT TRUE: INTSTRXX ≤
 DATSTART ≤ DATESTOP ≤ INTFINXX.

FLOW CHECK E-20: CHECK START DATE OF NEXT PREGNANCY INTERVAL.
 RETURN TO FLOW CHECK E-17 IF NEXT INTERVAL
 BEGAN PRIOR TO 1/91. ELSE, GO TO EE SERIES.

PERIODS OF NON INTERCOURSE (EE)

FLOW CHECK E-20a: IF RHADSEX = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-21.
 ELSE, ASK NOFUNAAL.

NOFUNAAL

EE-1. IF (VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY AND WNFSTSEX ≤ 1/91) OR VOLSEX =
 INVOLUNTARY AND WNVOLSEX ≤ 1/91), ASK:
Many women have times when they are not having
intercourse at all, for example, because of pregnancy,
separation, not dating anyone, illness, or other
reasons. Since January 1991, have there been any times
when you were not having intercourse at all for one
month or more?

IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY AND WNFSTSEX > 1/91, ASK:
Many women have times when they are not having
intercourse at all, for example, because of pregnancy,
separation, not dating anyone, illness, or other
reasons. Since the first time you had intercourse,
have there been any times when you were not having
intercourse at all for one month or more?

IF VOLSEX = INVOLUNTARY AND WNVOLSEX > 1/91, ASK:
Many women have times when they are not having
intercourse at all, for example, because of pregnancy,
separation, not dating anyone, illness, or other
reasons. Since the first time you had voluntary
intercourse, have there been any times when you were
not having intercourse at all for one month or more?

YES.....1 (DATNOFUN)
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK E-21)

DATNOFUN

EE-2. What months and years were those?

ENTER START DATE OF (FIRST/NEXT) PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE. ENTER 9/9/99 WHEN THERE ARE NO MORE PERIODS TO REPORT.

ENTER END DATE OF (FIRST/NEXT) PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE. ENTER 1/1/99 IF PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE GOES TO PRESENT.

STRNOSEX	ENDNOSEX
____/____	____/____
____/____	____/____
____/____	____/____
____/____	____/____

Please write these dates on your calendar. (HELP R RECORD PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE ON CALENDAR.)

Probe: Any other periods of non-intercourse?

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STRNOSEX < WNFSTSEX. ALSO PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < ENDNOSEX < BIRTHDAY.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < ENDNOSEX < STRNOSEX. IF STRNOSEX < PREVIOUS ENDNOSEX.

CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD HISTORY (EF)

COMMENT: THESE QUESTIONS ARE ASKED FOR RS WHO HAVE EVER USED A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD. RESPONDENTS ARE ASKED ABOUT CONTRACEPTIVE USE PRIOR TO 1/91 IN SECTION ED AND CONTRACEPTIVE USE AFTER 1/91 IN SECTION EF.

FLOW CHECK E-21: IF EVERUSED = NO, GO TO SECTION EG. ELSE, CONTINUE WITH METHOD HISTORY INTRODUCTION.

METHOD HISTORY INTRODUCTION: Before we begin this next section on your birth control use, I need to make sure all of the information we need is on your calendar. (INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THE INFORMATION BELOW IS RECORDED ON THE CALENDAR. IF NOT, HELP R ADD IT TO HER CALENDAR. PRESS THE ENTER KEY WHEN ALL INFORMATION IS RECORDED ON THE CALENDAR.)

PREGNANCIES:

1ST PREGNANCY: PGBEGD01 TO PGENDD01
2ND PREGNANCY: PGBEGD02 TO PGENDD02
ETC.

PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE:

1ST PERIOD: STRNOSEX TO ENDNOSEX
2ND PERIOD: STRNOSEX TO ENDNOSEX
ETC.

R STERILE: DATSTRIL TO DATE OF INTERVIEW OR, IF OPERATION
REVERSED, TO DATE OF REVERSAL (DATRVSTB)

FLOW CHECK E-22: DETERMINE START AND END DATES FOR COLLECTION
OF METHOD HISTORY. METHOD HISTORY START DATE
= MHSTRDAT. METHOD HISTORY END DATE =
MHENDDAT.

IF RHADSEX = NO, MHSTRDAT = DATFIRSM OR 1/91,
WHICHEVER DATE IS LATER.

IF WNFSTSEX < 1/91 AND DATFIRSM < 1/91,
MHSTRDAT = 1/91.

IF WNFSTSEX ≥ 1/91 AND DATFIRSM ≥ 1/91,
MHSTRDAT = DATFIRSM.

IF WNFSTSEX ≥ 1/91, MHSTRDAT = 1/91.

MHENDDAT = DATE OF INTERVIEW FOR ALL Rs.

FOR ALL R's SAY:

I need to find out about the birth control methods you used each month between (MHSTRDAT) and (MHENDDAT). Looking at the methods on Card E-6, please write the methods you used each month on the calendar. I need to know about all the methods you used, so if you used more than one method in a month, please write down all the methods you used that month. (INTERVIEWER: MARK METHOD HISTORY START AND END DATES ON CALENDAR FOR R. HELP HER RECORD METHODS ON CALENDAR.)

WHEN R HAS RECORDED ALL METHODS ON THE CALENDAR, SAY:

Now I need to enter the methods in the computer. It is important that we get these methods correct, If you notice that I have entered something incorrectly, please let me know. (HAVE R READ METHODS TO YOU IF POSSIBLE. VERIFY METHODS WITH R AS YOU ENTER

THEM.)

FLOW CHECK E-22a: ASK METHHIST THROUGH MTHUSIMX, AS NEEDED, FOR EACH MONTH IN THE METHOD HISTORY. IF NO MORE MONTHS IN THE METHOD HISTORY, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-23.

METHHIST

EF-1. ENTER METHOD(S) USED IN (MONTH AND YEAR):

NO METHODS USED.....	1
SAME AS PREVIOUS MONTH.....	2
BIRTH CONTROL PILLS.....	3
CONDOM.....	4
PARTNER'S VASECTOMY.....	5
DIAPHRAGM.....	6
FOAM.....	7
JELLY OR CREAM.....	8
CERVICAL CAP.....	9
SUPPOSITORY, INSERT.....	10
TODAY™ SPONGE.....	11
FEMALE CONDOM, VAGINAL POUCH.....	12
IUD, COIL, LOOP.....	13
NORPLANT™.....	14
DEPO-PROVERA, INJECTABLES.....	15
"MORNING AFTER" PILLS.....	16
RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR.....	17
SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST, NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING.....	18
WITHDRAWAL.....	19
RESPONDENT STERILE.....	20
PARTNER STERILE.....	21
(PARTNER STERILE NOT ON CARD)	
OTHER METHOD (SPECIFY):.....	22
<hr/>	
SAME METHOD USED THRU END OF YEAR.....	55

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF METHOD REPORTED IN METHHIST WAS NOT REPORTED IN EA-3 TO EA-20. CHANGE ANSWER IN APPROPRIATE QUESTION (EA-3 TO EA-20) TO 'YES' AS NEEDED.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF "NO METHODS USED" AND ANOTHER METHOD IN THE METHHIST LIST ARE SELECTED TOGETHER IN A MONTH. ALSO PROBE IF "SAME AS LAST MONTH" SELECTED WITH ANOTHER METHOD IN THE SAME MONTH.

FLOW CHECK E-23: IF AGE ≥ 25 AND ANY METHOD REPORTED IN FIRST MONTH OF METHOD HISTORY (MHSTRDAT), ASK DATBEGIN. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-23a.

DATBEGIN

EF-2. IF ONLY ONE METHOD REPORTED IN 1ST MONTH, ASK:
When did you start using this method? If you used this method on and off prior to (MHSTRDAT), please tell me when you started using the method most recently prior to (MHSTRDAT).

IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD REPORTED IN 1ST MONTH, ASK:
When did you start using that method combination? If you used that method combination on and off prior to (MHSTRDAT), please tell me when you started using the method most recently prior to (MHSTRDAT).

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: WE ARE NOT ASKING FOR THE DATE R FIRST USED THE METHOD. WE ARE ASKING FOR THE DATE R STARTED USING THE METHOD MOST RECENTLY PRIOR TO (MHSTRDAT).

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATBEGIN > DATE OF INTERVIEW.

**FLOW CHECK E-23a: IF TWO METHODS USED IN THE MONTH, ASK SIMSEQ.
IF MORE THAN TWO METHODS USED IN THE MONTH,
GO TO MTHUSIMX. ELSE, CONTINUE WITH NEXT
MONTH IN METHOD HISTORY, IF ANY, OR GO TO
FLOW CHECK E-24.**

SIMSEQ

EF-3. Did you use those methods together, that is, at the same time, or did you use them at different times during the month?

SAME TIME.....1 (RETURN TO FLOW CHECK E-22a)
DIFFERENT TIMES.....2 (RETURN TO FLOW CHECK E-22a)

MTHUSIMX

EF-4. IF FIRST TIME QUESTION ASKED FOR THE MONTH, ASK:
During that month, which of those methods, if any, did you use at the same time? (SELECT FIRST SET OF METHODS USED SIMULTANEOUSLY. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF SECOND OR THIRD TIME QUESTION ASKED FOR THE MONTH, ASK:
During that month, which **other** methods, if any, did you use at the same time? (SELECT NEXT SET OF METHODS USED

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

SIMULTANEOUSLY. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW	NONE.....	1
CARD	OFFICE USE ONLY.....	2
E-6	BIRTH CONTROL PILLS.....	3
	CONDOM.....	4
	PARTNER'S VASECTOMY.....	5
	DIAPHRAGM.....	6
	FOAM.....	7
	JELLY OR CREAM.....	8
	CERVICAL CAP.....	9
	SUPPOSITORY, INSERT.....	10
	TODAY™ SPONGE.....	11
	FEMALE CONDOM, VAGINAL POUCH.....	12
	IUD, COIL, LOOP.....	13
	NORPLANT™.....	14
	DEPO-PROVERA, INJECTABLES.....	15
	"MORNING AFTER" PILLS.....	16
	RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR.....	17
	SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST, NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING.....	18
	WITHDRAWAL.....	19
	RESPONDENT STERILE.....	20
	PARTNER STERILE.....	21
	OTHER METHOD (DISPLAY SPECIFIED RESPONSE):.....	22

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF METHOD REPORTED IN MTHUSIMX ≠ METHOD
REPORTED IN METHHIST FOR THAT MONTH.**

FLOW CHECK E-23b: **REPEAT MTHUSIMX N-1 TIMES, WHERE N = NUMBER
OF METHODS REPORTED IN THE MONTH, OR UNTIL
'NONE' CODED AS A RESPONSE. WHEN N-1 TIMES
REACHED, OR MTHUSIMX = NONE, RETURN TO FLOW
CHECK E-22a.**

FLOW CHECK E-24: **IF R USED A METHOD IN ANY MONTH IN THE
INTERVAL, SET ANYUSINT = YES.**

FLOW CHECK E-25: **IF RHADSEX = NO AND PILL = YES, GO TO FLOW
CHECK E-42. IF RHADSEX = NO AND PILL ≠ YES,
GO TO SECTION F.**

FLOW CHECK E-25a: **IDENTIFY METHODS USED IN THE CURRENT MONTH
AND THE PREVIOUS MONTH. METH[CUR] = METHOD
USED IN CURRENT MONTH; METH[CUR-1] = METHOD
USED IN PREVIOUS MONTH.**

CONDITIONS SURROUNDING R BECOMING PREGNANT (EG)

COMMENT: ADMINISTER THE EG SERIES FOR EACH PREGNANCY INTERVAL AFTER COMPLETING THE METHOD HISTORY. SKIP THIS SECTION FOR NEGATIVE INTERVALS, E.G., WHEN DATE FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED IS BEFORE DATE OF FIRST SEX OR FIRST VOLUNTARY SEX. ALSO SKIP THIS SECTION IF R HAS NEVER HAD VOLUNTARY SEX.

FLOW CHECK E-26: IF R HAS NEVER HAD VOLUNTARY SEX, THAT IS, EVRHDVOL = NO, GO TO SECTION EH. IF INTERVAL IS OPEN (INTERVAL OO - R HAS COMPLETED A PREGNANCY, OR INTERVAL ON - R HAS HAD SEX BUT NEVER BEEN PREGNANT), GO TO SECTION EH. ELSE, CONTINUE WITH EG SERIES.

IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg = YES, ASK:
Now let's talk about the period of time from (BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant this time.

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs = 1 AND Currpreg ≠ YES, ASK:
Now let's talk about the period of time from (BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant.

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs > 1 AND Currpreg ≠ YES, ASK:
Now let's talk about the period of time from (BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDXX).

IF XX < Numpregs, ASK:
Now let's talk about the period of time from (BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDXX).

FLOW CHECK E-27: FOR EACH PREGNANCY INTERVAL TO BE DISCUSSED:

IF EVERUSED = NO, GO TO RESNOUSE. ELSE:

IF INTERVAL TO BE DISCUSSED WAS COVERED IN ED SERIES (THAT IS, INTERVAL STARTED PRIOR TO 1/91):

IF EVERUSED = YES AND EVUSEINT = NO, GO TO RESNOUSE. IF EVERUSED = YES AND EVUSEINT = YES AND EVERSTOP = NO, GO TO WHATMETH.

IF EVERUSED = YES AND EVUSEINT = YES AND

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

EVERSTOP = YES, GO TO RESNOUSE.

IF INTERVAL TO BE DISCUSSED WAS NOT COVERED
IN ED SERIES (THAT IS, INTERVAL STARTED AFTER
1/91):

IF INTERVAL = OP (OPEN INTERVAL AND CURRPREG
= YES), GO TO STOPDUSE.

IF R DID NOT USE A METHOD IN PGBEGDXX, GO TO
RESNOUSE. IF R USED A METHOD IN PGBEGDXX BUT
DID NOT USE ONE IN THE MONTH AFTER PGBEGDXX,
GO TO STOPDUSE. IF R USED A METHOD IN
PGBEGDXX AND IN THE MONTH AFTER PGBEGDXX, GO
TO WHATMETH.

NOTE: DISPLAY HEADER ON SCREEN THROUGHOUT EG SERIES THAT
INDICATES WHICH PREGNANCY IS BEING DISCUSSED. HEADER SHOULD SAY:

(XX) PREGNANCY ENDED (PGENDDXX) - (PREGXEND)

FOR EXAMPLE: 2ND PREGNANCY ENDED 6/1/90 - MISCARRIAGE

STOPDUSE

EG-1. IF XX = Numpregs AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
Before you became pregnant this time, had you stopped
using all methods of birth control?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs = 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES,
ASK:
Before you became pregnant, had you stopped using all
methods of birth control?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs > 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES,
ASK:
Before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy
which ended in (PGENDDXX), had you stopped using all
methods of birth control?

IF XX < Numpregs, ASK:
Before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy
which ended in (PGENDDXX), had you stopped using all
methods of birth control?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (WHATMETH)

WHYSTOPD

EG-2. Was the reason you stopped using all methods of birth
control because you yourself wanted to become pregnant?

YES.....1 (TIMINGOK)
 NO.....2 (INTRO TO WANTBOLD)

WHATMETH

EG-3. IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg = YES, ASK:
 You may have already told me, but looking at Card E-6,
 what methods were you using at the time you became
 pregnant this time?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs = 1 AND Currpreg ≠ YES,
 ASK:
 You may have already told me, but looking at Card E-6,
 what methods were you using at the time you became
 pregnant?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs > 1 AND Currpreg ≠ YES,
 ASK:
 You may have already told me, but looking at Card E-6,
 what methods were you using at the time you became
 pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy which ended in
 (PGENDDX)?

IF XX < Numpregs, ASK:
 You may have already told me, but looking at Card E-6,
 what methods were you using at the time you became
 pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy which ended in
 (PGENDDX)?

SHOW	NONE.....	1
CARD	OFFICE USE ONLY.....	2
E-6	BIRTH CONTROL PILLS?.....	3
	CONDOM?.....	4
	PARTNER'S VASECTOMY?.....	5
	DIAPHRAGM?.....	6
	FOAM?.....	7
	JELLY OR CREAM?.....	8
	CERVICAL CAP?.....	9
	SUPPOSITORY, INSERT?.....	10
	TODAY™ SPONGE?.....	11
	FEMALE CONDOM, VAGINAL POUCH?.....	12
	IUD, COIL, LOOP?.....	13
	NORPLANT™?.....	14
	DEPO-PROVERA, INJECTABLES?.....	15
	"MORNING AFTER" PILLS?.....	16
	RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR?.....	17
	SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST, NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING?.....	18

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

WITHDRAWAL, PULLING OUT?.....	19
RESPONDENT STERILE?.....	20
PARTNER STERILE?.....	21
(PARTNER STERILE NOT ON CARD)	
OTHER METHOD? (SPECIFY):.....	22

FLOW CHECK E-27a: IF WHATMETH = PILL (INCLUDING IN COMBINATION WITH OTHER METHODS), ASK EVERMISS. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-28.

EVERMISS

EG-4. IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg = YES, ASK:
In the month before you became pregnant this time, how many pills that you were supposed to take did you miss? Would you say you...

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs = 1 AND Currpreg ≠ YES, ASK:
In the month before you became pregnant, how many pills that you were supposed to take did you miss? Would you say you...

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs > 1 AND Currpreg ≠ YES, ASK:
In the month before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), how many pills that you were supposed to take did you miss? Would you say you...

IF XX < Numpregs, ASK:
In the month before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), how many pills that you were supposed to take did you miss? Would you say you...

Never missed a pill,.....1
Missed only one pill, or.....2
Missed two or more pills?.....3

FLOW CHECK E-28: IF WHATMETH ONLY = PILL, GO TO INTRO TO WANTBOLD. IF WHATMETH = RHYTHM OR TEMPSAFE (WITH OR WITHOUT PILL), ASK USENSAFE. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-28a.

USENSAFE

EG-5. IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg = YES, ASK:
In the month before you became pregnant this time, did you have intercourse during your "safe time only," during your "safe time" and at other times, or during other times only?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs = 1 AND Currpreg ≠ YES,
ASK:

In the month before you became pregnant, did you have
intercourse during your "safe time only," during your
"safe time" and at other times, or during other times
only?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs > 1 AND Currpreg ≠ YES,
ASK:

In the month before you became pregnant with your (NTH)
pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you have
intercourse during your "safe time only," during your
"safe time" and at other times, or during other times
only?

IF XX < Numpregs, ASK:

In the month before you became pregnant with your (NTH)
pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you have
intercourse during your "safe time only," during your
"safe time" and at other times, or during other times
only?

SAFE TIME ONLY.....1
SAFE TIME AND OTHER TIMES.....2
OTHER TIMES ONLY.....3

FLOW CHECK E-28a: IF WHATMETH = PILL, RHYTHM, OR TEMPSAFE IN
COMBINATION WITH ANY OTHER METHODS, OR IF
WHATMETH ONLY = OTHER METHODS BESIDES PILL,
RHYTHM, AND TEMPSAFE, ASK EVERSKIP. ELSE, GO
TO INTRO TO WANTBOLD.

EVERSKIP

EG-6. IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg = YES, ASK:

You mentioned you were still using a method in the
month before you became pregnant this time, how often
did you and your partner usually use a method of birth
control for any reason? Would you say you used a
method...

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs = 1 AND Currpreg ≠ YES,
ASK:

You mentioned you were still using a method in the
month before you became pregnant, how often did you and
your partner usually use a method of birth control for
any reason? Would you say you used a method...

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs > 1 AND Currpreg ≠ YES,
ASK:

You mentioned you were still using a method in the month before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDX)), how often did you and your partner usually use a method of birth control for any reason? Would you say you used a method...

IF XX < Numpregs, ASK:

You mentioned you were still using a method in the month before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDX)), how often did you and your partner usually use a method of birth control for any reason? Would you say you used a method...

Less than half the time,.....1 (INTRO TO WANTBOLD)

About half the time,2 (INTRO TO WANTBOLD)

More than half the time, or..3 (INTRO TO WANTBOLD)

Every time you had
intercourse?.....4 (INTRO TO WANTBOLD)

RESNOUSE

EG-7. IF EVERUSED = NO AND XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg = YES,
ASK:
Before you became pregnant this time, was the reason you did not use any birth control methods because you, yourself, wanted to become pregnant?

IF EVERUSED = NO AND XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs = 1 AND Currpreg ≠ YES, ASK:
Before you became pregnant, was the reason you did not use any birth control methods because you, yourself, wanted to become pregnant?

IF EVERUSED = NO AND XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs > 1 AND Currpreg ≠ YES, ASK:
Before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDX), was the reason you did not use any birth control methods because you, yourself, wanted to become pregnant?

IF EVERUSED = NO AND XX < Numpregs, ASK:
Before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDX), was the reason you did not use any birth control methods because you, yourself,

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

wanted to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = YES OR ANYUSINT = YES) AND XX = Numpregs
AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:

You told me you had stopped using a birth control
method before you became pregnant this time. Was the
reason you had stopped using any methods because you
yourself wanted to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = YES OR ANYUSINT = YES) AND XX = Numpregs
AND Numpregs = 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK:

You told me you had stopped using a birth control
method before you became pregnant. Was the reason you
had stopped using any methods because you yourself
wanted to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = YES OR ANYUSINT = YES) AND XX = Numpregs
AND Numpregs > 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK:

You told me you had stopped using a birth control
method before you became pregnant with your (NTH)
pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDX). Was the reason you
had stopped using any methods because you yourself
wanted to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = YES OR ANYUSINT = YES) AND XX <
Numpregs, ASK:

You told me you had stopped using a birth control
method before you became pregnant with your (NTH)
pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDX). Was the reason you
had stopped using any methods because you yourself
wanted to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = NO AND ANYUSINT = NO) AND XX = Numpregs
AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:

You did not use any method of birth control from
(BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant this time. Was the
reason you were not using any methods because you
yourself wanted to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = NO AND ANYUSINT = NO) AND XX = Numpregs
AND Numpregs = 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK:

You did not use any method of birth control from
(BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant. Was the reason
you were not using any methods because you yourself
wanted to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = NO AND ANYUSINT = NO) AND XX = Numpregs
AND Numpregs > 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK:
You did not use any method of birth control from
(BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant with your (NTH)
pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDX). Was the reason you
were not using any methods because you yourself wanted
to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = NO AND ANYUSINT = NO) AND XX < Numpregs,
ASK:
You did not use any method of birth control from
(BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant with your (NTH)
pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDX). Was the reason you
were not using any methods because you yourself wanted
to become pregnant?

YES 1 (TIMINGOK)
NO 2

NOTE: IF R SAYS SHE WAS USING A METHOD WHEN SHE BECAME
PREGNANT, BACK UP AND VERIFY HER ANSWERS IN THE EF
SECTION (MONTH-BY-MONTH METHOD HISTORY) AND IN THE ED
SECTION (LAST METHOD USED IN INTERVALS PRIOR TO 1/91).
CORRECT ANY INCONSISTENCIES IN REPORTED METHODS.

IF XX = Numpregs AND CURRPREG = YES, SAY:
The next few questions are important. They are about how you
felt when you became pregnant this time.

IF XX = Numpregs AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, SAY:
The next few questions are important. They are about how you
felt when you became pregnant with your pregnancy which ended in
(PGENDDX).

IF XX < Numpregs, SAY:
The next few questions are important. They are about how you
felt when you became pregnant with your pregnancy which ended in
(PGENDDX).

WANTBOLD

EG-8. IF XX = Numpregs AND CURRPREG = YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE
BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:
At the time you became pregnant this time, did you
yourself actually want to have a baby at some time?

IF XX = Numpregs AND CURRPREG ≠ YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE
BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have a baby at some time?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg = YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:
At the time you became pregnant this time, did you yourself actually want to have another baby at some time?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg ≠ YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:
At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have another baby at some time?

IF XX < Numpregs AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:
At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have a baby at some time?

IF XX < Numpregs AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:
At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have another baby at some time?

YES1 (FLOW CHECK E-29)
NO2 (CONFRMNO)
NOT SURE, DON'T KNOW3

PROBBABE

EG-9. IF XX = 01, ASK:
It is sometimes difficult to recall these things but, just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a baby or probably not?

IF XX > 01 AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:
It is sometimes difficult to recall these things but, just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted another baby or probably not?

IF XX > 01 AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:
It is sometimes difficult to recall these things but,

just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a baby or probably not?

PROBABLY YES..... 1 (FLOW CHECK E-29)

PROBABLY NOT..... 2 (FLOW CHECK E-29)

DIDN'T CARE..... 3 (FLOW CHECK E-29)

CNFRMNO

EG-10. IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg = YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:
So when you became pregnant this time, you thought you did not want to have any children at any time in your life, is that correct?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg ≠ YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:
So when you became pregnant that time, you thought you did not want to have any children at any time in your life, is that correct?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg = YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:
So when you became pregnant this time, you thought you did not want to have a (NTH NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THAT PREGNANCY + 1) child at any time in your life, is that correct?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg ≠ YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:
So when you became pregnant that time, you thought you did not want to have a (NTH NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THAT PREGNANCY + 1) child at any time in your life, is that correct?

IF XX < Numpregs AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:
So when you became pregnant that time, you thought you did not want to have any children at any time in your life, is that correct?

IF XX < Numpregs AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:
So when you became pregnant that time, you thought you did not want to have a (NTH NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THAT PREGNANCY + 1) child at any time in your life, is that correct?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

CORRECT.....1 (FLOW CHECK E-30)
INCORRECT.....2

I must have gotten something wrong. Let me ask this question again.

WANTBLD2

EG-11. IF XX = Numpregs and Currpreg = YES and Number of Live Births before this pregnancy = 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant this time, did you yourself actually want to have a baby at some time?

IF XX = Numpregs and Currpreg ≠ YES and Number of Live Births before this pregnancy = 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have a baby at some time?

IF XX = Numpregs and Currpreg = YES and Number of Live Births before this pregnancy > 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant this time, did you yourself actually want to have another baby at some time?

IF XX = Numpregs and Currpreg ≠ YES and Number of Live Births before this pregnancy > 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have another baby at some time?

IF XX < Numpregs and Number of Live Births before this pregnancy = 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have a baby at some time?

IF XX < Numpregs and Number of Live Births before this pregnancy > 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have another baby at some time?

YES.....1
NO.....2
NOT SURE, DON'T KNOW.....3
DIDN'T CARE.....4 (FLOW CHECK E-30)

FLOW CHECK E-29: IF PROBBABE = YES OR WANTBOLD = YES OR
WANTBLD2 = YES, ASK TIMINGOK. ELSE, GO TO
FLOW CHECK E-30.

TIMINGOK

EG-12. So would you say you became pregnant too soon, at about the right time, or later than you wanted?

TOO SOON..... 1
RIGHT TIME.....2 (FLOW CHECK E-30)
LATER.....3 (FLOW CHECK E-30)
DIDN'T CARE.....4 (FLOW CHECK E-30)

TOOSOONQ

EG-13. How much sooner than you wanted did you become pregnant? (RECORD ANSWER IN MONTHS OR YEARS.)

_____ OR _____
MONTHS YEARS

FLOW CHECK E-30: IF INTFINXX \geq 1/91, ASK FEELINPG. ELSE, GO TO HPWNOLD.

FEELINPG

EG-14. Please look at the scale on Card E-7 and tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out you were pregnant. On this scale, a one means that you were very unhappy to be pregnant and a ten means that you were very happy to be pregnant.

SHOW |_____|_____|_____|_____|_____|_____|_____|_____|_____|
CARD 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
E-7 | |
VERY UNHAPPY VERY HAPPY
TO BE PREGNANT TO BE PREGNANT

FLOW CHECK E-31: IF AGE < 25, ASK HOWWASIT. ELSE, GO TO HPWNOLD.

Next, I am going to read a list of feelings and concerns women sometimes have about becoming pregnant. Please look at the scale on Card E-8.

HOWWASIT

EG-15. IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
For each statement I read, please tell me which number on the card best describes your opinion about becoming pregnant this time. On this scale, a one means that you strongly disagree with the statement and a ten means you strongly agree with the statement.

For each statement I read, please tell me which number on the card best describes your opinion about becoming pregnant. On this scale, a one means that you strongly disagree with the statement and a ten means you strongly agree with the statement.

For each statement I read, please look tell me which number on the card best describes your opinion about becoming pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDX)). On this scale, a one means that you strongly disagree with the statement and a ten means you strongly agree with the statement.

For each statement I read, please tell me which number on the card best describes your opinion about becoming pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDDXX)). On this scale, a one means that you strongly disagree with the statement and a ten means you strongly agree with the statement.

1 — 2 — 3 — 4 — 5 — 6 — 7 — 8 — 9 — 10

STRONGLY DISAGREE STRONGLY AGREE

You were worried that you did not know enough about how to take care of a baby. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

You thought that a new baby would keep you from doing the things that you were used to doing like working, going to school, going out and so on. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

You looked forward to teaching and caring for a new baby. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

BABYFUN

You looked forward to the new experiences that having a baby would bring. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

CARRYFUN

You looked forward to experiencing the changes in your body that come with carrying a baby. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

BRAG

You looked forward to telling your friends that you were pregnant. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

BODYBAD

You were worried about what being pregnant would do to your body. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

GETPOOR

You were worried that you did not have enough money to take care of a baby. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

HIDIT

You dreaded telling your friends that you were pregnant. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

BUYBABE

You looked forward to buying things for a new baby. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

HPWNOLD

EG-17.

IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg = YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with this pregnancy, did the father want you to have a baby at some time?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg ≠ YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with that pregnancy, did the father want you to have a baby at some time?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg = YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with this pregnancy, did the father want you to have another baby at some time?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg ≠ YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with that pregnancy, did the father want you to have another baby at some time?

IF XX < Numpregs AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with that pregnancy, did the father want you to have a baby at some time?

IF XX < Numpregs AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with that pregnancy, did the father want you to have another baby at some time?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (HPAGE)
NOT SURE, DON'T KNOW.....3 (HPAGE)

NOTE: WE ARE ASKING WHETHER THE BABY'S FATHER WANTED TO GET PREGNANT THAT TIME OR AT SOME TIME IN THE FUTURE.

TIMOKHP

EG-18. So would you say you became pregnant sooner than he wanted, at about the right time, or later than he wanted?

SOONER..... 1
RIGHT TIME.....2
LATER..... 3
DIDN'T CARE..... 4

HPAGE

EG-19. How old was the father at the time you became pregnant?

AGE

FLOW CHECK E-33: IF XX < Numpregs, return to flow check E-26
AND complete EG series for next pregnancy
interval. ELSE, IF CURRPREG ≠ YES, ask EH
series. IF CURRPREG = YES, go to EI series.

OPEN INTERVAL END QUESTIONS (EH)

FLOW CHECK E-34: IF R REPORTS THAT SHE IS NOT USING A METHOD IN THE CURRENT MONTH AND IS AT RISK OF BECOMING PREGNANT, DETERMINE IF SHE IS PREGNANT OR TRYING TO GET PREGNANT. R IS AT RISK OF PREGNANCY IF SHE WAS HAVING INTERCOURSE IN THE PRIOR MONTH AND SHE WAS NOT STERILE -- THAT IS, IF THERE WAS NO METHOD (INCLUDING STERILITY) REPORTED IN THE PRIOR MONTH.

IF R HAS NOT HAD SEX IN MON[CUR] (DETERMINED BY DATNOFUN), OR RSTERILE = YES, GO TO SECTION EI.

IF METH[CUR] = NONE, ASK WYNOTUSE.
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-35.

Now, I have a few more questions about your recent use of a birth control method for any reason.

WYNOTUSE

EH-1. Is the reason you are not using a method of birth control now because you, yourself, want to become pregnant as soon as possible?

YES.....1
NO.....2

HPPREGQ

EH-2. And your partner, does he want you to become pregnant as soon as possible?

YES 1 (SECTION EI)
NO 2 (SECTION EI)

FLOW CHECK E-35: DETERMINE IF ANY USE OF DRUG OR DEVICE IN PRIOR MONTH.
IF METHOD IS A DEVICE OR A DRUG, ASK PLACCURR FOR EACH METHOD THAT IS A DRUG OR DEVICE.
ELSE, GO TO EI SERIES.

PLACCURR

EH-3. IF METH[CUR-1] ≠ PILL OR DIAPHRAGM OR DEPO PROVERA OR NORPLANT, ASK:

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

Please look at Card E-9. Where did you get the
[MTH(CUR-1)] you used last month. Did you get it from
a...

IF METH[CUR-1] = PILL OR DIAPHRAGM OR DEPO PROVERA OR NORPLANT, ASK:

Please look at Card E-9. Where did you get the prescription for the [MTH(CUR-1)] you used last month. Did you get it from a...

SHOW	Clinic,.....	1
CARD	Private doctor's office, or HMO,.....	2
E-9	Or from some other place? (SPECIFY).....	3
<hr/>		
	HOSPITAL - EMERGENCY ROOM.....	4
	HOSPITAL - NOT EMERGENCY ROOM.....	5

NOTE: CODE 4 OR 5 ONLY IF R SAYS 'HOSPITAL' IS THE "OTHER PLACE" AND PROBE WHETHER OR NOT EMERGENCY ROOM WAS USED.

CARD E-9 (LEFT SIDE)

A **CLINIC** IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY, SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC. IF THE CLINIC IS LOCATED IN ANOTHER FACILITY, SUCH AS A HOSPITAL, CODE CLINIC.

PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO REFERS TO ONE OR MORE MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN A PRIVATE MEDICAL PRACTICE OR IN AN HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION) SETTING. AN HMO PROVIDES MEDICAL SERVICES FOR A FIXED FEE AND MAY INCLUDE PREPAID GROUP PRACTICES, INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER ASSOCIATIONS, AND PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATIONS. MEDICAL PROVIDERS MAY INCLUDE DOCTORS OR NURSES, NURSE PRACTITIONERS, NURSE-MIDWIVES, ETC. IF A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IS LOCATED IN A HOSPITAL, CODE "PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO" RATHER THAN "HOSPITAL".

SOME OTHER PLACE MAY INCLUDE A WOMEN'S BIRTHING CENTER OR ANY OTHER PLACE THAT YOU'RE UNCERTAIN ABOUT.

FLOW CHECK E-37: IF PLACCURR = CLINIC, ASK ONLIST. ELSE, GO

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

TO SECTION EI.

ONLIST

EH-4. What is the name and address of the clinic that you
 went to for your current method?

(1) SELECT 2-DIGIT STATE CODE; (2) SELECT 2-DIGIT CITY
CODE; (3) SELECT 2-DIGIT CLINIC CODE; (4) PRESS ENTER.

FLOW CHECK E-37a: **IF CLINIC SELECTED FROM DATABASE, OR STATE
CODE = 98 OR 99, GO TO EI SERIES. ELSE, ASK
CLNNAME.**

CLNNAME IF CLINIC NOT FOUND IN DATABASE:
EH-5. INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME AND ADDRESS OF CLINIC YOU
 COULD NOT LOCATE IN DATABASE.

RECENT SEX/RECENT USE SERIES (EI)

COMMENT: THE RECENT SEX/RECENT USE SERIES IS FOR RS WHO HAVE HAD
SEX IN THE THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO THE INTERVIEW.

FLOW CHECK E-38: **ASK THIS SERIES ONLY IF R HAS HAD SEX IN THE
THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO THE INTERVIEW. CHECK
PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE REPORTED IN
DATNOFUN. IF R REPORTED NON-INTERCOURSE IN
ALL OF THE THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO INTERVIEW,
GO TO SECTION EJ. ELSE, ASK FREQSEX.**

FREQSEX

EI-1. Please look at Card E-10. In the last three months,
that is, during [MON(CUR-3)], [MON(CUR-2)], and
[MON(CUR-1)], how frequently did you have intercourse?
Would you say...

SHOW	Once a month or less,.....1
CARD	Two or three times a month,.....2
E-10	Once a week,.....3
	Two or three times a week, or.....4
	Four or more times a week?.....5

FLOW CHECK E-39: **DETERMINE WHICH METHODS, IF ANY, R HAS USED
IN THE THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO THE INTERVIEW.**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

IF EVERUSED = NO, GO TO SECTION EJ.
IF RSTERILE = YES AND [DATSTRIL + 3] <
MON[CUR-1], GO TO SECTION EJ.

IF ONLY METHODS REPORTED FOR THREE MONTHS
PRIOR TO INTERVIEW ARE NONE, NORPLANT, DEPO-
PROVERA, FEMALE STERILIZATION, IUD, PARTNER'S
VASECTOMY OR PARTNER'S STERILITY, GO TO
SECTION EJ. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-40.

FLOW CHECK E-40: IF R USED THE PILL IN ANY OF THE THREE MONTHS
PRIOR TO THE INTERVIEW, ASK MISSPILL. ELSE,
GO TO FLOW CHECK E-41.

MISSPILL

EI-2. During [MON(CUR-3)], [MON(CUR-2)], and [MON(CUR-1)],
how many pills that you were supposed to take did you
miss? Would you say you...

Never missed a pill,.....1
Missed only one pill, or.....2
Missed two or more pills?.....3

NOTE: IF R SAYS SHE DID NOT TAKE HER INERT/INACTIVE
PILLS, ASK HER WHETHER SHE MISSED TAKING ANY OF HER
ACTIVE PILLS -- THAT IS, THE PILLS CONTAINING THE
MEDICATION.

FLOW CHECK E-41: IF R USED ONLY THE PILL IN THE THREE MONTHS
PRIOR TO THE INTERVIEW, GO TO USELSTXS. IF R
USED RHYTHM OR TEMPSAFE (WITH OR WITHOUT
PILL) IN ANY OF THE THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO THE
INTERVIEW, ASK USERHYTH. ELSE, GO TO FLOW
CHECK E-41a.

USERHYTH

EI-3. Please look at Card E-11. During [MON(CUR-3)],
[MON(CUR-2)], and [MON(CUR-1)], did you have
intercourse during your "safe times only," during your
"safe times" and at other times, or during other times
only?

SHOW SAFE TIMES ONLY.....1
CARD SAFE TIMES AND OTHER TIMES.....2
E-11 OTHER TIMES ONLY.....3

FLOW CHECK E-41a: IF R USED PILL, RHYTHM, OR TEMPSAFE IN
COMBINATION WITH ANY OTHER METHODS IN THE
THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO INTERVIEW, OR IF R ONLY
USED OTHER METHODS IN THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO
INTERVIEW, ASK HOWOFTEN. ELSE, GO TO

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

USELSTSX.

HOWOFTEN

EI-4. IF MISSPILL ≠ BLANK AND USERHYTH ≠ BLANK, ASK:
Not counting the pill and rhythm or safe period methods, during [MON(CUR-3)], [MON(CUR-2)], and [MON(CUR-1)], how often did you and your partner usually use a method of birth control for any reason? Would you say you used a method less than half the time, about half the time, more than half the time, or every time you had intercourse?

IF MISSPILL = BLANK AND USERHYTH ≠ BLANK, ASK:
Not counting the rhythm or safe period methods, during [MON(CUR-3)], [MON(CUR-2)], and [MON(CUR-1)], how often did you and your partner usually use a method of birth control for any reason? Would you say you used a method less than half the time, about half the time, more than half the time, or every time you had intercourse?

IF MISSPILL ≠ BLANK AND USERHYTH = BLANK, ASK:
Not counting the pill, during [MON(CUR-3)], [MON(CUR-2)], and [MON(CUR-1)], how often did you and your partner usually use a method of birth control for any reason? Would you say you used a method less than half the time, about half the time, more than half the time, or every time you had intercourse?

IF MISSPILL = BLANK AND USERHYTH = BLANK, ASK:
During [MON(CUR-3)], [MON(CUR-2)], and [MON(CUR-1)], how often did you and your partner usually use a method of birth control for any reason? Would you say you used a method less than half the time, about half the time, more than half the time, or every time you had intercourse?

LESS THAN HALF THE TIME.....1
ABOUT HALF OF THE TIME.....2
MORE THAN HALF THE TIME3
EVERY TIME4

USELSTSX

EI-5. The last time you had intercourse, did you or your partner use any method?

YES..... 1
NO..... 2 (SECTION EJ)

MTHLSTSX

EI-6. Which methods on Card E-12 did you use?

	OFFICE USE ONLY.....	1
	OFFICE USE ONLY.....	2
SHOW	BIRTH CONTROL PILLS?.....	3
CARD	CONDOM?.....	4
E-12	PARTNER'S VASECTOMY?.....	5
	DIAPHRAGM?.....	6
	FOAM?.....	7
	JELLY OR CREAM?.....	8
	CERVICAL CAP?.....	9
	SUPPOSITORY, INSERT?.....	10
	TODAY™ SPONGE?.....	11
	FEMALE CONDOM, VAGINAL POUCH?.....	12
	IUD, COIL, LOOP?.....	13
	NORPLANT™?.....	14
	DEPO-PROVERA, INJECTABLES?.....	15
	"MORNING AFTER" PILLS?.....	16
	RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR?.....	17
	SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS	
	TEST, NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING?.....	18
	WITHDRAWAL, PULLING OUT?.....	19
	RESPONDENT STERILE?.....	20
	PARTNER STERILE?.....	21
	(PARTNER STERILE NOT ON CARD)	
	OTHER METHOD? (SPECIFY):.....	22

EDIT CHECK: IF MTHLSTSX = OFFICE USE ONLY, PROBE. THIS CODE NOT ALLOWABLE.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF METHOD REPORTED NOT EQUAL TO A METHOD REPORTED IN EA-3 TO EA-20 .

PILL FOR HEALTH REASONS (EJ)

FLOW CHECK E-42: IF PILL = YES, ASK YUSEPILL.
ELSE, GO TO SECTION F.

YUSEPILL

EJ-1. Now I would like to know all of the reasons you have ever used the pill. Have you used it for... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

Birth control? 1

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

Cramps, or pain during menstrual periods?.....	2
Other reasons? (SPECIFY):.....	3

FLOW CHECK E-43: IF, IN METHHIST, R REPORTED ANY USE OF THE
PILL IN THE CURRENT MONTH OR IN THE PREVIOUS
MONTH, ASK TYPEPILL. ELSE, GO TO SECTION F.

TYPEPILL

EJ-2. This chart shows types of oral contraceptive pills that
are available for women today. Please tell me the
number next to the type that you are currently using or
used most recently.

NUMBER

SECTION F

Family Planning and Medical Services

BIRTH CONTROL SERVICES EVER RECEIVED AND FIRST RECEIVED (FA)

Next I'd like to ask you about birth control services you may have received at some time in the past.

SERVCEVX

FA-1. IF DATOPNNR = BLANK, ASK:
Card F-1 shows a list of birth control services. Have you **ever** received any of the following services from a doctor or other medical care provider? (READ LIST.)

IF DATOPNNR ≠ BLANK, ASK:
Card F-1 shows a list of birth control services. In addition to your sterilizing operation, have you **ever** received any of the following services from a doctor or other medical care provider? (READ LIST.)

		<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
SHOW	STEROPEV (DO NOT DISPLAY; SET		
CARD	STEROPEV = YES IF DATOPNNR ≠ BLANK.		
F-1	ELSE, SET STEROPEV = NO)		
	A sterilizing operation?.....1.....2		
	BTHCONEV		
	A method of birth control or		
	a prescription for a method?.....1.....2		
	MEDTSTEV		
	A check-up or medical test related to		
	using a birth control method?.....1.....2		
	BCCNSEV		
	Counseling about birth		
	control?.....1.....2		
	STCNSEV		
	Counseling about getting		
	sterilized?.....1.....2		

CARD F-1 (LEFT SIDE)

A sterilizing operation is a tubal ligation or other operation done at least in part because the woman did not want to have a baby.

A method of birth control or a prescription for a method refers to getting pills, or a new prescription for pills, a new diaphragm or IUD, or a new supply of condoms, from a doctor or medical care provider. It includes getting the first method you ever used, getting a new method, or getting a method used previously but not for awhile. Do not count visits to drug stores, etc., to refill prescriptions or to buy supplies.

A check-up related to using a birth control method is a physical exam and/or consultation with you performed by a doctor or other trained medical professional. A **medical test related to using a birth control method** refers to a procedure or lab test used to detect medical conditions or problems. These may refer to routine visits or visits made because of specific problems related to contraceptive use.

Counseling about birth control includes counseling about whether to use birth control methods, how to get them, information about different methods, and how they are used.

Counseling about getting sterilized means counseling about a surgical procedure that makes female pregnancy impossible.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF R ANSWERS YES TO EITHER PILL, DIAPHRAM, CERVLCAP, IUD, NORPLANT, DEPOPROV, OR MORNPIII IN SECTION E, BUT DOES NOT ANSWER "YES" TO BTHCONEV.

FLOW CHECK F-1: IF AGE \geq 25, GO TO FB SERIES. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-2.

FLOW CHECK F-2: IF ONLY 1 YES RESPONSE IN SERVCEVX, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-2a.
IF MORE THAN 1 YES RESPONSE IN SERVCEVX, ASK FSTSERY.
ELSE, GO TO FB SERIES.

FSTSERY

FA-2. Thinking back to the first time you ever received any of these birth control services, did you receive...(DISPLAY SERVICES REPORTED IN SERVCEVX).
YES NO

STROPFST

A sterilizing operation?.....1.....2

BTHCNFST

A method of birth control or a
prescription for a method?.....1.....2

MDTSTFST

A check-up or medical test related to
using a birth control method?.....1.....2

BCCNSFST

Counseling about birth control?.....1.....2

STCNSFST

Counseling about getting
sterilized?.....1.....2

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF ALL RESPONSES IN FSTSERV = NO.**

FLOW CHECK F-2a: **IF (ONLY SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVCEVX IS
STERILIZING OPERATION (STEROPEV = YES)) OR
(STROPFST = YES IN FSTSERV), SET DATFSTSR =
DATOPNNR FOR 1ST STERILIZING OPERATION
REPORTED IN SECTION D AND GO TO FLOW CHECK F-
4a. ELSE, CONTINUE.**

DATFSTSR

FA-3. IF FSTSERV = BLANK, ASK:
In what month and year did you receive (DISPLAY
THE 1 SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVCEVX)? (PROBE BY
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. ACCEPT SEASON IF MONTH
UNKNOWN.)

IF ALL RESPONSES IN FSTSERV = DK OR RE, ASK:
In what month and year did you receive your first birth
control service or services? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO
CALENDAR. ACCEPT SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV, ASK:
In what month and year did you receive that first
birth control service? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO
CALENDAR. ACCEPT SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MORE THAN 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV, ASK:
In what month and year did you receive those first
birth control services? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO
CALENDAR. ACCEPT SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR (BCPLCFST)

DON'T KNOW 99999999 (FLOW
CHECK F-3)

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATFSTSR < BIRTHDAY.

FLOW CHECK F-3: IF RHADSEX = YES, ASK B4AFSTIN. ELSE, GO TO
BCPLCFST.

B4AFSTIN

FA-4. IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, AND WNFSTSEX = DK OR RE, ASK:
Was it before or after the first time you had
intercourse?

IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, AND WNFSTSEX ≠ DK OR RE, ASK:
Was it before or after the first time you had
intercourse in (WNFSTSEX)?

ASK: IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY, AND WNVOLSEX = DK OR RE,
Was it before or after the first time you had voluntary
intercourse?

ASK: IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY, AND WNVOLSEX ≠ DK OR RE,
Was it before or after the first time you had voluntary
intercourse in (WNVOLSEX)?

BEFORE..... 1 (BCPLCFST)
AFTER..... 2

TMAFTIN

FA-5. IF 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV OR FSTSERV = BLANK, AND
VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY, ASK:
How long after your first voluntary intercourse
did you receive your first birth control service?
Was it... (READ LIST.)

IF MORE THAN 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV, AND VOLSEX =
NOT VOLUNTARY, ASK:
How long after your first voluntary intercourse
did you receive your first birth control services?
Was it... (READ LIST.)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section F

Less than a month after your first voluntary intercourse,.....	1
One to three months after your first voluntary intercourse,.....	2
Four to twelve months after your first voluntary intercourse, or.....	3
More than a year after your first voluntary intercourse?.....	4

IF 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV OR FSTSERV = BLANK, AND
VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:
How long after your first intercourse did you receive
your first birth control service? Was it... (READ
LIST.)

IF MORE THAN 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV, AND VOLSEX =
VOLUNTARY, ASK:
How long after your first intercourse did you receive
your first birth control services? Was it... (READ
LIST.)

Less than a month after your first
intercourse,1
One to three months after your first
intercourse,2
Four to twelve months after your first
intercourse, or3
More than a year after your first
intercourse?4

BCPLCFST

FA-6. IF 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV OR FSTSERV = BLANK, ASK:
Please look at Card F-2. Where did you receive
your first birth control service? Was it at a...
(READ LIST)

IF MORE THAN 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV, ASK:
Please look at Card F-2. Where did you receive
your first birth control services? Was it at a...
(READ LIST)

SHOW Clinic,1
CARD Private doctor's office, or HMO,2 (PAYFSTX)
F-2 Or, some other place? (SPECIFY):3 (PAYFSTX)

HOSPITAL - EMERGENCY ROOM4 (PAYFSTX)
HOSPITAL - NOT EMERGENCY ROOM5 (PAYFSTX)

NOTE: CODE 4 OR 5 ONLY IF R SAYS 'HOSPITAL' IS THE
"OTHER PLACE" AND PROBE WHETHER OR NOT EMERGENCY ROOM
WAS USED.

CARD F-2 (LEFT SIDE)

A CLINIC IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC. IF THE CLINIC IS LOCATED IN ANOTHER FACILITY, SUCH AS A HOSPITAL, CODE CLINIC.

PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO REFERS TO ONE OR MORE MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN A PRIVATE MEDICAL PRACTICE OR IN AN HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION) SETTING. AN HMO PROVIDES MEDICAL SERVICES FOR A FIXED FEE AND MAY INCLUDE PREPAID GROUP PRACTICES, INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER ASSOCIATIONS, AND PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATIONS. MEDICAL PROVIDERS MAY INCLUDE DOCTORS OR NURSES, NURSE PRACTITIONERS, NURSE-MIDWIVES, ETC. IF A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IS LOCATED IN A HOSPITAL, CODE "PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO" RATHER THAN "HOSPITAL".

SOME OTHER PLACE MAY INCLUDE A WOMEN'S BIRTHING CENTER OR ANY OTHER PLACE THAT YOU'RE UNCERTAIN ABOUT.

FRSTCLIN

FA-6a. Was this the first time after your first menstrual period that you ever went to a clinic for medical services?

YES.....1
NO.....2

PAYFSTX

FA-7. IF 1 SERVICE REPORTED IN FSTSERV OR FSTSERV = BLANK, ASK:
Looking at Card F-3, please tell me all of the ways in which the bill for your very first birth control service was paid? Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK: How do you think that the bill will be paid?)

IF MORE THAN 1 SERVICE REPORTED IN FSTSERV, ASK:
Looking at Card F-3, please tell me all of the ways in
which the bill for your very first birth control
services was paid? Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE
ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R
VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK: How do you think
that the bill will be paid?)

SHOW	Insurance,.....1
CARD	Co-payment, or out-of-pocket payment,.....2
F-3	Medicaid, or.....3
	Some other way? (SPECIFY):.....4

CARD F-3 (LEFT SIDE)

INSURANCE INCLUDES COVERAGE BY HMO'S, OTHER HEALTH
INSURANCE PLANS, OR AT A MILITARY HEALTH FACILITY.

"CO-PAYMENT OR OUT-OF-POCKET PAYMENT" REFERS TO R'S
INCOME, HER HUSBAND'S OR BOYFRIEND'S INCOME, OR MONEY
FROM EITHER OF THEIR FAMILIES OR FRIENDS. IT INCLUDES
SUCH THINGS AS SLIDING-SCALE DISCOUNTS AND INSURANCE
CO-PAYMENTS OR DEDUCTIBLES.

STATE-SPECIFIC NAMES FOR MEDICAID (SUCH AS MEDI-CAL IN
CALIFORNIA) SHOULD BE CODED AS MEDICAID.

FLOW CHECK F-4a: IF (BCPLCFST = CLINIC AND DATFSTSR IS WITHIN
PAST 12 MONTHS) OR ((STROPFST = YES OR ONLY
SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVCEVX = STERILIZING
OPERATION) AND PLCOPNNR = CLINIC AND DATOPNNR
IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS), ASK FSCLIN. ELSE,
GO TO FB SERIES.

FSCLIN

FA-8. IF 1 SERVICE REPORTED IN FSTSERV OR FSTSERV = BLANK,
ASK:
What is the name and address of the clinic where you
received your first birth control service (that is,
(DISPLAY FIRST SERVICE))?

IF MORE THAN 1 SERVICE REPORTED IN FSTSERV, ASK:
What is the name and address of the clinic where you
received your first birth control services?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section F

(1) SELECT 2-DIGIT STATE CODE; (2) SELECT 2-DIGIT CITY
CODE; (3) SELECT 2-DIGIT CLINIC CODE; (4) PRESS ENTER.

FLOW CHECK F-4b: IF CLINIC SELECTED FROM DATABASE, OR STATE
LEVEL CODE = 99 (DK) OR 98 (RE), GO TO
REGCARE. ELSE, ASK FSCLIN2.

FSCLIN2

FA-9. IF CLINIC NOT FOUND IN DATABASE:
INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME AND ADDRESS OF CLINIC YOU
WERE UNABLE TO FIND IN DATABASE.

REGCARE

FA-10. Is this clinic your regular place for medical care, or
do you usually go somewhere else for medical care?

REGULAR PLACE.....1
REGULAR PLACE, BUT GO TO MORE THAN
1 PLACE REGULARLY.....2
USUALLY GO SOMEWHERE ELSE.....3
NO USUAL PLACE.....4

BIRTH CONTROL AND MEDICAL SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS SERIES (FB)

Now let's talk about the past 12 months, that is since
(MONTH/YEAR). (POINT TO (MONTH/YEAR) ON R'S CALENDAR, OR WAIT
WHILE SHE FINDS (MONTH/YEAR)).

FLOW CHECK F-5: IF (ALL RESPONSES TO SERVCVX = NO, DK OR RE)
OR (ONLY SERVICE REPORTED IS STERILIZING
OPERATION AND DATOPNNR ≠ DK OR RE), GO TO
MEDSERVX. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-5a.

FLOW CHECK F-5a: IF DATFSTSR IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS, SET
SERVC12X = SERVCVX AND GO TO MEDSERVX.
ELSE, ASK SERVC12X.

SERV12X

FB-1. IF DATOPNNR IS NOT WITHIN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, ASK:
Please look at Card F-4. In the past 12 months, that
is, since (MONTH/YEAR), have you received any of the
following birth control services from a doctor or other
medical care provider? (DISPLAY ONLY THOSE SERVICES
CODED YES IN SERVCVX)

IF DATOPNNR IS WITHIN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, ASK:
Please look at Card F-4. In addition to the
sterilizing operation you had, in the past 12 months,
that is, since (MONTH/YEAR), have you received any of
the following birth control services from a doctor or
other medical care provider? (DISPLAY ONLY THOSE
SERVICES CODED YES IN SERVCEVX)

		<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
SHOW CARD F-4	STEROP12 (DISPLAY ONLY IF DATOPNNR = DK OR RE; ELSE, IF DATOPNNR IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS, SET STEROP12 = YES. IF DATOPNNR IS NOT WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS, SET STEROP12 = NO. A sterilizing operation?.....1.....2		
	BTHCON12 A method of birth control or a prescription for a method?.....1.....2		
	MEDTST12 A check-up or <u>medical test</u> related to using a birth control method?.....1.....2		
	BCCNS12 Counseling about birth control?.....1.....2		
	STCNS12 (DISPLAY ONLY IF DATOPNNR = BLANK, DK OR RE; ELSE, IF DATOPNNR IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS, SET STCNS12 = YES. IF DATOPNNR IS NOT WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS, SET STCNS12 = NO. Counseling about getting sterilized?.....1.....2		

CARD F-4 (LEFT SIDE)

A sterilizing operation is a tubal ligation or other
operation done at least in part because the woman did not
want to have a baby.

A method of birth control or a prescription for a method
refers to getting pills, or a new prescription for pills, a
new diaphragm or IUD, or a new supply of condoms, from a
doctor or medical care provider. It includes getting the

first method you ever used, getting a new method, or getting a method used previously but not for awhile. Do not count visits to drug stores, etc., to refill prescriptions or to buy supplies.

A check-up related to using a birth control method is a physical exam and/or consultation with you performed by a doctor or other trained medical professional. A **medical test related to using a birth control method** refers to a procedure or lab test used to detect medical conditions or problems. These may refer to routine visits or visits made because of specific problems related to contraceptive use.

Counseling about birth control includes counseling about whether to use birth control methods, how to get them, information about different methods, and how they are used.

Counseling about getting sterilized means counseling about a surgical procedure that makes female pregnancy impossible.

MEDSERVX

FB-2. Please look at Card F-5. In the past 12 months, that is, since (MONTH/YEAR), have you received any of the following medical services from a doctor or other medical care provider...

		<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
SHOW	PRGTST12 (DISPLAY ONLY IF		
CARD	RHADSEX = YES)		
F-5	A pregnancy test?.....	1	2
	ABORT12 (DISPLAY ONLY IF		
	RHADSEX = YES)		
	An abortion?.....	1	2
	PAP12		
	A Pap smear?.....	1	2
	PELVIC12		
	A pelvic exam?.....	1	2
	PRENAT12 (DISPLAY ONLY IF		
	RHADSEX = YES)		
	Prenatal care?.....	1	2
	PARTUM12 (DISPLAY ONLY IF		

DATLSTLV WITHIN PAST 14 MONTHS)

Post-pregnancy care?.....1.....2

AIDTST12

Other than blood donations, have you
had a blood test for infection with

HIV, the virus that causes AIDS?.....1.....2

STDST12

In the past 12 months, have you had
testing or treatment for some other
sexually transmitted disease?.....1.....2

INFECT12

Testing or treatment for a vaginal,
urinary tract, or pelvic infection?.....1.....2

CARD F-5 (LEFT SIDE)

A pregnancy test is a procedure that tests the urine or blood for chemical signs of pregnancy. Do not include self-administered tests performed at home.

An abortion is a medical procedure that ends an intrauterine pregnancy.

A pap smear is a sample or test for cancers of the cervix or uterus.

A pelvic exam is a diagnostic procedure in which the external and internal genitalia are physically inspected.

Prenatal care is medical care to monitor the progress of a pregnancy and treat pregnancy-related problems. The care can include counseling, a physical exam, medical tests or treatment, but must have involved care for the pregnancy. It does not include childbirth education classes.

A blood test for infection with HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, is a test for the presence of antibodies to the AIDS virus in your blood. The test does not determine if you have the AIDS disease.

Post-pregnancy care is care of the mother or her newborn in the period shortly after childbirth, including physical examination of the mother or the infant, and counseling or instruction to the mother, e.g., about care of the umbilical and diaper areas, nursing the infant, etc.

Testing or treatment for some other sexually transmitted disease means a medical exam, blood test, or culture taken to determine whether you have a sexually transmitted disease (STD), or treatment for such disease, e.g. in the form of antibiotic pills or creams. The most common sexually transmitted diseases are chlamydia, gonorrhea, and genital herpes.

Treatment for a vaginal, urinary tract, or pelvic infection means diagnostic testing or medical treatment for such conditions as yeast infections, non-specific vaginitis, bladder infections, trichomoniasis, pelvic inflammatory disease (PID), and other infections usually caused by bacteria or fungus. They are often treated with antibiotic pills or creams.

FLOW CHECK F-6: IF NO CODED FOR ALL OF SERVC12X AND MEDSERVX, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-17. IF ONLY 1 SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVC12X AND MEDSERVX, SET NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT AND GO TO FLOW CHECK F-7. IF ONLY SERVICES REPORTED ARE STERILIZING OPERATION AND R's FIRST SERVICES, SET CLINIC12 TO FSCLIN AND REGCAR12 TO REGCARE FOR R's FIRST SERVICES AND GO TO FLOW CHECK F-13.

ELSE, IF MORE THAN 1 SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVC12X AND MEDSERVX, ASK NUMVISIT. EXCLUDE STERILIZING OPERATION AND ANY FIRST SERVICES FROM SERVICE LIST DISPLAYED IN NUMVISIT.

NUMVISIT

FB-3. You said that in the past 12 months you received the following services: (DISPLAY ABBREVIATED LIST OF SERVICES REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX). Did you receive those services during a single visit, or in more than one visit?

SINGLE VISIT.....1
MORE THAN ONE VISIT....2

FLOW CHECK F-7: IF AGE < 25 AND DATFSTSR IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS, DO NOT ASK BC12PLCX THROUGH ADCLIN12 FOR SERVICES REPORTED IN FSTSERV. ALSO, IF STEROP12 = YES, DO NOT ASK BC12PLCX THROUGH ADCLIN12 FOR THAT SERVICE. IF NO OTHER SERVICES REPORTED, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-13. ELSE, FOR ALL OTHER SERVICES REPORTED IN SERVC12X AND MEDSERVX, ASK BC12PLCX THROUGH ADCLIN12. IF NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT, ASK BC12PLCX THROUGH REGCAR12 ONE TIME. IF NUMVISIT = MORE THAN ONE VISIT, ASK BC12PLCX FOR EACH SERVICE, THEN BC12PAYX FOR EACH SERVICE, ETC.

BC12PLCX

FB-4. IF NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT AND MORE THAN 1 SERVICE IS REPORTED
IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX, ASK:
Please look at Card F-6. During the past 12 months, that is since (MONTH/YEAR), where did you receive (DISPLAY ABBREVIATED LIST OF SERVICES REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX)? Did you receive them at a... (READ LIST).

IF NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT AND ONLY 1 SERVICE IS REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX, ASK:
Please look at Card F-6. During the past 12 months, that is since (MONTH/YEAR), where did you receive (DISPLAY SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX)? Did you receive it at a... (READ LIST).

IF NUMVISIT = MORE THAN ONE VISIT, DK, OR RE, ASK:
Please look at Card F-6. During the past 12 months, that is since (MONTH/YEAR), where did you receive (DISPLAY Nth SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX)? Did you receive it at a...(READ LIST).

SHOW	Clinic,.....	1
CARD	Private doctor's office, or HMO,.....	2
F-6	Or, some other place? (SPECIFY):.....	3
	<hr/>	
	HOSPITAL - EMERGENCY ROOM.....	4
	HOSPITAL - NOT EMERGENCY ROOM.....	5

NOTE: CODE 4 OR 5 ONLY IF R SAYS 'HOSPITAL' IS THE "OTHER PLACE" AND PROBE WHETHER OR NOT EMERGENCY ROOM

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section F

WAS USED.

IF R RECEIVED THE SERVICE AT MORE THAN ONE PLACE, CODE THE MOST RECENT ONE.

CARD F-6 (LEFT SIDE)

A CLINIC IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC. IF THE CLINIC IS LOCATED IN ANOTHER FACILITY, SUCH AS A HOSPITAL, CODE CLINIC.

PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO REFERS TO ONE OR MORE MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN A PRIVATE MEDICAL PRACTICE OR IN AN HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION) SETTING. AN HMO PROVIDES MEDICAL SERVICES FOR A FIXED FEE AND MAY INCLUDE PREPAID GROUP PRACTICES, INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER ASSOCIATIONS, AND PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATIONS. MEDICAL PROVIDERS MAY INCLUDE DOCTORS OR NURSES, NURSE PRACTITIONERS, NURSE-MIDWIVES, ETC. IF A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IS LOCATED IN A HOSPITAL, CODE "PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO" RATHER THAN "HOSPITAL".

SOME OTHER PLACE MAY INCLUDE A WOMEN'S BIRTHING CENTER OR ANY OTHER PLACE THAT YOU'RE UNCERTAIN ABOUT.

**FLOW CHECK F-8: RETURN TO BC12PLCX FOR NEXT SERVICE IF
 APPLICABLE. ELSE, ASK BC12PAYX.**

BC12PAYX

FB-5. IF NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT AND MORE THAN 1 SERVICE IS REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX, ASK:
Looking at Card F-7, please tell me all of the ways in which the bill for those services was paid. Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK: How do you think that the bill will be paid?)

IF NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT AND ONLY 1 SERVICE IS REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX, ASK:
Looking at Card F-7, please tell me all of the ways in which the bill for that service was paid. Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK: How do you think that the bill will be paid?)

IF NUMVISIT = MORE THAN ONE VISIT, DK, OR RE, ASK:
Looking at Card F-7, please tell me all of the ways in which the bill for (DISPLAY Nth SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX) was paid. Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK: How do you think that the bill will be paid?)

SHOW	Insurance,.....1
CARD	Co-payment, or out-of-pocket payment,.....2
F-7	Medicaid, or.....3
	Some other way? (SPECIFY):.....4

NOTE: IF R MADE MORE THAN ONE VISIT FOR THE SERVICE, CODE HOW THE BILL FOR THE MOST RECENT VISIT WAS PAID.

CARD F-7 (LEFT SIDE)

INSURANCE INCLUDES COVERAGE BY HMO'S, OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS, OR AT A MILITARY HEALTH FACILITY.

"CO-PAYMENT OR OUT-OF-POCKET PAYMENT" REFERS TO R'S INCOME, HER HUSBAND'S OR BOYFRIEND'S INCOME, OR MONEY FROM EITHER OF THEIR FAMILIES OR FRIENDS. IT INCLUDES SUCH THINGS AS SLIDING-SCALE DISCOUNTS AND INSURANCE CO-PAYMENTS OR DEDUCTIBLES.

STATE-SPECIFIC NAMES FOR MEDICAID (SUCH AS MEDI-CAL IN CALIFORNIA) SHOULD BE CODED AS MEDICAID.

FLOW CHECK F-9: RETURN TO BC12PAYX FOR NEXT SERVICE, IF APPLICABLE. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-10.

FLOW CHECK F-10: IF BC12PLCX ≠ CLINIC, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-13. ELSE, CONTINUE.

FLOW CHECK F-10a: IF (ONLY ONE CLINIC PREVIOUSLY SELECTED FROM

THE DATABASE) OR (ONLY 1 PARTIAL CLINIC CODE
SELECTED FROM DATABASE AND STATE CODE ≠ 98 OR
99), ASK TRCLIN12. ELSE, GO TO CLINIC12.

TRCLIN12

FB-6. IF NUMVISIT = MORE THAN ONE VISIT, DK OR RE, ASK:
Did you receive (DISPLAY THE NTH SERVICE REPORTED IN
SERVC12X/MEDSERVX WHERE BC12PLCX = CLINIC) at the same
clinic you named earlier or at a different clinic?

IF NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT, ASK:
Did you receive (DISPLAY ALL SERVICES REPORTED IN
SERVC12X/MEDSERVX WHERE BC12PLCX = CLINIC) at the same
clinic you named earlier or at a different clinic?

SAME CLINIC.....1
DIFFERENT CLINIC.....2

NOTE: IF R RECEIVED THE SERVICE AT MORE THAN ONE PLACE,
CODE THE MOST RECENT ONE.

FLOW CHECK F-10b: IF TRCLIN12 = 1, set CLINIC12 to previous
clinic, REGCARE12 to REGCARE OR EARLIER
REGCAR12 (WHICH EVER REPORTED THE EARLIER
CLINIC and go to FLOW CHECK F-12.

CLINIC12

FB-7.

IF NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT, ASK:
What is the name and address of the clinic where you
received (DISPLAY ALL SERVICES REPORTED IN
SERVC12X/MEDSERVX WHERE BC12PLCX = CLINIC)?

IF NUMVISIT = MORE THAN ONE VISIT, DK OR RE, ASK:
What is the name and address of the clinic where you
received (DISPLAY Nth SERVICE REPORTED IN
SERVC12X/MEDSERVX WHERE BC12PLCX = CLINIC)?

(1) SELECT 2-DIGIT STATE CODE; (2) SELECT 2-DIGIT CITY
CODE; (3) SELECT 2-DIGIT CLINIC CODE; (4) PRESS ENTER.

FLOW CHECK F-10c: IF CLINIC SELECTED FROM DATABASE, OR STATE
LEVEL CODE = 99 (DK) OR 98 (RE), GO TO FLOW
CHECK F-11. ELSE, ASK ADCLIN12.

ADCLIN12

FB-8. IF CLINIC NOT FOUND IN DATABASE:
INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME AND ADDRESS OF CLINIC YOU
WERE UNABLE TO FIND IN DATABASE.

FLOW CHECK F-11: IF CLINIC CODE IN CLINIC12 WAS REPORTED
EARLIER IN FSCLIN OR EARLIER IN CLINIC12 FOR
ANOTHER SERVICE, SET REGCAR12 TO REGCARE OR
EARLIER REGCAR12 (WHICH EVER REPORTED THE
EARLIER CLINIC) AND GO TO FLOW CHECK F-12.
ELSE, ASK REGCAR12.

REGCAR12

FB-9. Is this clinic your regular place for medical care, or
do you usually go somewhere else for medical care?

REGULAR PLACE.....1
REGULAR PLACE, BUT GO TO MORE THAN
1 PLACE REGULARLY.....2
USUALLY GO SOMEWHERE ELSE.....3
NO USUAL PLACE.....4

FLOW CHECK F-12: RETURN TO FLOW CHECK F-10a FOR NEXT CLINIC,
IF APPLICABLE. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-13.

FLOW CHECK F-13: IF (PLCOPNNR = CLINIC AND DATOPNNR IS WITHIN
THE PAST 12 MONTHS (FROM SECTION D) AND
STROPFST ≠ YES) OR (STEROP12 = YES AND
PLCOPNNR = CLINIC AND DATOPNNR = DK OR RE),
GO TO FLOW CHECK F-13a. ELSE, GO TO FLOW
CHECK F-15.

FLOW CHECK F-13a: IF (ONLY 1 CLINIC PREVIOUSLY SELECTED FROM
THE DATABASE) OR (ONLY 1 PARTIAL CLINIC CODE
SELECTED FROM DATABASE AND STATE CODE ≠ 98 OR
99), ASK STCLSAME. ELSE, GO TO STERCLIN.

STCLSAME

FB-10. Did you receive your sterilizing operation from the same
clinic you named earlier or from a different clinic?

SAME CLINIC.....1

DIFFERENT CLINIC.....2

CHECK F-13b: IF STCLSAME = 1, set STERCLIN to previous clinic,
STREGCAR to REGCARE OR EARLIER REGCAR12 (WHICH
EVER REPORTED THE EARLIER CLINIC and go to FLOW
CHECK F-15.

STERCLIN

FB-10a. What is the name and address of the clinic where you received your sterilizing operation?

(1) SELECT 2-DIGIT STATE CODE; (2) SELECT 2-DIGIT CITY CODE; (3) SELECT 2-DIGIT CLINIC CODE; (4) PRESS ENTER.

FLOW CHECK F-13c: IF CLINIC SELECTED FROM DATABASE, OR STATE LEVEL CODE = 99 (DK) OR 98 (RE), GO TO FLOW CHECK F-14. ELSE, ASK STCLNAME.

STCLNAME

FB-11. IF CLINIC NOT FOUND IN DATABASE:
INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME AND ADDRESS OF CLINIC YOU WERE UNABLE TO FIND IN DATABASE).

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO PERSONAL RECORDS OR AREA PHONE BOOKS TO OBTAIN CLINIC NAME AND ADDRESS. IF R IS UNABLE TO PROVIDE THE FULL ADDRESS, RECORD AS MUCH ADDRESS INFORMATION AS SHE CAN PROVIDE.

FLOW CHECK F-14: IF CLINIC CODE IN STERCLIN WAS REPORTED EARLIER IN FSCLIN OR CLINIC12 FOR ANOTHER SERVICE, SET STREGCAR TO PREVIOUS REGULAR CARE RESPONSE AND GO TO FLOW CHECK F-15. ELSE, ASK STREGCAR.

STREGCAR

FB-12. Is this clinic your regular place for medical care, or do you usually go somewhere else for medical care?

REGULAR PLACE.....1
REGULAR PLACE, BUT GO TO MORE THAN
1 PLACE REGULARLY.....2
USUALLY GO SOMEWHERE ELSE.....3
NO USUAL PLACE.....4

FLOW CHECK F-15: IF BCPLCFST = CLINIC OR BC12PLCX = CLINIC OR PLCOPNNR = CLINIC, ASK RCFRCLIN. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-17.

RCFRCLIN

FB-13. In the past 12 months, have you received any of the following from a clinic?

YES NO

FCONDOM

Free condoms?.....1....2

FFOAM

Free foam or jelly?.....1....2

FORAL

Free oral contraceptive pills?.....1....2

RORAL

Reduced-price oral contraceptive pills?.....1....2

FLOW CHECK F-16: IF PAYFSTX OR BC12PAYX = CO-PAYMENT, OUT OF POCKET PAYMENT, ASK SLSCSRV. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-17.

SLSCSRV

FB-14. In the past 12 months, have you paid for any clinic services on a sliding scale based on your income?

YES.....1

NO.....2

CLINIC SERIES (FC)

FLOW CHECK F-17: IF AGE < 25, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO SECTION G.

FLOW CHECK F-18: IF BCPLCFST ≠ CLINIC AND BC12PLCX ≠ CLINIC AND PLCOPNNR ≠ CLINIC, ASK EVERFPC. ELSE, GO TO MENARVIS.

EVERFPC

FC-1. IF MENARCHE ≠ DK OR RE, ASK:
Since your first menstrual period when you were (MENARCHE), have you ever visited a clinic for any kind of medical or birth control service?

IF MENARCHE = DK OR RE, ASK:
Since your first menstrual period, have you ever visited a clinic for any kind of medical or birth control service?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (SECTION G)

A CLINIC IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY, SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC.

MENARVIS

FC-2. Think of your very first visit to a clinic after your first menstrual period. That first time you went to a clinic, did you receive any of the following services?

YES NO

MENARST (DISPLAY ONLY IF FRSTCLIN = BLANK AND STEROPEV = YES AND PLCOPNNR = CLINIC)
A sterilizing operation?.....1....2

MENARBC (DISPLAY ONLY IF FRSTCLIN = BLANK AND BTHCONEV = YES)
A method of birth control, or a prescription for a method?.....1....2

MENARCKP (DISPLAY ONLY IF FRSTCLIN = BLANK AND MEDTSTEV = YES)
A check-up related to using a method?.....1....2

MENARCBC (DISPLAY ONLY IF FRSTCLIN = BLANK AND BCCNSEV = YES)
Counseling about birth control?.....1....2

MENARSTR (DISPLAY ONLY IF FRSTCLIN = BLANK AND STCNSEV = YES)
Counseling about getting sterilized?.....1....2

MENARPRG
A pregnancy test?.....1....2

MENARABT
An abortion?.....1....2

MENAREXM

A medical exam?.....1....2

MENARTST

Testing or treatment for infection or disease?.1....2

YES NO

MENAROTH

Any other service? (SPECIFY):.....1....2

NOTE: IF SERVICE DOES NOT FIT INTO ONE OF THE PRE-CODED CATEGORIES, ENTER R'S RESPONSE VERBATIM IN SPECIFY FIELD.

FLOW CHECK F-19: IF FRSTCLIN ≠ YES, ASK MNVISDAT. ELSE, GO TO SECTION G.

MNVISDAT

FC-3. When was your first visit to a clinic after your first menstrual period? (PROBE: Tell me the month and year. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF INTERVIEW DATE < MNVISDAT < BIRTHDAY.

VISCLIN

FC-4. What is the name and address of the clinic you visited?

(1) SELECT 2-DIGIT STATE CODE; (2) SELECT 2-DIGIT CITY CODE; (3) SELECT 2-DIGIT CLINIC CODE; (4) PRESS ENTER.

FLOW CHECK F-10b: IF CLINIC SELECTED FROM DATABASE, OR STATE LEVEL CODE = 99 (DK) OR 98 (RE), GO TO SECTION G. ELSE, ASK VISCLNAD.

VISCLNAD

FC-5. IF CLINIC NOT FOUND IN DATABASE:
INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME AND ADDRESS OF CLINIC YOU
WERE UNABLE TO FIND IN DATABASE.

SECTION G

Birth Expectations and Desired Family Size

BIRTH WANTS SERIES (GA)

FLOW CHECK G-1: IF RSTERILE = YES OR PSTERILE = YES OR
MENOPAUS = YES, GO TO INTEXACT. ELSE,
CONTINUE WITH INTRO TO WNTANOTR.

The next questions are about babies you may want to have or
intend to have in the future, as well as the number of children
you would consider ideal for yourself.

WNTANOTR

GA-1. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
Looking to the future, do you yourself want to have
another baby after this pregnancy is over?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVER = YES AND NBRNLVXX \geq 1,
ASK:
Earlier you mentioned that you have difficulty getting
pregnant or carrying a baby to term. Looking to the
future, do you yourself want to have another baby at
some time?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVER = YES AND NBRNLVXX = 0,
ASK:
Earlier, you mentioned you have difficulty getting
pregnant or carrying a baby to term. Looking to the
future, do you yourself want to have a baby at some
time?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVER \neq YES AND NBRNLVXX \geq 1,
ASK:
Looking to the future, do you yourself want to have
another baby at some time?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVER \neq YES AND NBRNLVXX = 0,
ASK:
Looking to the future, do you yourself want to have a
baby at some time?

YES..... 1
NO..... 2

**FLOW CHECK G-2: IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, ASK SPWNTKID. ELSE, GO
 TO INTPSTPG.**

SPWNTKID

GA-2. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
 Looking to the future, does your husband want to have
 another baby after this pregnancy is over?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVEM = YES AND NBRNLVXX \geq 1,
ASK:
Earlier you mentioned that your husband has difficulty
fathering a child. Looking to the future, does he want
to have another baby at some time?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVEM = YES AND NBRNLVXX = 0,
ASK:
Earlier you mentioned that your husband has difficulty
fathering a child. Looking to the future, does he want
to have a baby at some time?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVEM \neq YES AND NBRNLVXX \geq 1,
ASK:
Looking to the future, does your husband want to have
another baby at some time?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVEM \neq YES AND NBRNLVXX = 0,
ASK:
Looking to the future, does your husband want to have a
baby at some time?

YES..... 1
NO..... 2
HE DOESN'T CARE..... 3

BIRTH INTENTIONS SERIES FOR Rs WHO ARE CURRENTLY MARRIED (GB)

INTNOTHR

GB-1. IF NBRNLVXX \geq 1 AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
 Do you and your husband intend to have another baby
 after this one is born?

IF NBRNLVXX \geq 1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
Do you and your husband intend to have another baby at
some time?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:

Do you and your husband intend to have another baby after this one is born?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:

Do you and your husband intend to have a baby at some time?

YES.....	01 (NUMINTEN)
NO.....	02 (SUREINTE)
UP TO GOD.....	03 (LRGINTEN)
WE DISAGREE ON THIS...	04 (LRGINTEN)
DON'T KNOW.....	09 (LRGINTEN)

NOTE: "INTEND" REFERS TO WHAT THE R AND HER HUSBAND ARE ACTUALLY GOING TO TRY TO DO. DO NOT COUNT INTENDED ADOPTIONS OR STEPCHILDREN.

NUMINTEN (LOW0 and HI0)

GB-2. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:

Not counting your current pregnancy, how many more babies do you and your husband intend to have?

IF NBRNLVXX \geq 1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:

How many more babies do you and your husband intend to have?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:

How many babies do you and your husband intend to have?

_____	(SUREINTE)
NUMBER OR RANGE (1-20)	

DON'T KNOW.....	99 (LRGINTEN)
-----------------	---------------

NOTE: "INTEND" REFERS TO WHAT THE R AND HER HUSBAND ARE ACTUALLY GOING TO TRY TO DO. DO NOT COUNT INTENDED ADOPTIONS OR STEPCHILDREN.

IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER OR RANGE.

SUREINTE

GB-3. IF NBRNLVXX \geq 0 AND INTNOTHR = NO AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

your husband will have no more babies after this pregnancy? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX \geq 1 AND INTNOTHR = NO AND CURRPREG = NO,
ASK:

Of course sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and your husband will have no more babies? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX \geq 0 AND INTNOTHR = YES AND CURRPREG = YES,
ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and your husband will have (NUMINTEN) more (baby/babies) after this pregnancy? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX \geq 1 AND INTNOTHR = YES AND CURRPREG = NO,
ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to , or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and your husband will have (NUMINTEN) more (baby/babies)? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND INTNOTHR = NO AND CURRPREG = NO,
ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and your husband will have no babies? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND INTNOTHR = YES AND CURRPREG = NO,
ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and your husband will have (NUMINTEN) (baby/babies)? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

VERY SURE..... 1 (FLOW CHECK G-3)
SOMEWHAT SURE..... 2 (FLOW CHECK G-3)
NOT VERY SURE..... 3 (FLOW CHECK G-3)

REFUSED..... 8 (FLOW CHECK G-3)
DON'T KNOW..... 9 (FLOW CHECK G-3)

LRGINTEN

GB-4. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As you expect things to work out for you, what is the largest number of additional babies you and your husband expect to have after this one is born?

IF NBRNLVXX \geq 1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As you expect things to work out for you, what is the largest number of additional babies you and your husband expect to have?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As you expect things to work out for you, what is the largest number of babies you and your husband expect to have?

NUMBER

NONE..... 00 (INTEXACT)
DON'T KNOW..... 99 (FLOW CHECK G-3)

NOTE: IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER. IF A RANGE IS GIVEN, SUCH AS "3 OR 4", RECORD THE HIGHEST NUMBER IN THE RANGE (4).

FEWINTEN

GB-5. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
What is the smallest number of additional babies you and your husband expect to have after this one is born?

IF NBRNLVXX \geq 1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
What is the smallest number of additional babies you and your husband expect to have?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
What is the smallest number of babies you and your husband expect to have?

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

NUMBER

NONE..... 00

NOTE: IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER. IF A RANGE IS GIVEN, SUCH AS "3 OR 4", RECORD THE SMALLEST NUMBER IN THE RANGE (3).

EDIT CHECK: THE LARGEST NUMBER OF (ADDITIONAL) CHILDREN R AND HER HUSBAND EXPECT TO HAVE MUST BE \geq THE SMALLEST NUMBER OF (ADDITIONAL) CHILDREN THEY EXPECT TO HAVE IN THE FUTURE. PROBE IF FEWINTEN > LRGINTEN.

FLOW CHECK G-3: IF INTNOTHR = YES OR LRGINTEN \geq 1, ASK INTNEXT. IF INTNOTHR = NO, UP TO GOD, WE DISAGREE ON THIS, OR DON'T KNOW, GO TO INTEXACT.

INTNEXT (LOW_AGE0 and HI_AGE0)

GB-6. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
Not counting your current pregnancy, at what age do you expect to have your next child?

IF NBRNLVXX \geq 1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
At what age do you expect to have your next child?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
At what age do you expect to have your first child?

AGE OR RANGE (15-90)

IF R REPLIES 'AS SOON AS POSSIBLE', ENTER 90.

NOTE: ATTEMPT TO GET THE EXACT AGE FROM R. IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER OR RANGE.

ALSO PROBE IF R PROVIDES THE YEAR SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE HER NEXT (FIRST) BABY RATHER THAN THE AGE AT WHICH SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE IT.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF INTNEXT < 9 MONTHS BECAUSE R SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDING A CURRENT PREGNANCY IN THE RESPONSE TO THIS QUESTION. ALSO PROBE IF AGE R INTENDS TO HAVE HER NEXT CHILD IS < HER CURRENT AGE, THAT IS, IF INTNEXT < AGE.

FLOW CHECK G-4: IF NUMINTEN = 1 OR LRGINTEN = 1, GO TO INTEXACT. ELSE, ASK NEXTAGE.

NEXTAGE (LOW_AGE1 and HI_AGE1)

GB-7. At what age do you yourself expect to have your last baby?

AGE OR RANGE

IF R REPLIES 'AS SOON AS POSSIBLE', ENTER 90.

NOTE: ATTEMPT TO GET THE EXACT AGE FROM R. IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER OR RANGE.

ALSO PROBE IF R PROVIDES THE YEAR SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE HER LAST BABY RATHER THAN THE AGE AT WHICH SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE IT.

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF AGE R EXPECTS TO HAVE HER LAST BABY IS < HER CURRENT AGE, THAT IS, NEXTAGE < AGE. ALSO PROBE IF NEXTAGE < INTNEXT.**

BIRTH INTENTIONS SERIES FOR Rs WHO ARE NOT CURRENTLY MARRIED (GC)

FLOW CHECK G-5: **IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, GO TO INTEXACT. ELSE, CONTINUE.**

INTPSTPG

GC-1. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
Looking to the future, do you intend to have another baby after this pregnancy is over?

IF NBRNLVXX ≥ 1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
Looking to the future, do you intend to have another baby at some time?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
Looking to the future, do you intend to have a baby at some time?

YES..... 1 (INTMOBBY)
NO..... 2 (INTSURE2)
UP TO GOD..... 3 (MOSTCHIL)
DON'T KNOW..... 9 (MOSTCHIL)

NOTE: "INTEND" REFERS TO WHAT THE R IS ACTUALLY GOING TO TRY TO DO. DO NOT COUNT INTENDED ADOPTIONS OR STEPCHILDREN.

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

INTMOBBY (LOW1 and HI1)

GC-2. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
Not counting your current pregnancy, how many more babies do you intend to have?

IF NBRNLVXX \geq 1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
How many more babies do you intend to have?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
How many babies do you intend to have?

_____ (INTSURE2)
NUMBER OR RANGE

DON'T KNOW..... 99 (MOSTCHIL)

NOTE: ATTEMPT TO GET THE EXACT NUMBER OF BABIES R INTENDS TO HAVE. IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER OR RANGE.

"INTEND" REFERS TO WHAT THE R IS ACTUALLY GOING TO TRY TO DO. DO NOT COUNT INTENDED ADOPTIONS OR STEPCHILDREN.

INTSURE2

GC-3. IF CURRPREG = YES AND INTMOBBY = BLANK, ASK:
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no more babies after this pregnancy? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0, CURRPREG = NO, AND INTMOBBY = BLANK, ASK:
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no babies? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0, CURRPREG = YES, AND INTMOBBY \geq 1, ASK:
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (INTMOBBY) more

(baby/babies) after this pregnancy? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0, CURRPREG = NO, AND INTMOBBY \geq 1, ASK:
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (INTMOBBY) (baby/babies)? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX \geq 1, CURRPREG = NO, AND INTMOBBY = BLANK, ASK:
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no more babies? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX \geq 1, CURRPREG = YES, AND INTMOBBY \geq 1, ASK:
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (INTMOBBY) more (baby/babies) after this pregnancy? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX \geq 1, CURRPREG = NO, AND INTMOBBY \geq 1, ASK:
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (INTMOBBY) more babies? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

VERY SURE.....	1 (FLOW CHECK G-6)
SOMEWHAT SURE.....	2 (FLOW CHECK G-6)
NOT VERY SURE.....	3 (FLOW CHECK G-6)
REFUSED.....	8 (FLOW CHECK G-6)
DON'T KNOW.....	9 (FLOW CHECK G-6)

MOSTCHIL

GC-4.

IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As you expect things to work

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

out for you, what is the largest number of
additional babies you yourself expect to have
after this one is born?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea
about the future. As you expect things to work
out for you, what is the largest number of babies
you yourself expect to have?

IF NBRNLVXX \geq 1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea
about the future. As you expect things to work
out for you, what is the largest number of
additional babies you yourself expect to have?

_____ (INTFEW2)
NUMBER

NONE..... 00 (INTEXACT)
DON'T KNOW..... 99 (FLOW CHECK G-6)

NOTE: IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER. IF A
RANGE IS GIVEN, SUCH AS "3 OR 4", RECORD THE LARGEST
NUMBER IN THE RANGE (4).

INTFEW2

GC-5.

IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:
What is the smallest number of additional babies
you yourself expect to have after this one is
born?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
What is the smallest number of babies you yourself
expect to have?

IF NBRNLVXX \geq 1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:
What is the smallest number of additional babies
you yourself expect to have?

_____ NUMBER
NONE..... 00

NOTE: IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER. IF A
RANGE IS GIVEN, SUCH AS "3 OR 4", RECORD THE SMALLEST
NUMBER IN THE RANGE (3).

EDIT CHECK: **THE LARGEST NUMBER OF (ADDITIONAL) CHILDREN R
EXPECTS TO HAVE MUST BE \geq THE SMALLEST NUMBER OF**

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

(ADDITIONAL) CHILDREN SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE IN THE
FUTURE. PROBE IF INTFEW2 > MOSTCHIL.

FLOW CHECK G-6: **IF INTNOTH** = YES OR **MOSTCHIL** \geq 1, ASK
 INTNXTAG. **ELSE**, GO TO **INTEXACT**.

INTNXTAG (**LOW**_AGE2 and **HI**_AGE2)

GC-6. **IF** **CURRPREG** = YES, ASK:
 Not counting your current pregnancy, at what age
 do you expect to have your next baby?

IF **NBRNLVXX** \geq 1 AND **CURRPREG** = NO, ASK:
 At what age do you expect to have your next baby?

IF **NBRNLVXX** = 0 AND **CURRPREG** = NO, ASK:
 At what age do you expect to have your first baby?

AGE OR RANGE (15-90)

IF R REPLIES 'AS SOON AS POSSIBLE', ENTER 90.

NOTE: ATTEMPT TO GET THE EXACT AGE FROM R. **IF** "DON'T
KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER OR RANGE.

ALSO PROBE **IF** R PROVIDES THE YEAR SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE
HER NEXT (FIRST) BABY RATHER THAN THE AGE AT WHICH SHE
EXPECTS TO HAVE IT.

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE** **IF** **INTNX**TAG < 9 MONTHS BECAUSE R SHOULD NOT
 BE INCLUDING A CURRENT PREGNANCY IN THE RESPONSE
 TO THIS QUESTION. ALSO PROBE **IF** AGE R INTENDS TO
 HAVE HER NEXT CHILD IS < HER CURRENT AGE, THAT IS,
 IF **INTNX**TAG < AGE.

FLOW CHECK G-7: **IF** **INTMOBBY** = 1, OR **MOSTCHIL** = 1, GO TO
 INTEXACT. **ELSE**, ASK **AGELAST**.

AGELAST (**LOW**_AGE3 and **HI**_AGE3)

GC-7. At what age do you yourself expect to have your last
 baby?

AGE OR RANGE

 AS SOON AS POSSIBLE... 90

NOTE: ATTEMPT TO GET THE EXACT AGE FROM R. **IF** "DON'T

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER OR RANGE.

ALSO PROBE IF R PROVIDES THE YEAR SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE HER LAST BABY RATHER THAN THE AGE AT WHICH SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE IT.

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF AGE R EXPECTS TO HAVE HER LAST BABY IS < HER CURRENT AGE, THAT IS, AGELAST < AGE. ALSO PROBE IF AGELAST < INTNXTAG.**

IDEAL CHILDREN SERIES (GD)

INTEXACT

GD-1. IF RSTERILE = NO, ASK:
The next questions ask about the number of children a woman considers ideal for herself. This could be more or less than she has or more or less than she expects to have. Knowing how other things are for you now, if you yourself could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would you choose?

IF RSTERILE = YES, ASK:
The next questions ask about the number of children a woman considers ideal for herself. This could be more or less than she has or more or less than she expects to have. If you yourself could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would you choose?

_____ (FLOW CHECK G-8)
NUMBER

NONE = 00 (FLOW CHECK G-8)
DK = 99 (NCHILD2)
RE = 98 (FLOW CHECK G-8)

NOTE: THIS QUESTION ASKS THE R FOR THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN SHE CONSIDERS **IDEAL** FOR HERSELF TO HAVE, EVEN THOUGH SHE MAY ACTUALLY HAVE MORE OR FEWER CHILDREN THAN THIS NUMBER.

IF R GIVES A RANGE, PROBE: "If you had to choose a single number, what would it be?"

NCHILD2

GD-2. A lot of people feel that way, but if you could choose,

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

how many would you yourself have?

NUMBER

NONE = 00

NOTE: THIS QUESTION ASKS THE R FOR THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN SHE CONSIDERS **IDEAL** FOR HERSELF TO HAVE, EVEN THOUGH SHE MAY ACTUALLY HAVE MORE OR FEWER CHILDREN THAN THIS NUMBER.

FLOW CHECK G-8: IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, ASK HCHILIFE. ELSE, GO TO SECTION H.

HCHILIFE (LOW2 AND HI2)

GD-3. If your husband could choose exactly the number of children to have in his whole life, how many would he choose?

NUMBER OR RANGE

NONE = 00

NOTE: THIS QUESTION ASKS THE R FOR THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN HER HUSBAND CONSIDERS **IDEAL** FOR HIMSELF TO HAVE, EVEN THOUGH HE MAY ACTUALLY HAVE MORE OR FEWER CHILDREN THAN THIS NUMBER.

IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER OR RANGE.

SECTION H

Infertility Services

FLOW CHECK H-1: IF RHADSEX \neq NO AND (WNFSTSEX > MENARCHE OR
SEXAFMEN = YES OR WNSEXAFM \neq DK, RE, OR
BLANK), CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO DUCHREG.

IF HLPGETPR = NO OR BLANK, SAY:
The next questions are about any infertility services you have
ever received.

IF HLPGETPR = YES, SAY:
Earlier, we discussed medical help you had received to get
pregnant. The next questions are about those infertility
services you received.

FLOW CHECK H-2a: IF HLPGETPR = YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-2b.
ELSE, ASK HLPPRG.

EVER RECEIVED HELP TO GET PREGNANT SERIES (HA)

HLPPRG

HA-1. IF TIMESMAR = 1, MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED, AND
LIFEPRTS = 1, ASK:
Have you or your husband ever been to a doctor or other
medical care provider to talk about ways to help you
become pregnant?

IF TIMESMAR = 1, MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED, AND
LIFEPRTS = 1, ASK:
Did you or your husband ever go to a doctor or other
medical care provider to talk about ways to help you
become pregnant?

IF TIMESMAR \geq 1 AND LIFEPRTS > 1, ASK:
During any of your relationships, have you or your
husband or partner at the time ever been to a doctor or
other medical care provider to talk about ways to help
you become pregnant?

IF TIMESMAR = 0 AND LIFEPRTS = 0, ASK:
Have you ever been to a doctor or other medical care
provider to talk about ways to help you become
pregnant?

IF TIMESMAR = 0 AND LIFEPRTS \geq 1, ASK:
During any of your relationships, have you or your partner at the time ever been to a doctor or other medical care provider to talk about ways to help you become pregnant?

YES1
NO2 (FLOW CHECK H-5)
REFUSED.....8 (FLOW CHECK H-5)
DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK H-5)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT IF MAIN PURPOSE OF VISIT WAS FOR SOMETHING OTHER THAN SEEKING HELP TO BECOME PREGNANT.

FLOW CHECK H-2b: IF LIFEPRTS > 1, ASK HOWMANYR. ELSE, GO TO TYPALLPG.

HOWMANYR

HA-2. In how many of your relationships did you seek medical help in order to become pregnant?

ONE.....1
MORE THAN ONE...2

FLOW CHECK H-2c: IF HOWMANYR = 1 AND MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED, ASK SEEKWWHO. ELSE, GO TO TYPALLPG.

SEEKWWHO

HA-3. Was that with your current husband or another partner?

CURRENT HUSBAND.....1
ANOTHER PARTNER.....2

TYPALLPG

HA-5. IF (HOWMANYR = 1 AND SEEKWWHO = CURRENT HUSBAND) OR (LIFEPRTS = 1 AND MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED), ASK:
Which of the services shown on Card H-1 have you or your husband had to help you become pregnant? Have you or he received... (READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY).

IF HOWMANYR = 1 AND SEEKWWHO = ANOTHER PARTNER, ASK:
Which of the services shown on Card H-1 did you or your previous partner have to help you become pregnant? Did you or he receive... (READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

APPLY).

IF (LIFEPRTS = 1 AND MARSTAT ≠ MARRIED OR SEPARATED) OR
(HOWMANYR = 1 AND SEEKWWHO = BLANK, DK, OR RE), ASK:
Which of the services shown on Card H-1 did you or your
partner have to help you become pregnant? Did you or
he receive... (READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY).

IF HOWMANYR > 1, ASK:

Think about all of the medical help you or your
partners have ever received for infertility. Which of
the services shown on Card H-1 have you or they had to
help you become pregnant? Have you or they received..
(READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY).

SHOW	Advice,.....1
CARD	Infertility testing,.....2
H-1	Drugs to improve your ovulation,.....3
	Surgery to correct blocked tubes,....4
	Artificial insemination, or.....5
	Other types of medical help?.....6

SHOW CARD H-1 (LEFT SIDE)

ADVICE: HOW TO TIME INTERCOURSE DURING THE MONTHLY
CYCLE; ADVICE TO QUIT SMOKING OR DRINKING

TESTING: **FEMALE** TESTS INCLUDE -- BASAL BODY
TEMPERATURE CHARTING, POST-COITAL TEST, BLOOD HORMONE
LEVELS, ENDOMETRIAL BIOPSY, HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAM (HSG),
PELVIC SONOGRAM, AND SO ON. **MALE** TESTS INCLUDE --
SEMEN (SPERM) ANALYSIS, BLOOD HORMONE LEVELS, AND SO
ON.

OVULATION DRUGS: COMMON DRUGS USED INCLUDE CLOMID,
SEROPHENE, PERGONAL, AND PARLODEL.

SURGERY FOR BLOCKED TUBES: SURGERY UNBLOCKS OR
RECONNECTS FALLOPIAN TUBES SO THAT EGGS CAN PASS
THROUGH.

ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION: SPERM IS INSERTED (WITHOUT
INTERCOURSE) INTO WOMAN SO THAT SHE CAN BECOME
PREGNANT.

WHOTEST

HA-5a. IF INFERTILITY TESTING MENTIONED IN TYPALLPG, ASK:
Who was it that had infertility testing? Was it...

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

You,.....	1
Him,.....	2
Or both of you?.....	3

WHARTIN

HA-5b. IF ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION MENTIONED IN TYPALLPG, ASK:
Were you inseminated with sperm from your husband or
partner only, from some other donor only, or from both?

HUSBAND OR PARTNER.....1
DONOR.....2
BOTH HUSBAND OR PARTNER AND DONOR.....3

OTMEDHEP

HA-5c. IF OTHER TYPES OF MEDICAL HELP MENTIONED IN TYPALLPG,
ASK:
Which of these other types of medical help listed on
Card H-2 did either of you receive? (READ LIST AND
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW Surgery or drug treatment for endometriosis?...1
CARD In vitro fertilization (IVF)?.....2
H-2 Surgery for uterine fibroids?.....3
Some other pelvic surgery?.....4
Other medical help? (SPECIFY):.....5

CARD H-2 (LEFT SIDE)

ENDOMETRIOSIS - a disease in which tissue from inside
the uterus (womb) fixes to other places, such as the
ovaries, abdominal cavity, or fallopian tubes. Treated
with surgery and/or drugs (e.g., danazol).

IVF - One of several "assisted reproduction" techniques
to help infertile patients. Others include GIFT and
ZIFT. If R mentions these techniques, code as IVF.

UTERINE FIBROIDS - Benign (non-cancerous) tumors, also
known as myomas, which grow inside the uterus (womb).
Surgery is used to remove these tumors.

OTHER PELVIC SURGERY - Examples include removal or
"lysis" of adhesions, removal of cysts, and so on.

OTHER MEDICAL HELP - Examples include surgery for
varicocele, donor eggs, testosterone injections, and so
on.

PLCHLPPG

HA-6. Please look at Card H-3. Thinking about all of your visits, to which one place did you or he go for most of your help to become pregnant? Did you go to a...(READ LIST.)

SHOW	Clinic,.....1
CARD	Private doctor's office, or HMO,.....2
H-3	Or some other place? (SPECIFY):.....3

CARD H-3 (LEFT SIDE)

A **CLINIC** is a medical facility that provides birth control or other health services. Clinics can be sponsored by a private organization, such as planned parenthood, or a government agency such as public health departments. Examples of a "clinic" are family planning clinics, hospital clinics and satellites, abortion centers, public health department clinics, community health center clinics, military health service clinics, student health service clinics, etc. If the clinic is located in another facility, such as a hospital, code clinic.

PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO refers to one or more medical providers in a private medical practice or in an hmo (health maintenance organization) setting. An hmo provides medical services for a fixed fee and may include prepaid group practices, independent practitioner associations, and preferred provider organizations. Medical providers may include doctors or nurses, nurse practitioners, nurse-midwives, etc. If a doctor's office is located in a hospital, code "private doctor's office or hmo" rather than "hospital."

SOME OTHER PLACE may include a hospital emergency room, another part of a hospital, a women's birthing center, or any other place that you're uncertain about.

INSCOVPG

HA-7. Did either of you have private health insurance to cover any of the costs of medical help for becoming pregnant?

YES 1

NO 2

NOTE: PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE IS DEFINED AS INSURANCE THAT THE R OR HER HUSBAND/PARTNER PAYS FOR, EITHER OUT OF POCKET OR ON A FEE-FOR-SERVICE BASIS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD AND AETNA.

FSTHLPPG

HA-8. In what month and year did you make your first visit to seek medical help for becoming pregnant? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR AGE AT TIME OF VISIT TO DETERMINE MONTH/YEAR.

RECORD DATE OF HUSBAND/PARTNER'S 1ST VISIT TO HELP R BECOME PREGNANT IF IT WAS BEFORE R'S FIRST VISIT FOR HELP TO BECOME PREGNANT.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < FSTHLPPG < BIRTHDAY.

ONEVST1

HA-9. Was this your only visit for help to become pregnant?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK H-5)
NO.....2

FSTPGTY

HA-10. On that first visit, did you undergo any infertility tests or treatment procedures?

YES.....1
NO.....2

HLPPGNOW

HA-11. Are you still receiving medical help to become pregnant?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: "STILL RECEIVING HELP" MEANS THAT THE RESPONDENT OR HER HUSBAND/PARTNER PLAN TO VISIT THE DOCTOR OR CLINIC AGAIN.

RCNTPGH

HA-12. IF HLPPGNOW = YES, ASK:
In what month and year was your most recent visit for help to become pregnant? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

IF HLPPGNOW = NO, ASK

In what month and year was your last visit for help to become pregnant? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR AGE AT TIME OF VISIT TO DETERMINE MONTH/YEAR.

RECORD DATE OF HUSBAND/PARTNER'S MOST RECENT VISIT TO HELP R BECOME PREGNANT IF IT WAS AFTER R'S MOST RECENT VISIT FOR HELP TO BECOME PREGNANT.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < RCNTPGH < FSTHLPPG.

RCNTPGTY

HA-13. On that last visit, did you undergo any infertility tests or treatment procedures?

YES.....1
NO.....2

FLOW CHECK H-4: IF RCNTPGH IS WITHIN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, ASK NUMVSTPG. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-5.

NUMVSTPG

HA-14. During the last 12 months, that is, since (MONTH/YEAR), how many visits have you or your husband or partner made to a doctor or other medical care provider for help getting pregnant?

NUMBER

EVER RECEIVED HELP TO PREVENT MISCARRIAGE SERIES (HB)

**FLOW CHECK H-5: SKIP HLPMT IF R REPORTED RECEIVING HELP TO PREVENT MISCARRIAGES IN SECTION B.
IF HLPMTSCR = YES, GO TO FSTHLPMT. ELSE, ASK HLPMT.**

HLPMT

HB-1. IF NUMPREGS > 0, ASK:
Not counting routine check-ups, prenatal care, or advice about a pregnancy, have you ever been to a doctor or other medical care provider to talk about

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

ways to help you prevent miscarriage?

IF Numpregs = 0, ASK:

Have you ever been to a doctor or other medical care provider to talk about ways to help you prevent miscarriage?

YES 1

NO 2 (FLOW CHECK H-8)

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE ROUTINE PRENATAL CARE SINCE MOST WOMEN RECEIVE SUCH CARE. ONLY IF R HAS RECEIVED UNUSUAL PRENATAL CARE BECAUSE OF HER UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCES OF HIGH RISK FOR MISCARRIAGE (E.G., IF SHE HAS A HISTORY OF REPEATED MISCARRIAGE OR IF SHE WAS D.E.S.-EXPOSED IN UTERO) SHOULD THAT ADVICE OR TREATMENT BE INCLUDED.

FLOW CHECK H-6: IF HLPMC = BLANK OR NO, GO TO DUCHREG.
ELSE, CONTINUE.

The next questions are about services you received to help you prevent miscarriage.

TYPALLMC

HB-2. Which of the services shown on Card H-4 have you ever received to help you prevent miscarriage? Did you receive... (READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE: Any others?)

SHOW	Instructions to take complete bed rest.....1
CARD	Instructions to limit your physical activity.....2
H-4	Testing to diagnose problems related to
	miscarriage.....3
	Drugs to prevent miscarriage, such as
	progesterone suppositories .....4
	Stitches in your cervix, also known as the
	"purse-string" procedure.....5
	Any other types of medical help? (SPECIFY):..... 6

CARD H-4 (LEFT SIDE)

LIMITED PHYSICAL ACTIVITY: OTHER LIMITATION OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY PRESCRIBED BY A DOCTOR (E.G. STOPPING AEROBICS CLASSES), BESIDES COMPLETE BEDREST.

TESTING: DOCTORS MAY LOOK AT HORMONE AND ANTIBODY

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

LEVELS IN BLOOD (E.G., PROGESTERONE), TAKE ENDOMETRIAL
BIOPSIES, OR LOOK FOR ANATOMIC DEFECTS.

DRUGS: SOME DRUGS CAN PREVENT MISCARRIAGE BY HELPING THE UTERUS LINING TO DEVELOP NORMALLY FOR PREGNANCY. PROGESTERONE IS SOMETIMES GIVEN IN THE FORM OF VAGINAL SUPPOSITORIES OR INJECTIONS.

STITCHES IN CERVIX: IF A WOMAN'S CERVIX DOES NOT REMAIN SUFFICIENTLY CLOSED DURING PREGNANCY (KNOWN AS "INCOMPETENT CERVIX"), SHE MAY HAVE THIS SURGICAL PROCEDURE DONE TO TIE THE CERVIX AND KEEP IT FROM OPENING/WIDENING.

OTHER: FOR EXAMPLE, WOMAN MAY RECEIVE ADVICE TO QUIT SMOKING OR HAVE SURGERY TO CORRECT PHYSICAL/ANATOMIC DEFECTS.

PLCHLPMC

HB-3. Please look at Card H-5. Thinking about all of your visits, to which one place did you go for most of this help in preventing miscarriage? Did you go to a... (READ LIST.)

SHOW	Clinic,.....1
CARD	Private doctor's office, or HMO,.....2
H-5	Or some other place? (SPECIFY):.....3

CARD H-5 (LEFT SIDE)

A **CLINIC** is a medical facility that provides birth control or other health services. Clinics can be sponsored by a private organization, such as planned parenthood, or a government agency such as public health departments. Examples of a "clinic" are family planning clinics, hospital clinics and satellites, abortion centers, public health department clinics, community health center clinics, military health service clinics, student health service clinics, etc. If the clinic is located in another facility, such as a hospital, code clinic.

PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE or hmo refers to one or more medical providers in a private medical practice or in an hmo (health maintenance organization) setting. An hmo provides medical services for a fixed fee and may include prepaid group practices, independent practitioner associations, and preferred provider organizations. Medical providers may include doctors

or nurses, nurse practitioners, nurse-midwives, etc.
If a doctor's office is located in a hospital, code
"private doctor's office or hmo" rather than
"hospital."

SOME OTHER PLACE may include a hospital emergency room,
another part of a hospital, a women's birthing center,
or any other place that you're uncertain about.

INSCOVMC

HB-4. Did you have private health insurance to cover any of
the costs of getting medical help to prevent
miscarriage?

YES 1
NO 2

NOTE: PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE IS DEFINED AS INSURANCE
THAT THE R OR HER HUSBAND/PARTNER PAYS FOR, EITHER OUT
OF POCKET OR ON A FEE-FOR-SERVICE BASIS. EXAMPLES
INCLUDE BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD AND AETNA.

HUSBAND/PARTNER'S INSURANCE SHOULD BE CODED YES IF IT
COVERS R AS WELL.

FSTHLPMC

HB-5. In what month and year did you first seek medical help
for preventing miscarriage? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH
UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR
AGE AT TIME OF VISIT TO DETERMINE MONTH/YEAR.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < FSTHLPMC < BIRTHDAY.

ONEVST2

HB-6. Was this your only visit for help to prevent
miscarriage?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK H-8)
NO.....2

FSTMCTY

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

HB-7. On that first visit, did you undergo any miscarriage-
 related tests or treatment procedures?

 YES.....1

 NO.....2

RCNTMCH

HB-8. In what month and year was your most recent visit for help with preventing miscarriage? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR AGE AT TIME OF VISIT TO DETERMINE MONTH/YEAR.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < RCNTMCH < FSTHLMC.

RCNTMCTY

HB-9. On that most recent visit, did you undergo miscarriage-related tests or treatment procedures?

YES.....1
NO.....2

FLOW CHECK H-7: IF RCNTMCH IS WITHIN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, ASK NUMVSTMC. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-8.

NUMVSTMC

HB-10. During the last 12 months, that is, since (MONTH/YEAR), how many visits have you made to a doctor or other medical care provider for help preventing miscarriage?

NUMBER

FLOW CHECK H-8: IF HLPGETPR = YES OR HLPPRG = YES OR HLPMISCR = YES OR HLPMC = YES, ASK INFRTPRB. ELSE, GO TO INTRO TO DUCHREG.

INFRTPRB

HB-11. IF HLPGETPR = YES OR HLPPRG = YES (AND HLPMISCR = NO AND HLPMC = NO), ASK:
Looking at Card H-6, when you and your husband or partner went for medical help to become pregnant, were you ever told that you or he had any of the following infertility problems: (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF HLPMISCR = YES OR HLPMC = YES AND (HLPGETPR = NO AND HLPPRG = NO), ASK:

Looking at Card H-6, when you went for medical help to prevent miscarriage, were you ever told that you had any of the following infertility problems: (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF (HLPGETPR = YES OR HLPPRG = YES) AND (HLPMISCR = YES OR HLPMPMC = YES), ASK:

Looking at Card H-6, when you and your husband or partner went for medical help to become pregnant and prevent miscarriage, were you ever told that you or he had any of the following infertility problems: (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW	Problems with ovulation?.....	1
CARD	Blocked tubes?.....	2
H-6	Other tube or pelvic problems?.....	3
	Endometriosis?.....	4
	Semen or sperm problems?.....	5
	Any other infertility problems? (SPECIFY):..	6
	<hr/>	
	NONE OF THESE PROBLEMS.....	7

CARD H-6 (LEFT SIDE)

PROBLEMS WITH OVULATION: PREVENT R FROM PRODUCING A HEALTHY EGG EVERY MONTH, OR PREVENT R FROM PRODUCING THE RIGHT AMOUNT OF HORMONES FOR PREGNANCY.

BLOCKED TUBES: ONE OR BOTH FALLOPIAN TUBES ARE BLOCKED. CLEAR, OPEN TUBES ARE NEEDED TO CARRY THE FERTILIZED EGG TO THE UTERUS WHERE IT CAN IMPLANT AND GROW.

OTHER TUBE OR PELVIC PROBLEMS: PROBLEMS SUCH AS ADHESIONS, CYSTS, FIBROID TUMORS (MYOMAS), AND MALFORMED UTERUS, AND SO ON. THESE PROBLEMS MAY INTERFERE WITH NORMAL FERTILIZATION AND IMPLANTATION, AND MAY ALSO CREATE PHYSICAL BARRIERS TO THE GROWING FETUS.

ENDOMETRIOSIS: A DISEASE IN WHICH TISSUE FROM INSIDE THE UTERUS (WOMB) FIXES TO OTHER PLACES, SUCH AS THE OVARIES, FALLOPIAN TUBES, OR ABDOMINAL CAVITY. TREATED WITH SURGERY AND/OR DRUGS (E.G., DANAZOL).

SPERM PROBLEMS: PROBLEMS SUCH AS LOW SPERM COUNT, POOR

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

SPERM MOTILITY, VARICOCELE (VARICOSE VEINS ON THE SCROTUM), AND SO ON.

OTHER INFERTILITY PROBLEMS: PROBLEMS WITH CERVICAL MUCUS, SPERM ANTIBODIES, GENETIC DEFECTS, (DES) EXPOSURE IN UTERO, IMPOTENCE, AND SO ON.

The remaining questions in this section will ask about a variety of things that can affect a woman's health and her ability to have children.

DOUCHING SERIES (HC)

DUCHREG

HC-1. Some women douche after intercourse or at other times, while other women do not. Do you douche regularly?

YES 1
NO 2 (INTRO TO PID)

NOTE: "REGULARLY" IS WHATEVER IT MEANS TO R. IF R
QUESTIONS WHY WE ARE ASKING ABOUT DOUCHING, SAY: We
want to find out if douching helps or hurts women's
health."

HWOFTDU

HC-2. About how often do you douche? Would you say....

Daily,1
4-6 times a week,2
2-3 times a week,3
Once a week,4
2-3 times a month, or5
Once a month or less often?.....6

HEALTH PROBLEMS RELATED TO CHILDBEARING SERIES (HD)

PID

HD-1. Have you ever been treated for an infection in your fallopian tubes, womb, or ovaries, also called a pelvic infection, pelvic inflammatory disease, or P.I.D.? (IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE: This is a female infection that sometimes causes abdominal pain or lower stomach cramps.)

YES 1 (PIDSYMPT)
NO 2 (ILLNESS)
DON'T KNOW..... 9 (DESCRPID)

NOTE: INFECTIONS SHOULD BE COUNTED AS PELVIC INFECTIONS ONLY IF THEY OCCUR INSIDE THE PELVIC CAVITY (AFFECTING THE UPPER UTERINE CAVITY, FALLOPIAN TUBES, OVARIES, ETC.). INFECTIONS OF THE VAGINA ALONE, SUCH AS

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

VAGINITIS OR GONORRHEA, ENDOMETRIOSIS, PELVIC TUMORS,
AND CYSTS **DO NOT COUNT** AS PELVIC INFECTIONS. THE
INFECTION MUST HAVE BEEN MEDICALLY TREATED TO BE
COUNTED HERE.

DESCRPID

HD-2. Please give me a description of that infection or illness and the treatment you received. (RECORD VERBATIM.)

PIDSYMPT

HD-3. Were you having any symptoms, such as pain, discharge, or bleeding, that caused you to go for treatment?

YES 1
NO 2

PIDTX

HD-4. How many different times have you been treated for a pelvic infection or P.I.D.?

_____ (RANGE 0-25)
NUMBER

NOTE: IF R WAS TREATED MORE THAN ONCE FOR THE **SAME** INFECTION, COUNT THAT AS A **SINGLE** TREATMENT.

FLOW CHECK H-9: IF PIDTX = 1, GO TO LSTPIDTX. ELSE, ASK FSTPIDTX.

FSTPIDTX

HD-5. In what month and year did you first receive treatment for a pelvic infection or P.I.D.? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH/(SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR AGE AT TIME OF VISIT TO DETERMINE MONTH/YEAR.

IF R HAS BEEN TREATED FOR MORE THAN ONE EPISODE OF PID, RECORD THE MONTH/YEAR OF HER **FIRST** TREATMENT.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < FSTPIDTX < BIRTHDAY.

LSTPIDTX

HD-6. In what month and year did you last receive treatment

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

for a pelvic infection or P.I.D.? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR AGE AT TIME OF VISIT TO DETERMINE MONTH/YEAR.

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF FSTPIDTX > LSTPIDTX. ALSO PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < LSTPIDTX < BIRTHDAY.**

PIDHOSP

HD-7. How many different times have you been hospitalized one night or longer for a pelvic infection or P.I.D.? Would you say...(READ LIST)

Never,..... 1
Once,..... 2
2-3 times, or..... 3
More than 3 times?..... 4

NOTE: R WAS HOSPITALIZED IF SHE WAS ADMITTED AS AN INPATIENT FOR ONE OR MORE NIGHTS. IF R WAS HOSPITALIZED MORE THAN ONCE FOR THE SAME PID INFECTION, COUNT THAT AS A SINGLE HOSPITALIZATION.

ILLNESS

HD-8. Has a doctor or other medical care provider ever told you that you had....

YES NO

DIABETES

IF NUMPREGS = 0, ASK:

Diabetes?.....1...2

IF NUMPREGS > 0, ASK:

Diabetes when you were not pregnant?.....1...2

ANEMIA

IF NUMPREGS = 0, ASK:

Anemia or thin blood of any kind?.....1...2

IF NUMPREGS > 0, ASK:

Anemia or thin blood of any kind when you were not pregnant?.....1...2

HIGHBLD

IF NUMPREGS = 0, ASK:

Hypertension or high blood pressure?.....1...2

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

IF NUMPREGS > 0, ASK:
Hypertension or high blood
pressure when you were not
pregnant?.....1...2

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
GW (DISPLAY ONLY IF RHADSEX = YES)		
Genital warts?	1	2
GON (DISPLAY ONLY IF RHADSEX = YES)		
Gonorrhea?	1	2
CHLAM (DISPLAY ONLY IF RHADSEX = YES)		
Chlamydia?	1	2
SYP (DISPLAY ONLY IF RHADSEX = YES)		
Syphilis?	1	2
GH (DISPLAY ONLY IF RHADSEX = YES)		
Genital Herpes?.....	1	2
OVACYST		
Ovarian cyst?.....	1	2
UF		
Fibroid tumors or myomas		
in uterus?.....	1	2
ENDO (DISPLAY ONLY IF INFRTPRB = BLANK)		
Endometriosis?.....	1	2
OVUPROB (DISPLAY ONLY IF INFRTPRB = BLANK)		
Problems with ovulation or menstruation?..	1	2
ASTHMA		
Asthma?.....	1	2
HAY		
Hay fever?.....	1	2

NOTE: **DIABETES** -- ALSO KNOWN AS "SUGAR" CAUSED BY A SHORTAGE OF INSULIN, A CHEMICAL NEEDED FOR HEALTHY PROCESSING OF SUGAR IN THE BODY.

ANEMIA -- ALSO KNOWN AS "LOW BLOOD" OR "THIN BLOOD" THE NUMBER OF RED BLOOD CELLS IN THE BLOOD IS TOO LOW.

GENITAL WARTS -- DRY, USUALLY PAINLESS WARTS ON THE VULVA, CERVIX, OR INSIDE THE VAGINA. CAUSED BY A VIRUS (human papilloma) THAT IS USUALLY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED.

GONORRHEA -- ALSO KNOWN AS "GC" OR "CLAP" ONE OF THE MOST COMMON SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES. CAUSED BY A BACTERIAL INFECTION (*Neisseria gonorrhoeae*) AND TREATED WITH ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS.

CHLAMYDIA -- A SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE. CAUSED BY A BACTERIAL INFECTION (*Chlamydia trachomatis*) AND TREATED WITH ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS. THIS INFECTION OFTEN SHOWS NO SYMPTOMS IN WOMEN.

SYPHILIS -- A DISEASE WHICH IS USUALLY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED. CAUSED BY A BACTERIAL INFECTION AND TREATED WITH ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS.

GENITAL HERPES -- CAUSED BY A VIRUS THAT CAN BE SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED (HERPES SIMPLEX II). IT SHOULD NOT BE CONFUSED WITH THE HERPES THAT CAUSES COLD SORES OR CHICKEN POX (HERPES SIMPLEX I). IN WOMEN, GENITAL HERPES CAUSES SORES ON THE CERVIX, VAGINA, AND EXTERNAL GENITAL AREA, AND ARE SOMETIMES PAINFUL AND/OR SWOLLEN.

OVARIAN CYST -- AN ABNORMAL SAC THAT FORMS ON THE OVARIES AND CONTAINS GAS OR LIQUID MATERIAL.

FIBROID TUMORS AND MYOMAS -- BENIGN (NOT CANCEROUS) TUMORS WHICH CAN DEVELOP IN THE UTERUS (WOMB).

ENDOMETRIOSIS -- DISEASE IN WHICH TISSUE FROM INSIDE THE UTERUS, OR WOMB, TRAVELS AND IMPLANTS IN PLACES OUTSIDE THE UTERUS, SUCH AS THE FALLOPIAN TUBES, OVARIES, AND ABDOMINAL CAVITY.

PROBLEMS WITH OVULATION OR MENSTRUATION (MENSTRUAL PERIODS) -- IRREGULAR OVULATION, PAINFUL MENSTRUAL CRAMPS, EXCESSIVE MENSTRUAL BLEEDING, SPOTTING BETWEEN PERIODS, AND SO FORTH.

ASTHMA -- ALSO KNOWN AS "BRONCHIAL ASTHMA". CONDITION IN WHICH NARROWING OF THE AIRWAYS CAUSES DIFFICULTY IN BREATHING. THE NARROWING IS OFTEN CAUSED BY ALLERGIES TO PARTICULAR FOODS, CHEMICALS, OR POLLENS.

HAY FEVER -- AN INFLAMMATORY CONDITION OF THE MUCOUS MEMBRANES OF THE EYES, NOSE, AND RESPIRATORY TRACT, RESULTING IN MILD TO SEVERE EYE AND THROAT IRRITATION, COUGHING, AND SNEEZING. IT IS CHIEFLY CAUSED BY INHALING VARIOUS PLANT POLLENS.

BLOOD DONATION AND HIV (AIDS) SERIES (HE)

FLOW CHECK H-9a: IF AIDTST12 (SECTION F) ≠ YES, CONTINUE WITH

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

**HE SERIES. ELSE, IF AIDTST12 = YES, GO TO
WHENHIV.**

Now I want to ask about blood donations.

DONBLD85

HE-1. Have you donated blood since March 1985? Please count only blood donations you have made at the Red Cross, at a bloodmobile, at a blood drive, or at other blood banks.

YES 1
NO 2 (HIVTEST)

NOTE: IF R APPEARS APPREHENSIVE ABOUT ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, EXPLAIN THAT BLOOD DONATIONS HAVE BEEN TESTED FOR HIV, THE AIDS VIRUS, SINCE MARCH 1985 TO PROTECT THE BLOOD SUPPLY.

WHNBDON

HE-2. When did you last donate blood? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN)

_____/_____
MONTH(SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS SHE HAS DONATED BLOOD MORE THAN ONCE, ASK HER FOR THE DATE OF THE **MOST RECENT DONATION**.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHNBDON < BIRTHDAY.

HIVTEST

HE-3. IF DONBLD85 = YES, ASK:
Except for blood donations since March 1985, have you had your blood tested for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS?

IF DONBLD85 = NO OR BLANK, ASK:
Have you ever had your blood tested for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS?

YES 1
NO 2 (FLOW CHECK H-10)
OTHER (SPECIFY): 3 (FLOW CHECK H-10)

NOTE: EXPLAIN, IF NECESSARY, THAT YOU WILL NOT BE ASKING FOR THE RESULTS OF ANY TEST SHE MAY HAVE EVER HAD.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

IF R IS UNSURE OF WHETHER OR NOT A TEST WAS DONE, CODE
"OTHER" AND RECORD HER RESPONSE VERBATIM.

WHENHIV

HE-4. IF AIDTST12 = NO OR BLANK, ASK:
When did you have that test for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS? If you have had more than one test, please tell me the date of the most recent one. (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF AIDTST12 = YES, ASK:
Earlier, you told me you have had a test for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, within the past 12 months. When did you have that test? If you have had more than one test, please tell me the date of the most recent one. (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH(SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENHIV < BIRTHDAY.

FLOW CHECK H-9b: IF AIDTST12 = YES, GO TO HIVTST. IF AIDTST12 = NO OR BLANK, ASK PLCHIV.

PLCHIV

HE-5. IF DONBLD85 = YES, ASK:
Please look at Card H-7. Not including a blood donation, where did you have that blood test for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS? Was it at a... (READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

IF DONBLD85 = NO, ASK:
Please look at Card H-7. Where did you have that blood test for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS? Was it at a...(READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

SHOW Community or public health clinic?.....1
CARD Private doctor's office or HMO?.....2
H-7 Hospital, hospital clinic, or
emergency room?.....3
Family planning clinic?.....4
Some other clinic?.....5
Or, some other location? (SPECIFY):....6

NOTE: RECORD SITE OF MOST RECENT HIV TEST IF R HAS HAD MORE THAN ONE TEST.

CARD H-7 (LEFT SIDE)

COMMUNITY OR PUBLIC HEALTH CLINIC: A FACILITY PROVIDING MEDICAL SERVICES TO A LOCAL AREA UNDER SPONSORSHIP BY CITY, STATE, OR FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO: PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE MEANS THAT THE PRACTICE IS RUN BY DOCTOR(S) ONLY AND IS NOT SPONSORED BY ANY GOVERNMENT AGENCY OR PROGRAM. AN HMO IS A HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION OR PREPAID MEDICAL PLAN THAT PROVIDES COMPREHENSIVE MEDICAL SERVICES TO ITS MEMBERS AT LOW OR NO COST IN EXCHANGE FOR A MEMBERSHIP FEE.

FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC: A CLINIC PRIMARILY DEVOTED TO PROVIDING FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES. THESE SERVICES MUST INCLUDE MEDICAL SERVICES, BUT MAY ALSO INCLUDE COUNSELING (E.G., ADVICE ABOUT TIMING INTERCOURSE).

OTHER CLINIC: FOR EXAMPLE, PRENATAL CLINICS, TUBERCULOSIS CLINICS, STD (SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE) CLINICS, AND OTHER PUBLIC CLINICS.

OTHER LOCATION: FOR EXAMPLE, DRUG TREATMENT FACILITIES, MILITARY INDUCTION OR MILITARY SERVICE SITES, IMMIGRATION SITES, R'S HOME, OR SOME OTHER LOCATION NOT LISTED ABOVE.

HIVTST

HE-6. Please look at Card H-8. Why did you have that HIV test? Was it... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

SHOW For a hospitalization or surgical procedure?...1
CARD To apply for health or life insurance?.....2
H-8 Because you were pregnant or because it was
part of prenatal care?.....3
Just to find out if you were infected?.....4
Because of a referral by a doctor?.....5
Or for some other reason? (SPECIFY):.....6

WHSIDA

HE-7. Now, thinking about when you had that blood test for HIV infection, who initiated the test, that is, whose idea was it that you get tested? Did... (CODE ALL THAT APPLY).

You request the test?.....1
Your doctor recommend that you get tested?....2
The Health Department refer you to be tested?.3
Or was it someone else's idea? (SPECIFY):.....4

HAVEHIV

HE-8. Looking at Card H-9, what would you say are the chances that you are currently infected with HIV, the virus that causes AIDS? Would you say that the chances are.... (READ LIST.)

SHOW High,.....1 (FLOW CHECK H-10)
CARD Medium,.....2
H-9 Low, or.....3
None?.....4

FLOW CHECK H-9c: IF R HAS NEVER HAD SEX, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-11. ELSE, CONTINUE.

CLDGTHIV

HE-9. Looking again at Card H-9, what would you say are the chances that you have had sexual intercourse with someone who was infected with HIV, the virus that causes AIDS? Would you say that the chances are....(READ LIST.)

SHOW High,.....1
CARD Medium,.....2
H-9 Low, or.....3
None?.....4

FLOW CHECK H-10: IF RHADSEX = YES AND CONDOM = YES (SECTION E), ASK RESCONDM. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-11.

RESCONDM

HE-10. Some people use the condom for reasons other than birth control, for instance because they are concerned about AIDS or other sexually transmitted diseases. Have you used condoms with a partner for . . .

Birth control only?.....1
Prevention of disease only?.....2
Or both birth control and
disease prevention?.....3

**FLOW CHECK H-11: IF MON12PRL \geq 1, ASK MNTUSCON. ELSE, GO TO
INTRO TO SECTION I.**

MNTUSCON

HE-11. Were there any times during the last 12 months when you meant for your partner to use condoms for disease protection, but then for some reason, he didn't use them?

YES..... 1
NO..... 2 (FLOW CHECK H-11a)

YNOTUSE

HE-12. Those times when you didn't use condoms, what were the main reasons that you or your partner didn't use them? (RECORD VERBATIM.)

**FLOW CHECK H-11a: IF RESCONDM \neq BIRTH CONTROL ONLY OR BLANK,
ASK USECONPR. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-12.**

USECONPR

HE-13. IF MONPRT12 = 1,ASK:
How often did you or your partner use condoms for disease protection in the last 12 months? Was it...

IF MONPRT12 > 1,ASK:
How often did you or your partners use condoms for disease protection in the last 12 months? Was it...

All the time.....1
More than half the time.....2

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

Half the time.....3
Less than half the time.....4
Not at all.....5

FLOW CHECK H-12: **IF MONPRT12 > 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-12a.**
 ELSE, GO TO SECTION I.

FLOW CHECK H-12a: **IF USECONPR ≠ NOT AT ALL OR BLANK, ASK**
 ALWAYSUS. ELSE, GO TO SECTION I.

ALWAYSUS

HE-14. Did you use condoms with all of your partners in the
 last 12 months, with only some of them, or with none of
 them?

ALL PARTNERS..... 1
SOME OF THEM..... 2
NONE OF THEM..... 3

SECTION I

Background Information

The following questions are about your background.

Respondent's Birthplace Series (IA)

RADDRESS (RSTREET, RCITY, RSTATE, RZIP, RPHONE)

IA-1. Please tell me your current address and telephone number. (RECORD R'S BEST POSSIBLE ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER. OBTAIN MAILING ADDRESS IF R IS IN RURAL AREA.)

NUMBER/STREET

CITY/TOWN

STATE

ZIP CODE

AREA CODE

TELEPHONE NUMBER

EDIT CHECK: CHECK VALIDITY OF 2-CHARACTER STATE ABBREVIATION. ALSO, CHECK FORMATS AND NUMERIC INTEGRITY OF ZIP CODE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER.

COUNTY

IA-2. What county do you live in?

COUNTY

STRTADD

IA-3. In what month and year did you start living at this address? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

IF R SAYS ALL MY LIFE, ENTER 1/1/99. (RELRSO)

NOTE: IF R MOVED AWAY FROM THIS ADDRESS AND THEN MOVED BACK, RECORD THE DATE SHE LAST MOVED BACK HERE.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF BIRTHDAY > STRTADD > DATE OF INTERVIEW.**

STRCTY

IA-4. In what month and year did you start living in
(RCOUNTY) County? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

____ / ____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

IF R SAYS ALL MY LIFE, ENTER 1/1/99. (FLOW CHECK
I-1)

NOTE: IF R MOVED OUT OF THIS COUNTY AND THEN MOVED
BACK, RECORD THE DATE SHE LAST MOVED BACK HERE.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STRTADD > STRCTY. THE DATE R STARTED
LIVING AT THIS ADDRESS MUST BE THE SAME OR LATER
THAN THE DATE SHE STARTED LIVING IN THE COUNTY.**

STRTST

IA-5. In what month and year did you start living in this
state? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

____ / ____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

IF R SAYS ALL MY LIFE, ENTER 1/1/99. (FLOW CHECK
I-1)

NOTE: IF R MOVED OUT OF THIS STATE AND THEN MOVED BACK,
RECORD THE DATE SHE LAST MOVED BACK HERE.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STRCTY > STRTST. THE DATE R STARTED
LIVING IN THIS COUNTY MUST BE THE SAME OR LATER
THAN THE DATE SHE STARTED LIVING IN THE STATE.**

**FLOW CHECK I-1: IF STRTADD IS APRIL 1990 OR BEFORE, GO TO
BRNOUT. ELSE, ASK ADD1990.**

ADD1990

IA-6. Please tell me the address where you were living in
April 1990. (RECORD R'S BEST POSSIBLE ADDRESS.)

NUMBER/STREET

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

CITY/TOWN

STATE

ZIP CODE

EDIT CHECK: CHECK VALIDITY OF 2-CHARACTER STATE ABBREVIATION.
ALSO, CHECK FORMATS AND NUMERIC INTEGRITY OF ZIP
CODE.

FLOW CHECK I-1a: IF STRTCTY \neq 1/1/99, ASK CNTY1990. ELSE, GO
TO STAY1990.

CNTY1990

IA-7.

What county did you live in then?

COUNTY

STAY1990 (MONTHS_S and YEARS_S)

IA-8. How long did you live at that address altogether?

MONTHS

OR

YEARS

NOTE: ENTER 99 FOR BOTH MONTHS AND YEARS IF RESPONDENT
ANSWERS 'SINCE I WAS BORN'. (GO TO RELRSD)

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STAY1990 > AGE.

BRNOUT

IA-9. Were you born outside of the United States?

YES.....1
NO.....2

PLCBRN

IA-10. IF BRNOUT = YES, ASK:
In what country were you born?

IF BRNOUT = NO, ASK:
In what state were you born?

STATE

OR

COUNTRY

EDIT CHECK: CHECK 2-CHARACTER STATE ABBREVIATION IN PLCBRN TO
ENSURE IT IS A LEGITIMATE CODE.

FLOW CHECK I-1b: IF BRNOUT = YES, ASK STRUS. ELSE, GO TO
RELRSD.

STRUS

IA-11. In what month and year did you come to the United States to stay? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: CODE MOST RECENT TIME R MOVED TO THE UNITED STATES.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STRTST > STRUS. THE DATE R STARTED LIVING IN THE U.S. MUST BE THE SAME OR LATER THAN THE DATE SHE STARTED LIVING IN THE STATE. ALSO PROBE IF STRUS < BIRTHDAY.

Respondent's Religion Series (IB)

RELRS

IB-1. In what religion were you raised, if any? (IF R SAYS PROTESTANT, ASK FOR THE COMPLETE NAME OF THE DENOMINATION.)

NONE.....1
CATHOLIC.....2
JEWISH.....3
BAPTIST.....4
METHODIST.....5
LUTHERAN.....6
PRESBYTERIAN.....7
EPISCOPAL.....8
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....9

NOTE: CODE "NONE" IF R WAS RAISED "ATHEIST" OR "AGNOSTIC." IF R WAS RAISED IN MORE THAN ONE RELIGION, CODE THE RELIGION R IDENTIFIED WITH MOST WHILE GROWING UP. IF R WAS NOT RAISED TO IDENTIFY WITH A PARTICULAR FAITH, BUT WAS RAISED TO BE RELIGIOUS, CODE 'OTHER' AND CODE 'NO SPECIFIC DENOMINATION.'

ATTND14

IB-2. When you were 14, about how often did you usually attend religious services? Would you say...

More than once a week,.....1
Once a week,.....2

1-3 times per month,.....3
Less than once a month,.....4
Or never?.....5

RELNOW

IB-3. What religion are you now, if any? (IF R SAYS
PROTESTANT, ASK FOR THE COMPLETE NAME OF THE
DENOMINATION.)

NONE.....1
CATHOLIC.....2
JEWISH.....3
BAPTIST.....4
METHODIST.....5
LUTHERAN.....6
PRESBYTERIAN.....7
EPISCOPAL.....8
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....9

NOTE: CODE "NONE" IF R IS "ATHEIST" OR "AGNOSTIC." IF R
DOES NOT IDENTIFY WITH A PARTICULAR FAITH, BUT IS
RELIGIOUS, CODE 'OTHER' AND CODE 'NO SPECIFIC
DENOMINATION.'

RELDLIFE

IB-4. Currently, how important is religion in your daily
life? Would you say it is very important, somewhat
important, or not important?

VERY IMPORTANT.....1
SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT.....2
NOT IMPORTANT.....3

NOTE: RELIGION REFERS TO R'S PERSONAL RELIGIOUS
BELIEFS, NOT NECESSARILY TO A SPECIFIC ORGANIZED
RELIGION.

ATTNDNOW

IB-5. About how often do you attend religious services?
Would you say... (READ LIST.)

More than once a week,.....1
Once a week,.....2
1-3 times per month,.....3
Less than once a month,.....4

Or never?.....5

NOTE: IF R HAS DIFFICULTY ANSWERING, HAVE HER THINK IN TERMS OF THE PAST YEAR.

FLOW CHECK I-2: IF RELNOW = EPISCOPALIAN OR CATHOLIC, ASK RCVCOM. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK I-3.

RCVCOM

IB-6. How often do you receive Communion? Would you say...
(READ LIST.)

More than once a week,.....1
Once a week,.....2
1-3 times per month,.....3
Less than once a month,.....4
Or never?.....5

NOTE: IF R HAS DIFFICULTY ANSWERING, HAVE HER THINK IN TERMS OF THE PAST YEAR.

FLOW CHECK I-3: IF AGE < 25, GO TO IC SERIES. ELSE, ASK ATTND5.

ATTND-5

IB-7. Please think back 5 years, to (YEAR), when you were (AGE - 5) years old. At that time, about how often did you attend religious services? Would you say... (READ LIST.)

More than once a week,.....1
Once a week,.....2
1-3 times per month,.....3
Less than once a month,.....4
Or never?.....5

Respondent's Race Series (IC)

The next questions are about your ethnic background and your race.

HISP

IC-1. Are you of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (RRACE)

HISPGRP

IC-2. Are you... (READ LIST.)

Puerto Rican,.....1
Cuban,.....2
Mexican,.....3
Or a member of some other group? (SPECIFY):.4

RRACE

IC-3. Which of the groups on Card I-1 **best** describes your racial background? Would you say... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW	Alaskan Native or American Indian,.....1
CARD	Asian or Pacific Islander,.....2
I-1	Black, or.....3
	White?..... 4

NOTE: IF R REPORTS A MIXTURE OF SEVERAL RACES (MIXED, MULATTO, ETC.), CODE ALL GROUPS THAT ARE PART OF THE MIXTURE.

CARD I-1 (LEFT SIDE)

ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR SOUTH AMERICA.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF THE FAR EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, THE INDIAN SUBCONTINENT, OR THE PACIFIC ISLANDS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE CHINA, INDIA, JAPAN, KOREA, THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, AND SAMOA.

BLACK INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL BLACK PEOPLES OF AFRICA.

WHITE INCLUDES ANY PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WHITE PEOPLES OF EUROPE, NORTHERN AFRICA, WESTERN ASIA, OR THE MIDDLE EAST.

FLOW CHECK I-4: IF MORE THAN ONE YES RESPONSE IN RRACE, ASK RACEBEST.
IF R REFUSED TO GIVE HER RACE, GO TO OBSERVE.
ELSE, GO TO THESDAYS.

RACEBEST

IC-4. Which of these groups, that is (RESPONSES FROM RRACE), would you say best describes your racial background?

SHOW	ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....1 (THESDAYS)
CARD	ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....2 (THESDAYS)
I-1	BLACK.....3 (THESDAYS)
	WHITE.....4 (THESDAYS)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

REFUSED.....8 (OBSERVE)
DON'T KNOW.....9 (OBSERVE)

OBSERVE

IC-5. INTERVIEWER: CODE RACE OF RESPONDENT BY OBSERVATION:

BLACK.....1
WHITE.....2
OTHER.....3

Respondent's Opinion Series (ID)

THESDAYS

ID-1. Now on a different topic, think about your life in general. Taken altogether, how would you say things are these days? Would you say that you are ... (READ LIST.)

Very happy,.....1
Fairly happy,.....2
Neither happy nor unhappy,.....3
Not very happy, or.....4
Very unhappy?.....5

ANXEVER

ID-2a. Have you ever, in your lifetime, had a period lasting six months or longer when most of the time you felt worried and anxious?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (INTRO TO PLANS)

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

IF ANXEVER = YES, SAY: If you've had more than one of those periods, please tell me about the most recent one in the next questions.

ENDED

ID-2b. Has that period ended or is it still going on?

ENDED.....1
STILL GOING ON...2

LIKELY

ID-2c. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:
During that period, did you worry about things that were likely to happen or things that were not likely to happen?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:
Do you worry about things that are likely to happen or
things that are not likely to happen?

LIKELY TO HAPPEN.....1 (NOTSER)
NOT LIKELY TO HAPPEN...2 (DIFFWORR)
BOTH.....3 (DIFFWORR)

NOTSER

ID-2d. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:
Did you worry a great deal about things that were not
really serious, or did you worry about things that were
serious?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:
Do you worry a great deal about things that are not
really serious, or do you worry about things that are
serious?

NOT REALLY SERIOUS.....1 (DIFFWORR)
REALLY SERIOUS.....2 (INTRO TO PLANS)
BOTH.....3 (DIFFWORR)

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

DIFFWORR

ID-2e. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:
During that period, did you have different worries on
your mind at the same time?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:
Do you have different worries on your mind at the same
time?

YES.....1 (RESTLESS)
NO.....2 (INTRO TO PLANS)

RESTLESS

ID-2f. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:
When you were worried or anxious, were you also
restless?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:
When you are worried or anxious, are you also restless?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

KEYED

ID-2g. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:
When you were worried or anxious, were you also keyed
up or on edge?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:
When you are worried or anxious, are you also keyed up
or on edge?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

IRRITBLE

ID-2h. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:
Were you particularly irritable?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:
Are you particularly irritable?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

HEART

ID-2i. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:
Were you aware of your heart pounding or racing?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:
Are you aware of your heart pounding or racing?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

TIRED

ID-2j. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:
Were you easily tired?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:
Are you easily tired?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

INSOMNIA

ID-2k. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:
Did you also have trouble falling asleep or staying
asleep?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:
Do you also have trouble falling asleep or staying
asleep?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

FAINT

ID-2l. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:
Did you feel faint or unreal?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:
Do you feel faint or unreal?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

FLOW-CHECK: IF ENDED = ENDED, ASK ENDPOINT. IF ENDED = STILL
GOING ON, GO TO ANXLONG. IF ENDED = DK OR RE, GO
TO OTHERANX.

ENDPOINT

ID-2m. When did this period end? Please tell me the month and
year you remember no longer feeling anxious or worried
most of the time.

_____/_____
MONTH YEAR

ANXLONG (MONTHS_A and YEARS_A)

ID-2n. IF ENDED = ENDED, SAY:
How many months or years did it go on before it ended?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:

How many months or years has this period been going on?

MONTHS

YEARS

ENTER 96 IF RESPONSE IS 'ALL MY LIFE' OR 'AS LONG AS I
CAN REMEMBER'. (WN1STANX)

OTHERANX

ID-2o. Have you had any other periods of this sort in your life, that happened before the one you just described? (READ IF NECESSARY: "periods of this sort" refers to periods lasting 6 months or longer when most of the time you felt worried and anxious.)

YES.....1 (WN1STANX)
NO.....2 (INTRO TO PLANS)

BETH: DISPLAY THE BEGINNING AND END DATES OF THE PERIOD JUST DESCRIBED ON THE SCREEN AS A REFERENCE.

WN1STANX

ID-2p. What is the earliest age you can clearly remember having a period of this sort? (READ IF NECESSARY: "periods of this sort" refers to periods lasting 6 months or longer when most of the time you felt worried and anxious.)

AGE

Now, we would like to get your opinion on some matters concerning family life and the status and rights of women. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements. The first is:

PLANS

ID-3. A man can make long range plans for his life, but a woman has to take things as they come. Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

SUFFER

ID-4. A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his mother works. Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

WARM

ID-5. A working mother can establish just as warm and secure a relationship with her children as a mother who does not work. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

ACHIEVE

ID-6. It is much better for everyone involved if the man is the achiever outside the home and the woman takes care of the home and family. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

JOBOPP

ID-7. A women should have exactly the same job opportunities as a man. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

MENSHR

ID-8. Men should share the work around the house with women such as doing dishes, cleaning, and so forth. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

CAREER

ID-9. A woman should not let bearing and rearing children stand in the way of a career if she wants it. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1

AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

BOSS

ID-10. On the job, men should not refuse to work under women.
How do you feel about that statement -- do you strongly
agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with it?

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

STAYHOME

ID-11. Women are much happier if they stay at home and take
care of their children. (READ CATEGORIES IF
NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

GIRLINDP

ID-12. Young girls are entitled to as much independence as
young boys. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

SAMEMON

ID-13. Men and women should be paid the same money if they do
the same work. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

SEX

ID-14. Sex seems to exist mainly for the man's pleasure.
(READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

WOMNPRES

ID-15. Women should be considered as seriously as men for jobs as executives or politicians or even President. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

FORGIVE

ID-16. If anything happened to one of the children while the mother was working, she could never forgive herself. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

KEEPJOB

ID-17. A woman's job should be kept for her when she is having a baby. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

BIGFAM

ID-18. You usually find the happiest families are those with a large number of children. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

WMNSGRPS

ID-19. Many of those in women's rights organizations today seem to be unhappy misfits. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

DISAGREE.....	3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....	4

FREECARE

ID-20. There should be free child-care centers so that women
 could take jobs. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1
AGREE.....2
DISAGREE.....3
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

Marry Current Partner Series (IE)

FLOW CHECK I-5: IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED, GO TO
 DOLASTWK.
 IF MARSTAT ≠ MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND
 MANREL = BOYFRIEND, ASK MARPART.
 IF MARSTAT ≠ MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND
 MANWITHR = BLANK, GO TO MARFUTR.

The next questions are about your future marriage plans, if any.

MARPART

IE-1. Do you expect to marry your current boyfriend?

YES.....1 (AGEMAR)
NO.....2

MARFUTR

IE-2. IF TIMESMAR = 0, ASK:
 Do you expect to marry at some time in the future?

IF TIMESMAR ≥ 1, ASK:
Do you expect to marry again at some time in the
future?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (SUREMAR)
REFUSED.....8 (DOLASTWK)
DON'T KNOW.....9 (DOLASTWK)

NOTE: PROBE FOR HER BEST GUESS.

AGEMAR

IE-3. At what age do you expect to get married?

AGE

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

NOTE: IF R GIVES A RANGE, PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER.
IF PROBING IS UNSUCCESSFUL, ENTER THE OLDEST AGE IN THE
RANGE.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF AGEMAR < AGE. THE AGE R INTENDS TO MARRY
 MUST BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO HER CURRENT AGE.**

SUREMAR

IE-4. IF MARPART = YES OR MARFUTR = YES AND TIMESMAR = 0,
 ASK:
 Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as
 we would expect them to. In your case, how sure are
 you that you will get married? Would you say that you
 are very sure or not very sure?

 IF MARPART = YES OR MARFUTR = YES AND TIMESMAR ≥ 1,
 ASK:
 Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as
 we would expect them to. In your case, how sure are
 you that you will get married again? Would you say
 that you are very sure or not very sure?

 IF MARPART = NO OR MARFUTR = NO AND TIMESMAR = 0, ASK:
 Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as
 we would expect them to. In your case, how sure are
 you that you will not get married? Would you say that
 you are very sure or not very sure?

 IF MARPART = NO OR MARFUTR = NO AND TIMESMAR ≥ 1, ASK:
 Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as
 we would expect them to. In your case, how sure are
 you that you will not get married again? Would you say
 that you are very sure or not very sure?

 VERY SURE.....1
 NOT VERY SURE.....2

RESPONDENT'S PRIMARY JOB SERIES (IF)

DOLASTWK

IF-1. Last week, what were you doing most of the time --
 working, keeping house, going to school, or something
 else? (CODE ONLY 1 RESPONSE.)

 WORKING..... 1
 NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS,
 VACATION, STRIKE, ETC..... 2
 ON MATERNITY LEAVE FROM JOB..... 3
 UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, OR LOOKING FOR WORK..... 4
 KEEPING HOUSE..... 5

GOING TO SCHOOL.....	6
ON PERMANENT DISABILITY.....	7
SOMETHING ELSE (SPECIFY):.....	8
<hr/>	
REFUSED.....	98
(FLOW CHECK I-13)	
DON'T KNOW.....	99
(FLOW CHECK I-13)	

NOTE: LAST WEEK REFERS TO THE WEEK ENDING THE SATURDAY BEFORE THE INTERVIEW.

EDIT CHECK: **PROBE IF R REPORTED SHE WAS ATTENDING SCHOOL LAST WEEK (DOLASTWK = IN SCHOOL) BUT SAID SHE WAS NOT CURRENTLY IN SCHOOL IN SECTION A (GOSCHOL = NO).**

FLOW CHECK I-6: **IF CATEG (SECTION A) EVER = YES/EMPLOYED (OR DOLASTWK = WORKING, NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE FROM JOB), SET WKPAYEV = YES AND GO TO FLOW CHECK I-8. ELSE, IF CATEG ALWAYS = NO/NOT EMPLOYED OR BLANK, ASK WKPAYEV.**

WKPAYEV

IF-1a. Now I'd like to ask you about paid jobs you may have had. Have you ever worked for pay for one month or more?

YES.....	1
NO.....	2 (FLOW CHECK I-8)
REFUSED.....	8 (FLOW CHECK I-13)
DON'T KNOW.....	9 (FLOW CHECK I-13)

NOTE: COUNT JOBS LIKE BABYSITTING, YARDWORK, NEWSPAPER DELIVERY, HOUSECLEANING, ETC., AS LONG AS THEY WERE REGULARLY SCHEDULED JOBS FOR WHICH SHE WAS EXPECTED TO SHOW UP. DO NOT COUNT THEM IF R TOOK INDIVIDUAL JOBS AS THEY CAME ALONG.

FLOW CHECK I-7: **IF DOLASTWK = KEEPING HOUSE, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE, ASK CURRWORK. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK I-8.**

CURRWORK

IF-1b. IF DOLASTWK = KEEPING HOUSE OR GOING TO SCHOOL, ASK:

Last week, did you work for pay at any time?

IF DOLASTWK = SOMETHING ELSE, ASK:

(ASK UNLESS IT IS OBVIOUS THAT R DID NOT HAVE A JOB
LAST WEEK): Last week, did you work for pay at any
time?

YES.....1

NO.....2

FLOW CHECK I-8: **CREATE WORKSTAT VARIABLE TO INDICATE R'S
CURRENT WORKING STATUS.**
IF (DOLASTWK = WORKING, NOT WORKING AT JOB
DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE,
ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE FROM JOB) OR
(DOLASTWK = KEEPING HOUSE, GOING TO SCHOOL,
OR SOMETHING ELSE, AND CURRWORK = YES), SET
WORKSTAT = YES.

IF (DOLASTWK = UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, LOOKING
FOR WORK, OR ON PERMANENT DISABILITY, AND
WKPAYEV = YES) OR (DOLASTWK = KEEPING HOUSE,
GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE, AND
CURRWORK = NO, AND WKPAYEV = YES), SET
WORKSTAT = USED TO.

IF WKPAYEV = NO, SET WORKSTAT = NO.

FLOW CHECK I-9: IF WORKSTAT = YES, ASK NUMJOBS.
IF WORKSTAT = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK I-13.
IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, GO TO OCCUPX.

NUMJOBS

IF-2. IF DOLASTWK = WORKING, ASK:
How many jobs were you working last week?

IF DOLASTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY
ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE,
ASK:
How many jobs were you working during the last week you
worked?

NUMBER

FLOW CHECK I-10: SET UP LOOP BASED ON NUMBER OF JOBS R IS
CURRENTLY WORKING. ASK OCCUPX THROUGH
TIMEENDX FOR EACH JOB.
IF NUMJOBS > 1, SET NTH = "first", "second",
ETC., AS APPROPRIATE.

OCCUPX

IF-3. IF WORKSTAT = YES AND NUMJOBS = 1, ASK:
What is your occupation? That is, what is your job
called?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

IF WORKSTAT = YES, NUMJOBS > 1, AND DOLASTWK = WORKING,
ASK:

Please tell me about the (NTH) job you worked last
week. What is your occupation on that job? That is,
what is that job called?

IF WORKSTAT = YES, NUMJOBS > 1, AND DOLASTWK = NOT
WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION,
STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:
Please tell me about the (NTH) job you worked during
the last week you worked. What is your occupation on
that job? That is, what is that job called?

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, ASK:
What was your last occupation? That is, what was your
primary job called?

ACTIVX2

IF-4. IF WORKSTAT = YES, ASK:
What are your most important activities or duties on
this job?

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, ASK:
What were your most important activities or duties on
this job?

NOTE FOR WORKSTAT = USED TO: IF R WORKED MORE THAN 1
JOB, DESCRIBE THE JOB AT WHICH SHE WORKED THE MOST
HOURS.

BUSINDX

IF-5. IF WORKSTAT = YES AND NUMJOBS = 1, ASK:
What kind of business or industry do you work for?
That is, what do they make or do?

IF WORKSTAT = YES AND NUMJOBS > 1, ASK:
As a (OCCUPX), what kind of business or industry do you
work for? That is, what do they make or do?

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, ASK:
What kind of business or industry did you work for?
That is, what did they make or do?

STJOBX

IF-6. IF WORKSTAT = YES, ASK:
In what month and year did you start working at this job?

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, ASK:
In what month and year did you start working at that job?

_____/_____
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < STJOBX < BIRTHDAY + 10.

HRSWKX

IF-7. IF WORKSTAT = YES AND NUMJOBS = 1, ASK:
How many hours a week do you usually work at this job?

IF WORKSTAT = YES AND NUMJOBS > 1, ASK:
How many hours a week do you usually work at your job as a (OCCUPX)?

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, ASK:
How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?

HOURS PER WEEK

NOTE: INCLUDE HOURS WORKED WITHOUT PAY WITH THEIR JOBS.
FOR EXAMPLE, A TEACHER SHOULD INCLUDE THE HOURS SPENT
AT HOME PREPARING LESSONS FOR THE NEXT DAY.

**FLOW CHECK I-11: IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, GO TO FLOW CHECK I-12.
ELSE, ASK RROTATE.**

RROTATE

IF-8. Please look at Card I-2. Which of the categories on the card best describes the hours you work at this job?

SHOW	REGULAR DAY SHIFT.....	1
CARD	REGULAR EVENING SHIFT.....	2
I-2	REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT.....	3
	SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAY TO EVENING OR NIGHTS).....	4
	SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY).....	5

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS.....	6
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....	7

TIMSTRTX

IF-9. IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND (DOLASTWK = WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:

At what time of day did you usually begin work on most days last week? Please tell me the time each of your work shifts started.

IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND (DOLASTWK = WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:

Thinking of your job as a (OCCUPX), at what time of day did you usually begin work on most days last week? Please tell me the time each of your work shifts started.

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND (DOLASTWK = WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:

At what time of day did you usually begin work on most days last week?

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND (DOLASTWK = WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:

Thinking of your job as a (OCCUPX), at what time of day did you usually begin work on most days last week?

IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND DOLASTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:

At what time of day did you usually begin work on most days during the last week you worked? Please tell me the time each of your work shifts started.

IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND DOLASTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:

Thinking of your job as a (OCCUPX), at what time of day did you usually begin work on most days during the last week you worked? Please tell me the time each of your work shifts started.

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND DOLASTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:

At what time of day did you usually begin work on most days during the last week you worked?

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND DOLASTWK =
NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION,
STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:
Thinking of your job as a (OCCUPX), at what time of day
did you usually begin work on most days during the last
week you worked?

_____ AM/PM
HOUR (1ST OR ONLY SHIFT)

_____ AM/PM
HOUR (2ND SPLIT SHIFT)

_____ AM/PM
HOUR (3RD SPLIT SHIFT)

NOTE: NOON = 12 PM. MIDNIGHT = 12 AM.

(DISPLAY IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT): IF R WORKED SEVERAL
DIFFERENT SHIFTS LAST WEEK, CODE THE ONE SHE WORKED
MOST FREQUENTLY. IF SHE WORKED THE SAME NUMBER OF DAYS
ON EACH SHIFT, CODE THE ONE SHE WORKED MOST RECENTLY.

EDIT CHECK: CHECK FORMAT OF TIMEX VALUE.

TIMEENDX

IF-10. IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND (DOLASTWK =
WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:
At what time of day did you usually end work on most
days last week? Please tell me the time each of your
work shifts ended.

IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND (DOLASTWK =
WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:
At what time of day did you usually end work at that
job on most days last week? Please tell me the time
each of your work shifts ended.

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND (DOLASTWK =
WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:
At what time of day did you usually end work on most
days last week?

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND (DOLASTWK =
WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:
At what time of day did you usually end work at that
job on most days last week?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND DOLASTWK =
NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION,
STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:

At what time of day did you usually end work on most
days during the last week you worked? Please tell me
the time each of your work shifts ended.

IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND DOLASTWK =
NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION,
STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:

At what time of day did you usually end work at that
job on most days during the last week you worked?
Please tell me the time each of your work shifts ended.

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND DOLASTWK =
NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION,
STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:

At what time of day did you usually end work on most
days during the last week you worked?

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND DOLASTWK =
NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION,
STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:

At what time of day did you usually end work at that
job on most days during the last week you worked?

_____ AM/PM
HOUR (1ST OR ONLY SHIFT)

_____ AM/PM
HOUR (2ND SPLIT SHIFT)

_____ AM/PM
HOUR (3RD SPLIT SHIFT)

NOTE: NOON = 12 PM. MIDNIGHT = 12 AM.

(DISPLAY IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT): IF R WORKED SEVERAL
DIFFERENT SHIFTS LAST WEEK, CODE THE ONE SHE WORKED
MOST FREQUENTLY. IF SHE WORKED THE SAME NUMBER OF DAYS
ON EACH SHIFT, CODE THE ONE SHE WORKED MOST RECENTLY.

EDIT CHECK: CHECK FORMAT OF TIMEENDX VALUE.

FLOW CHECK I-12: IF WORKSTAT = YES, NUMJOBS > 1, AND THERE ARE
MORE JOBS TO DISCUSS, RETURN TO OCCUPX AND
REPEAT OCCUPX THROUGH TIMEENDX.
IF WORKSTAT = YES, NUMJOBS > 1, AND THERE ARE
NO MORE JOBS TO DISCUSS, ASK EARNTYPE.
IF WORKSTAT = YES AND NUMJOBS = 1, ASK
EARNTYPE.
IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, ASK EARNTYPE.

EARNTYPE

IF-11. IF WORKSTAT = YES, ASK:
Next, I need to know your total earnings before taxes.
Will it be easier for you to tell me your total weekly,
monthly, or yearly earnings?

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, ASK:
Next, I need to know your total earnings before taxes
on your last job. Will it be easier for you to tell me
your total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings?

WEEKLY.....1 (DISPLAY WEEKLY INCOME
CATEGORIES)
MONTHLY.....2 (DISPLAY MONTHLY INCOME
CATEGORIES)
YEARLY.....3 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME
CATEGORIES)
REFUSED.....8 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME
CATEGORIES)
DON'T KNOW.....9 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME
CATEGORIES)

EARN

IF-12. IF WORKSTAT = YES AND EARNTYPE = WEEKLY, ASK:
Which category on Card I-3 represents your total weekly
earnings before taxes? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO AND EARNTYPE = WEEKLY, ASK:
Which category on Card I-3 represents your total weekly
earnings before taxes on your last job? (READ
CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF WORKSTAT = YES AND EARNTYPE = MONTHLY, ASK:
Which category on Card I-3 represents your total
monthly earnings before taxes? (READ CATEGORIES IF
NECESSARY.)

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO AND EARNTYPE = MONTHLY, ASK:
Which category on Card I-3 represents your total
monthly earnings before taxes on your last job? (READ
CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF WORKSTAT = YES AND EARNTYPE = YEARLY, DK, OR RE,
ASK:
Which category on Card I-3 represents your total yearly
earnings before taxes? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO AND EARNTYPE = YEARLY, DK, OR RE,
ASK:
Which category on Card I-3 represents your total yearly
earnings before taxes on your last job? (READ
CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

SHOW CARD I-3 (WEEKLY INCOME)

WEEKLY INCOME

UNDER \$135.....	1
\$ 135-162.....	2
\$ 163-191.....	3
\$ 192-230.....	4
\$ 231-268.....	5
\$ 269-307.....	6
\$ 308-345.....	7
\$ 346-384.....	8
\$ 385-480.....	9
\$ 481-576.....	10
\$ 577-768.....	11
\$ 769-961.....	12
\$ 962-1,153.....	13
\$1,154-1,345.....	14
\$1,346-1,537.....	15
\$1,538-1,730.....	16
\$1,731-1,922.....	17
\$1,923 OR MORE.....	18

SHOW CARD I-3 (MONTHLY INCOME)

MONTHLY INCOME

UNDER \$583.....	1
\$ 583-707.....	2
\$ 708-832.....	3
\$ 833-999.....	4

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

\$1,000-1,166.....	5
\$1,167-1,332.....	6
\$1,333-1,499.....	7
\$1,500-1,666.....	8
\$1,667-2,082.....	9
\$2,083-2,499.....	10
\$2,500-3,332.....	11
\$3,333-4,166.....	12
\$4,167-4,999.....	13
\$5,000-5,832.....	14
\$5,833-6,666.....	15
\$6,667-7,499.....	16
\$7,500-8,332.....	17
\$8,333 OR MORE.....	18

SHOW CARD I-3 (YEARLY INCOME)

YEARLY INCOME

UNDER \$7,000.....	1
\$ 7,000-8,499.....	2
\$ 8,500-9,999.....	3
\$10,000-11,999.....	4
\$12,000-13,999.....	5
\$14,000-15,999.....	6
\$16,000-17,999.....	7
\$18,000-19,999.....	8
\$20,000-24,999.....	9
\$25,000-29,999.....	10
\$30,000-39,999.....	11
\$40,000-49,999.....	12
\$50,000-59,999.....	13
\$60,000-69,999.....	14
\$70,000-79,999.....	15
\$80,000-89,999.....	16
\$90,000-99,999.....	17
\$100,000 OR MORE.....	18

CHILD CARE SERIES (IG)

FLOW CHECK I-13: IF ANY RELAR## = NATURAL CHILD OR STEP-CHILD
OR PARTNER'S CHILD AND AGEROS## ≤ 12 FOR ANY
OF THOSE CHILDREN, GO TO FLOW CHECK I-14.
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK I-17.

FLOW CHECK I-14: **IF DOLASTWK = WORKING, GO TO INTRO TO
 CHLDCARE. ELSE, GO TO NONWCARE.**

The next questions are about child care for children under the age of 13 who live with you.

CHLDCARE

IG-1. Please look at Card I-4 and tell me, in the last four weeks, how was (PERSON#) cared for while you worked?

SHOW	CHILD'S OTHER PARENT/STEPPARENT.....	1
CARD	CHILD'S BROTHER/SISTER 13+.....	2
I-4	CHILD'S BROTHER/SISTER UNDER 13.....	3
	CHILD'S GRANDPARENT.....	4
	OTHER RELATIVE.....	5
	NONRELATIVE OR BABYSITTER.....	6
	DAY CARE CENTER.....	7
	NURSERY/PRESCHOOL.....	8
	OTHER (SPECIFY):.....	9

SHOW CARD I-4

RELATIVE

CHILD'S OTHER PARENT/STEPPARENT.....	1
CHILD'S BROTHER/SISTER AGE 13+.....	2
CHILD'S BROTHER/SISTER UNDER AGE 13....	3
CHILD'S GRANDPARENT.....	4
OTHER RELATIVE.....	5

NONRELATIVE OR BABYSITTER.....6

DAY CARE CENTER.....7

NURSERY/PRESCHOOL.....8

OTHER.....9

FLOW CHECK I-15: REPEAT CHLDCARE FOR EACH CHILD UNDER AGE 13 WHO LIVES WITH R. THEN, GO TO PAYCARE.

NONWCARE

IG-2. IF AGEROS OF CHILD IS ≥ 5 , ASK:
Not counting regular school, in the past four weeks has (PERSON#) been cared for in any regularly scheduled arrangement such as a babysitter, family member, or some other regularly scheduled child care arrangement?

IF AGEROS OF CHILD < 5 , ASK:
In the past four weeks, has (PERSON#) been cared for in any regularly scheduled arrangement such as a day care center, nursery school, babysitter, family member, or some other regularly scheduled child care arrangement?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK I-16)

HOWNONW

IG-3. Please look at Card I-4. In the past four weeks, what kind of regularly scheduled arrangement did you have for (PERSON#'s) care? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW	CHILD'S OTHER PARENT/STEPPARENT.....1
CARD	CHILD'S BROTHER/SISTER 13+.....2
I-4	CHILD'S BROTHER/SISTER UNDER 13.....3
	CHILD'S GRANDPARENT.....4
	OTHER RELATIVE.....5
	NONRELATIVE OR BABYSITTER.....6
	DAY CARE CENTER.....7
	NURSERY/PRESCHOOL.....8
	OTHER (SPECIFY).....9

FLOW CHECK I-16: REPEAT NONWCARE AND HOWNONW FOR EACH CHILD UNDER AGE 13 WHO LIVES WITH R.

PAYCARE

IG-4. IF 1 CHILD IN ROSTER UNDER AGE 13, ASK:
In a typical week, how much, if anything, do you pay for (PERSON#'s) care?

IF MORE THAN 1 CHILD IN ROSTER UNDER AGE 13, ASK:
In a typical week, how much, if anything, do you pay for the care of your children under age 13?

\$ PER WEEK

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE COST OF SCHOOLING FOR THE CHILD/CHILDREN. ENTER AMOUNT IN DOLLARS (ROUNDED TO NEAREST DOLLAR IF NECESSARY).

FLOW CHECK I-17: IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR MANREL = BOYFRIEND, GO TO FLOW CHECK I-18. ELSE, GO TO INCOME.

RESPONDENT'S HUSBAND/PARTNER CHILDREN SERIES (IH)

FLOW CHECK I-18: DETERMINE THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER FOR WHICH R'S HUSBAND OR PARTNER IS THE NATURAL FATHER OR ADOPTIVE FATHER. SET NUMKIDS = THE NUMBER OF RELATIONSHIPS IN RELMANN (SECTION A) CODED AS NATURAL FATHER

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

OR ADOPTIVE FATHER.

MANSKIDS

IH-1. IF MANWITHR \neq REFUSED, ASK:
Now I have a few questions about [MANWITHR]. Just to
be sure I haven't missed anything, how many children
does [MANWITHR] have altogether?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = HUSBAND, ASK:
Now I have a few questions about your husband. Just to
be sure I haven't missed anything, how many children
does your husband have altogether?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND, ASK:
Now I have a few questions about your boyfriend. Just
to be sure I haven't missed anything, how many children
does your boyfriend have altogether?

NUMBER OF CHILDREN

NOTE: COUNT ONLY BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED CHILDREN.

**FLOW CHECK I-18a: IF MANSKIDS > NUMKIDS, ASK SPCHLD18. ELSE,
GO TO SPLSTWK.**

IF MANSKIDS = BLANK AND MANREL = HUSBAND, SAY:
Now I have a few questions about your husband.

IF MANSKIDS = BLANK AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND, SAY:
Now I have a few questions about your boyfriend.

SPCHLD18

IH-2. IF MANWITHR \neq REFUSED AND NBRNLVXX \geq 1, ASK:
Not counting any children you may have had together,
does (MANWITHR) have any children under the age of 18?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND AND
NBRNLVXX \geq 1, ASK:
Not counting any children you may have had together,
does your boyfriend have any children under the age of
18?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = HUSBAND AND NBRNLVXX
 \geq 1, ASK:
Not counting any children you may have had together,
does your husband have any children under the age of
18?

IF MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED AND NBRNLVXX = 0, ASK:
Does (MANWITHR) have any children under the age of 18?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND NBRNLVXX = 0, ASK:
Does he have any children under the age of 18?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (SPLSTWK)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT CHILDREN ADOPTED BY R AND HER
CURRENT HUSBAND/PARTNER.

WHRSPCH

IH-3. Where do they live? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

In this household,.....1
With their mother,.....2
With grandparents,.....3
Or somewhere else?.....4

NOTE: IF CHILD LIVES PART OF THE TIME IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
AND PART OF THE TIME IN ANOTHER, CODE BOTH HOUSEHOLDS.

**FLOW CHECK I-19: IF ANY RESPONSE TO WHRSPCH = IN THIS
HOUSEHOLD, GO TO SPLSTWK. ELSE, ASK SUPPORT.**

SUPPORT

IH-4. Does he regularly contribute to the support of those
children?

YES.....1
NO.....2

NOTE: REGULAR CHILD SUPPORT IS SUPPORT PROVIDED AT
SPECIFIED INTERVALS, SUCH AS EVERY WEEK, EVERY OTHER
WEEK, OR EVERY MONTH, RATHER THAN SPORADICALLY.

SPLSTWK

IH-5. IF MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED, ASK:
Last week, what was (MANWITHR) doing most of the time?
Was he working, keeping house, going to school, or
something else?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = HUSBAND, ASK:
Last week, what was your husband doing most of the
time? Was he working, keeping house, going to school,

or something else?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND, ASK:
Last week, what was your boyfriend doing most of the
time? Was he working, keeping house, going to school,
or something else?

WORKING.....	1
NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC.....	2
UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, OR LOOKING FOR WORK.....	3
KEEPING HOUSE.....	4
GOING TO SCHOOL.....	5
ON PERMANENT DISABILITY.....	6
SOMETHING ELSE (SPECIFY):.....	7
<hr/>	
REFUSED.....	8
(II SERIES)	
DON'T KNOW.....	9
(II SERIES)	

NOTE: LAST WEEK IS THE WEEK ENDING THE SATURDAY BEFORE
THE INTERVIEW.

FLOW CHECK I-20: **CREATE SPWRKST VARIABLE TO INDICATE
HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S CURRENT WORKING STATUS.
IF SPLSTWK = WORKING OR NOT WORKING AT JOB
DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE,
ETC., SET SPWRKST = YES.
IF SPLSTWK = UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, LOOKING
FOR WORK, IN SCHOOL, KEEPING HOUSE, ON
PERMANENT DISABILITY, OR OTHER, SET SPWRKST =
NO.**

FLOW CHECK I-21: **IF SPWRKST = NO, ASK SPPAYJOB. ELSE, GO TO
SPNUMJOB.**

SPPAYJOB

IH-6. Did he ever work at a job or business for pay on a
regular basis?

YES.....	1 (SPOCCUPX)
NO.....	2 (FLOW CHECK I-24)
REFUSED.....	8 (II SERIES)
DON'T KNOW.....	9 (II SERIES)

SPNUMJOB

IH-7. IF SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:
How many jobs did he work last week?

IF SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY
ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:
How many jobs did he work during the last week he
worked?

NUMBER

FLOW CHECK I-22: SET UP LOOP BASED ON NUMBER OF JOBS HE IS
CURRENTLY WORKING. ASK SPOCCUPX THROUGH
SPROTATE FOR EACH JOB.
IF SPNUMJOB > 1, SET NTH = "first", "second",
ETC., AS APPROPRIATE.

SPOCCUPX

IH-8. IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES AND MANWITHR ≠
REFUSED, ASK:
What was (MANWITHR's) last occupation? That is, what
was his job called?

IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES AND MANWITHR =
REFUSED AND MANREL = HUSBAND, ASK:
What was your husband's last occupation? That is, what
was his job called?

IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES AND MANWITHR =
REFUSED AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND, ASK:
What was your boyfriend's last occupation? That is,
what was his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES AND MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED AND SPNUMJOB =
1, ASK:
What is (MANWITHR's) occupation? That is, what is his
job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES AND MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL =
BOYFRIEND AND SPNUMJOB = 1, ASK:
What is your boyfriend's occupation? That is, what is
his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES AND MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL =
HUSBAND AND SPNUMJOB = 1, ASK:
What is your husband's occupation? That is, what is

his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES, MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND
SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

Please think about the (NTH) job (MANWITHR) worked last
week. What is (MANWITHR's) occupation? That is, what
is his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES, MANWITHR = REFUSED, MANREL = HUSBAND,
SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

Please think about the (NTH) job your husband worked
last week. What is your husband's occupation? That
is, what is his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES, MANWITHR = REFUSED, MANREL = BOYFRIEND, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:
Please think about the (NTH) job your boyfriend worked last week. What is your boyfriend's occupation? That is, what is his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES, MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:
Please think about the (NTH) job (MANWITHR) worked during the last week he worked. What is (MANWITHR's) occupation? That is, what is his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES, MANWITHR = REFUSED, MANREL = HUSBAND, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:
Please think about the (NTH) job your husband worked during the last week he worked. What is your husband's occupation? That is, what is his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES, MANWITHR = REFUSED, MANREL = BOYFRIEND, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:
Please think about the (NTH) job your boyfriend worked during the last week he worked. What is your boyfriend's occupation? That is, what is his job called?

SPACTIVX

IH-9. IF SPWRKST = YES, ASK:
What are his most important activities or duties on that job?

IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES, ASK:
What were his most important activities or duties on that job?

SPBUSX

IH-10. IF SPWRKST = YES AND SPNUMJOB = 1, ASK:
What kind of business or industry does he work for?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

That is, what do they make or do?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

IF SPWRKST = YES AND SPNUMJOB > 1, ASK:
As a (SPOCCUPX), what kind of business or industry does
he work for? That is, what do they make or do?

IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES, ASK:
What kind of business or industry did he work for?
That is, what did they make or do?

FLOW CHECK I-23: **IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES, GO TO
SPEARNTY. ELSE, ASK SPROTATE.**

SPROTATE

IH-11. Please look at Card I-5. Which of the categories on
the card best describes the hours he works at that job?

SHOW	REGULAR DAY SHIFT.....	1
CARD	REGULAR EVENING SHIFT.....	2
I-5	REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT.....	3
	SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAY TO EVENING OR NIGHTS).....	4
	SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY).....	5
	IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS.....	6
	OTHER (SPECIFY):.....	7

SPSTRTX

IH-12. IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK =
WORKING, ASK:

At what time of day did he usually begin work on most
days last week? Please tell me the time each of his
work shifts started.

IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK =
WORKING, ASK:

Thinking about his job as a (SPOCCUPX), at what time of
day did he usually begin work on most days last week?
Please tell me the time each of his work shifts
started.

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK =
WORKING, ASK:

At what time of day did he usually begin work on most
days last week?

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK =
WORKING, ASK:

Thinking about his job as a (SPOCCUPX), at what time of

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

day did he usually begin work on most days last week?

IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

At what time of day did he usually begin work on most days during the last week he worked? Please tell me the time each of his work shifts started.

IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

Thinking about his job as a (SPOCCUPX), at what time of day did he usually begin work on most days during the last week he worked? Please tell me the time each of his work shifts started.

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

At what time of day did he usually begin work on most days during the last week he worked?

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

Thinking about his job as a (SPOCCUPX), at what time of day did he usually begin work on most days during the last week he worked?

_____ AM/PM
HOUR (1ST OR ONLY SHIFT)

_____ AM/PM
HOUR (2ND SPLIT SHIFT)

_____ AM/PM
HOUR (3RD SPLIT SHIFT)

NOTE: NOON = 12 PM. MIDNIGHT = 12 AM.

(DISPLAY IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT): IF HE WORKED SEVERAL DIFFERENT SHIFTS, CODE THE ONE HE WORKED MOST FREQUENTLY. IF HE WORKED THE SAME NUMBER OF DAYS ON EACH SHIFT, CODE THE ONE HE WORKED MOST RECENTLY.

EDIT CHECK: CHECK FORMAT OF SPSTRTX VALUE.

SPENDDAY

IH-13. IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work on most days last week? Please tell me the time each of his work shifts ended.

IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work at that job on most days last week? Please tell me the time each of his work shifts ended.

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work on most days last week?

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work at that job on most days last week?

IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work on most days during the last week he worked? Please tell me the time each of his work shifts ended.

IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work at that job on most days during the last week he worked? Please tell me the time each of his work shifts ended.

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work on most days during the last week he worked?

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work at that job

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

on most days during the last week he worked?

_____ AM/PM
HOUR (1ST OR ONLY SHIFT)

_____ AM/PM
HOUR (2ND SPLIT SHIFT)

_____ AM/PM
HOUR (3RD SPLIT SHIFT)

NOTE: NOON = 12 PM. MIDNIGHT = 12 AM.

(DISPLAY IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT): IF HE WORKED SEVERAL DIFFERENT SHIFTS, CODE THE ONE HE WORKED MOST FREQUENTLY. IF HE WORKED THE SAME NUMBER OF DAYS ON EACH SHIFT, CODE THE ONE HE WORKED MOST RECENTLY.

EDIT CHECK: CHECK FORMAT OF SPENDDAY VALUE.

FLOW CHECK I-24: IF SPWRKST = YES, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND THERE ARE MORE JOBS TO DISCUSS, RETURN TO SPOCCUPX AND REPEAT SPOCCUPX THROUGH SPROTATE.
IF SPWRKST = YES, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND THERE ARE NO MORE JOBS TO DISCUSS, ASK SPEARNTY.
IF SPWRKST = YES AND SPNUMJOB = 1, ASK SPEARNTY.
IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = NO, GO TO INTRO TO INCOME.

SPEARNTY

IH-14. IF MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED AND SPWRKST = YES, ASK:
Next, I need to know (MANWITHR's) total earnings before taxes. Will be easier for you to tell me his total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = HUSBAND AND SPWRKST = YES, ASK:
Next, I need to know your husband's total earnings before taxes. Will be easier for you to tell me his total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND AND SPWRKST = YES, ASK:
Next, I need to know your boyfriend's total earnings before taxes. Will it be easier for you to tell me his total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings.

IF MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED AND SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES, ASK:

Next, I need to know (MANWITHR's) total earnings before taxes on his last job. Will it be easier for you to tell me his total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = HUSBAND AND SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES, ASK:

Next, I need to know your husband's total earnings before taxes on his last job. Will it be easier for you to tell me his total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND AND SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES, ASK:

Next, I need to know your boyfriend's total earnings before taxes on his last job. Will be easier for you to tell me his total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings?

WEEKLY.....1	(DISPLAY WEEKLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
MONTHLY.....2	(DISPLAY MONTHLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
YEARLY.....3	(DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
REFUSED.....8	(DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
DON'T KNOW.....9	(DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)

SPEARNTY

IH-15.

IF SPWRKST = YES AND SPEARNTY = WEEKLY, ASK:

Which category on Card I-6 represents his total weekly earnings before taxes? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES AND SPEARNTY = WEEKLY, ASK:

Which category on Card I-6 represents his total weekly earnings before taxes on his last job? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF SPWRKST = YES AND SPEARNTY = MONTHLY, ASK:

Which category on Card I-6 represents his total monthly earnings before taxes? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES AND SPEARNTY =
MONTHLY, ASK:

Which category on Card I-6 represents his total monthly
earnings before taxes on his last job? (READ
CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF SPWRKST = YES AND SPEARNTY = YEARLY, DK, OR RE, ASK:
Which category on Card I-6 represents his total yearly
earnings before taxes? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES AND SPEARNTY =
YEARLY, DK, OR RE, ASK:
Which category on Card I-6 represents his total yearly
earnings before taxes on his last job? (READ
CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

SHOW CARD I-6 (WEEKLY INCOME)

WEEKLY INCOME

UNDER \$135.....	1
\$ 135-162.....	2
\$ 163-191.....	3
\$ 192-230.....	4
\$ 231-268.....	5
\$ 269-307.....	6
\$ 308-345.....	7
\$ 346-384.....	8
\$ 385-480.....	9
\$ 481-576.....	10
\$ 577-768.....	11
\$ 769-961.....	12
\$ 962-1,153.....	13
\$1,154-1,345.....	14
\$1,346-1,537.....	15
\$1,538-1,730.....	16
\$1,731-1,922.....	17
\$1,923 OR MORE.....	18

SHOW CARD I-6 (MONTHLY INCOME)

MONTHLY INCOME

UNDER \$583.....	1
\$ 583-707.....	2
\$ 708-832.....	3
\$ 833-999.....	4

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

\$1,000-1,166.....	5
\$1,167-1,332.....	6
\$1,333-1,499.....	7
\$1,500-1,666.....	8
\$1,667-2,082.....	9
\$2,083-2,499.....	10
\$2,500-3,332.....	11
\$3,333-4,166.....	12
\$4,167-4,999.....	13
\$5,000-5,832.....	14
\$5,833-6,666.....	15
\$6,667-7,499.....	16
\$7,500-8,332.....	17
\$8,333 OR MORE.....	18

SHOW CARD I-6 (YEARLY INCOME)

YEARLY INCOME

UNDER \$7,000.....	1
\$ 7,000-8,499.....	2
\$ 8,500-9,999.....	3
\$10,000-11,999.....	4
\$12,000-13,999.....	5
\$14,000-15,999.....	6
\$16,000-17,999.....	7
\$18,000-19,999.....	8
\$20,000-24,999.....	9
\$25,000-29,999.....	10
\$30,000-39,999.....	11
\$40,000-49,999.....	12
\$50,000-59,999.....	13
\$60,000-69,999.....	14
\$70,000-79,999.....	15
\$80,000-89,999.....	16
\$90,000-99,999.....	17
\$100,000 OR MORE.....	18

FAMILY INCOME AND OTHER ASSISTANCE SERIES (II)

FLOW CHECK I-25: SET ROSCNT = NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD
(SECTION A), INCLUDING RESPONDENT.

IF MANREL = HUSBAND AND ROSCNT = 2, SAY:

The next questions are about your combined family income. When answering these questions, please remember that by "combined

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

family income", I mean your income plus your husband's income,
before taxes.

IF MANREL = HUSBAND AND ROSCNT > 2, SAY:

The next questions are about your combined family income. When answering these questions, please remember that by "combined family income", I mean your income plus your husband's income, income from any of your family members that live here, and income from any of your husband's family members that live here, before taxes.

IF MANREL = BOYFRIEND AND ROSCNT = 2, SAY:

The next questions are about your combined family income. When answering these questions, please remember that by "combined family income", I mean your income plus your boyfriend's income, before taxes.

IF MANREL = BOYFRIEND AND ROSCNT > 2, SAY:

The next questions are about your combined family income. When answering these questions, please remember that by "combined family income", I mean your income plus your boyfriend's income, income from any of your family members that live here, and income from any of your boyfriend's family members that live here, before taxes.

INCOME

II-1. IF ROSCNT = 1, ASK:

Please look at Card I-7. Did you receive income in the past 12 months from any of the sources on the card? All may not apply to you, but it is easiest if I ask you about each one. Did you receive income from....

IF ROSCNT > 1, ASK:

Please look at Card I-7. Did you or any members of your family living here receive income in the past 12 months from any of the sources on the card? All may not apply to you, but it is easiest if I ask you about each one. Did you or any member of your family living here receive income from....

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
SELFINC		
Self employment?.....	1	2
WAGE		
Wages and salaries (including tips, bonuses and overtime)?.....	1	2
SOCSEC		
Social security or railroad retirement?....	1	2

SSI

Supplemental security income?.....1 2

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
UNEMP		
Unemployment compensation?.....1		2
AFDC		
Aid to families with dependent children (sometimes called AFDC or ADC) or any other public assistance or welfare payments?.....1		2
CHLDSUPP		
Child support?.....1		2
OTHINC		
Any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, Veteran's Administration payments, Worker's Compensation, disability or retirement programs other than Social Security, Railroad Retirement, or Supplemental Security income?.....1		2

NOTE FOR ROSCNT > 1 VARIANT: DO NOT INCLUDE INCOME FROM ROOMMATES AND OTHER UNRELATED HH MEMBERS. IF R IS NOT RELATED TO ANY HH MEMBER, "FAMILY" REFERS ONLY TO THE RESPONDENT.

SHOW CARD I-7 (RIGHT SIDE)

Self employment

Wages and salaries (including tips, bonuses and overtime)

Social security or railroad retirement

Supplemental security income

Unemployment compensation

Aid to families with dependent children (sometimes called AFDC or ADC) or any other public assistance or welfare payments

Child support

Any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, Veteran's Administration payments, Worker's

Compensation, disability or retirement programs other than Social Security, Railroad Retirement, or Supplemental Security income

SHOW CARD I-7 (LEFT SIDE)

Self employment means being a full or part owner in a business, farm, etc.

Wages and salaries (including tips, bonuses, and overtime) are paid by employers in compensation for work performed by the employee. Include wages to armed forces personnel.

Social Security retirement benefits are administered by the Social Security Administration and are paid to retired workers and their families.

Railroad Retirement benefits are administered by the Railroad Retirement Board and are paid to retired railroad workers and their families.

Supplemental Security Income is paid to persons aged 65 and over and to blind or disabled persons with incomes below specified levels. The benefits are administered by the social security administration.

Unemployment compensation is payment made by states to involuntarily unemployed workers who are able to work, available to work, and meet other state requirements.

Aid to Families with Dependent Children, also referred to as ADC or AFC, are payments to needy families with dependent children deprived of parental support or care, and families with children needing emergency welfare assistance.

Child support is money paid by a former husband or partner to support his children as a result of a paternity order, a divorce agreement, or an informal agreement. Include payments even if they are irregular and/or less than the agreed upon amount. Include other moneys from outside the household designated as support for the children.

Any other source could include alimony, VA payments, worker's compensation, foster care payments, and other retirement income. Also include cash awards, education stipends, trust funds from other relatives, and anything else adding to family income.

TOTINCTY

II-2. IF ROSCNT = 1, ASK:
Next, I need to know your total income in the past 12 months. Will it be easier for you to tell me the total weekly, monthly, or yearly income?

IF ROSCNT > 1, ASK:
Next, I need to know the total combined income of your family in the past 12 months. Will it be easier for you to tell me the total weekly, monthly, or yearly income?

WEEKLY.....1 (DISPLAY WEEKLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
MONTHLY.....2 (DISPLAY MONTHLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
YEARLY.....3 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
REFUSED.....8 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
DON'T KNOW.....9 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)

NOTE FOR ROSCNT > 1 VARIANT: DO NOT INCLUDE INCOME FROM ROOMMATES AND OTHER UNRELATED HH MEMBERS. IF R IS NOT RELATED TO ANY HH MEMBER, "TOTAL COMBINED INCOME OF YOUR FAMILY" MEANS R'S INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES.

TOTINC

II-3. IF ROSCNT = 1 AND TOTINCTY = WEEKLY , ASK:
Which category on Card I-8 represents your total weekly income in the past 12 months, including income from all sources such as wages, salaries, Social Security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property and so forth? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF ROSCNT = 1 AND TOTINCTY = MONTHLY , ASK:
Which category on Card I-8 represents your total monthly income in the past 12 months, including income from all sources such as wages, salaries, Social Security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property and so forth? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF ROSCNT = 1 AND TOTINCTY = YEARLY , ASK:
Which category on Card I-8 represents your total yearly income in the past 12 months, including income from all

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

sources such as wages, salaries, Social Security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property and so forth? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF ROSCNT > 1 AND TOTINCTY = WEEKLY, ASK:
Which category on Card I-8 represents the total combined weekly income of your family in the past 12 months, including income from all sources such as wages, salaries, Social Security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property and so forth? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF ROSCNT > 1 AND TOTINCTY = MONTHLY, ASK:
Which category on Card I-8 represents the total combined monthly income of your family in the past 12 months, including income from all sources such as wages, salaries, Social Security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property and so forth? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF ROSCNT > 1 AND TOTINCTY = YEARLY, ASK:
Which category on Card I-8 represents the total combined yearly income of your family in the past 12 months, including income from all sources such as wages, salaries, Social Security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property and so forth? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

NOTE FOR ROSCNT > 1 VARIANTS: IF NECESSARY, REMIND R THAT "TOTAL COMBINED INCOME OF YOUR FAMILY" INCLUDES R'S INCOME PLUS HER HUSBAND'S/BOYFRIEND'S INCOME, INCOME FROM ANY OF HER FAMILY MEMBERS THAT LIVE HERE, AND INCOME FROM ANY OF HER HUSBAND'S/BOYFRIEND'S FAMILY MEMBERS THAT LIVE HERE.

DO NOT INCLUDE INCOME FROM ROOMMATES AND OTHER UNRELATED HH MEMBERS. IF R IS NOT RELATED TO ANY HH MEMBER, "TOTAL COMBINED INCOME OF YOUR FAMILY" MEANS R'S INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES.

SHOW CARD I-8 (WEEKLY INCOME)

WEEKLY INCOME

UNDER \$135.....	1
\$ 135-162.....	2
\$ 163-191.....	3
\$ 192-230.....	4
\$ 231-268.....	5
\$ 269-307.....	6
\$ 308-345.....	7

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

\$ 346-384.....	8
\$ 385-480.....	9
\$ 481-576.....	10
\$ 577-768.....	11
\$ 769-961.....	12
\$ 962-1,153.....	13
\$1,154-1,345.....	14
\$1,346-1,537.....	15
\$1,538-1,730.....	16
\$1,731-1,922.....	17
\$1,923 OR MORE.....	18

SHOW CARD I-8 (MONTHLY INCOME)

MONTHLY INCOME

UNDER \$583.....	1
\$ 583-707.....	2
\$ 708-832.....	3
\$ 833-999.....	4
\$1,000-1,166.....	5
\$1,167-1,332.....	6
\$1,333-1,499.....	7
\$1,500-1,666.....	8
\$1,667-2,082.....	9
\$2,083-2,499.....	10
\$2,500-3,332.....	11
\$3,333-4,166.....	12
\$4,167-4,999.....	13
\$5,000-5,832.....	14
\$5,833-6,666.....	15
\$6,667-7,499.....	16
\$7,500-8,332.....	17
\$8,333 OR MORE.....	18

SHOW CARD I-8 (YEARLY INCOME)

YEARLY INCOME

UNDER \$7,000.....	1
\$ 7,000-8,499.....	2
\$ 8,500-9,999.....	3
\$10,000-11,999.....	4
\$12,000-13,999.....	5
\$14,000-15,999.....	6
\$16,000-17,999.....	7
\$18,000-19,999.....	8

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

\$20,000-24,999.....	9
\$25,000-29,999.....	10
\$30,000-39,999.....	11
\$40,000-49,999.....	12
\$50,000-59,999.....	13
\$60,000-69,999.....	14
\$70,000-79,999.....	15
\$80,000-89,999.....	16
\$90,000-99,999.....	17
\$100,000 OR MORE.....	18

FOODSTMP

II-4. IF ROSCNT = 1, ASK:
Did you receive food stamps in the past 12 months?

IF ROSCNT > 1, ASK:
Did you or any members of your family living here
receive food stamps in the past 12 months?

YES1
NO2

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REMIND R THAT FAMILY INCLUDES R,
PLUS HER HUSBAND'S/BOYFRIEND, ANY OF HER FAMILY MEMBERS
THAT LIVE HERE, AND ANY OF HER HUSBAND'S/BOYFRIEND'S
FAMILY MEMBERS THAT LIVE HERE.

NOTE FOR ROSCNT > 1 VARIANT: IF R IS NOT RELATED TO ANY
HH MEMBERS, "FAMILY" REFERS ONLY TO THE RESPONDENT.

MEDICAID

II-5. During the last 12 months, were you covered by
MEDICAID, MEDICAL ASSISTANCE, or another public
assistance program that pays for medical care?

YES.....1
NO.....2

MILINS

II-6. During the last 12 months, were you covered by CHAMPUS,
CHAMPVA, the VA, or any other program that provides
health care for people in the military and their
families?

YES.....1
NO.....2

OTHINS

II-7. IF MEDICAID = YES AND MILINS = YES, ASK:
Not counting MEDICAID and military health insurance,
during the last 12 months, were you covered by a health
insurance plan that pays for hospital or doctor bills?

IF MEDICAID = NO AND MILINS = NO, ASK:
During the last 12 months, were you covered by a health
insurance plan that pays for hospital or doctor bills?

IF MEDICAID = YES AND MILINS = NO, ASK:
Not counting MEDICAID, during the last 12 months, were
you covered by a health insurance plan that pays for
hospital or doctor bills?

IF MEDICAID = NO AND MILINS = YES, ASK:
Not counting military health insurance, during the last
12 months, were you covered by a health insurance plan
that pays for hospital or doctor bills?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (A-CASI INTRO)

NOTE: AN HMO IS CONSIDERED A HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN.

HLTHINS

II-8. IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND MARSTAT = MARRIED, WIDOWED, OR
SEPARATED, ASK:
Was this health insurance offered through your or your
husband's employer or union, did you buy it yourselves,
or did you get it through some other means? (CODE ALL
THAT APPLY.)

IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND MARSTAT = DIVORCED, ASK:
Was this health insurance offered through your or your
former husband's employer or union, did you buy it
yourselves, or did you get it through some other means?
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

II-8b. HLTH2IN

IF TIMESMAR > 1, ASK:
Was this health insurance offered through your or one
of your husband's employers or unions, did you buy it
yourselves, or did you get it through some other means?
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

GOT INSURANCE THROUGH R'S WORK.....1
GOT INSURANCE THROUGH HUSBAND'S WORK.....2
BOUGHT INSURANCE THEMSELVES.....3
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....4

II-8c. HLTH3IN

IF TIMESMAR = 0, AGE ≤ 21, AND ONOWN = NO, ASK:
Are you covered under your parent's insurance or did
you get insurance through some other means?

COVERED UNDER PARENT'S INSURANCE.....1
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....2

II-8a. HLTH1IN

ELSE, IF TIMESMAR = 0, ASK:
Was this health insurance offered through your employer
or union, did you buy it yourself, or did you get it
through some other other means? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

GOT INSURANCE THROUGH WORK.....1
BOUGHT INSURANCE HERSELF.....3
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....4

SECTION J

A-CASI Interview

A-CASI INTRO: Now I'd like you to use the headphones to listen to some questions and enter your answers into the computer yourself. This will allow you to answer the questions in complete privacy. I will not be able to hear the questions or see the answers you type into the computer. I'll help you do the first few, and I'd like you to complete the rest on your own. Let me explain how to use the computer. (EXPLAIN USE OF COMPUTER TO R.)

A-CASI PRACTICE QUESTIONS (JA)

PRACINTR

These questions are for you to practice with. The interviewer is going to help you do this. Press the large [Enter] key on the right side of the keyboard to see the first question. The [Enter] key is the one with the <-- symbol on it.

PRACYEAR

JA-1. Now I would like you to report the year that you were born. Please enter the year that you were born and press the [Enter] key.

RESPONDENT ENTERS YEAR OF BIRTH

PRACMNTH

JA-2. In what month in [PRACYEAR] were you born?

January	01
February	02
March	03
April	04
May	05
June	06
July	07
August	08
September	09
October	10
November	11
December	12

PRACCNFM

JA-3. The computer has recorded that you were born in
 [PRACMNTH, PRACYEAR]. Is this correct?

YES 1 (PRACEND)

NO 2 (FLOW CHECK J-1)

**FLOW CHECK J-1: RETURN TO QUESTION ON YEAR OF BIRTH
 (PRACYEAR) AND HAVE R REENTER CORRECT
 INFORMATION.**

PRACEND

Thank you. If you have any questions about how to use the
computer, please ask your interviewer now. Otherwise, press the
[Enter] key to continue.

A-CASI ABORTION QUESTIONS (JB)

ABORINTR

Hello, my name is Dr. Kathy London. I have worked on the
National Survey of Family Growth since 1987, and I am pleased
that I have the opportunity to talk to you on this recording, a
technique which is being used for the first time in this study.

In past studies, some women have told us that they did not feel
comfortable talking to an interviewer about personal topics, so
we have developed the new procedure that you are using now. You
can listen to questions and put your answers into the computer in
complete privacy. Your interviewer will not know how you answer
and will not ask you any questions about your answers.

Remember, you have three ways in which you can complete this part
of the interview:

If you want to read the questions on the computer screen without
hearing them, press the [F9] key and then the [Enter] key.

If you want to hear the questions but not see them on the
computer screen, press the [F8] key and then the [Enter] key.

If you change your mind and want to turn the sound or the
computer screen back on, simply press the [F9] or [F8] key again.

Otherwise, to hear and see the questions, press the [Enter] key
now.

The first questions are about abortion. When you answer, include any abortions that you may have already told your interviewer about and any that you did not want to talk with the interviewer about.

Please press [Enter] now.

ANYABORT

JB-1. Have you ever had an abortion?

YES.....1 (NUMABORT)

NO.....2 (INTRO TO PRTINYR)

NUMABORT

JB-2. Altogether, how many abortions have you had in your life? Please enter the number now.

RESPONDENT ENTERS NUMBER OF ABORTIONS

IF NUMABORT > 1, SAY:

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about each of these abortions. Let's start with the first abortion that you had.

YRABRTXX

JB-3. IF NUMABORT = 1, ASK:

Please enter the year that you had this abortion.

IF NUMABORT > 1, ASK:

Please enter the year that you had your (NTH) abortion.

RESPONDENT ENTERS YEAR OF ABORTION

MNABRTXX

JB-4. IF NUMABORT = 1, ASK:

In what month in [YRABRTXX] did you have your abortion?

IF NUMABORT > 1, ASK:

In what month in [YRABRTXX] did you have your (NTH) abortion?

January.....01

February.....02

March.....03

April.....04

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section J

May.....05
June.....06
July.....07
August.....08
September.....09
October.....10
November.....11
December.....12

FLOW CHECK J-1a: IF DK OR RE ANSWERED FOR EITHER MNABRTXX OR YRABRTXX, SKIP FOLLOWUP QUESTIONS ABOUT THAT ABORTION. GO TO NEXT ABORTION, OR JC SERIES IF NO MORE ABORTIONS REPORTED.

CONFIRMS

JB-5. The computer has recorded that you had this abortion in [MNABRTXX, YRABRTXX]. Is this correct?

YES....1 (FLOW CHECK J-3)
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK J-2)

FLOW CHECK J-2: IF CONFIRMS = NO (DATE IS INCORRECT), RE-ASK DATE OF ABORTION.

FLOW CHECK J-3: IF DATE OF ABORTION IS BEFORE 1991, GO TO FLOW CHECK J-7. ELSE, ASK HOWASK.

HOWASK

JB-6. IF NUMABORT = 1, ASK:
The next question will ask how many weeks or months into your pregnancy you were when you had your abortion. Would it be easier for you to give your answer in weeks or months?

IF NUMABORT > 1, ASK:
The next question will ask how many weeks or months into your pregnancy you were when you had your (NTH) abortion. Would it be easier for you to give your answer in weeks or months?

WEEKS 1 (ASKWEEKS)
MONTHS 2 (ASKMONTH)

ASKWEEKS

JB-7. IF NUMABORT = 1, ASK:
How many weeks pregnant were you when you had your

abortion? Please enter the number of weeks now.

IF NUMABORT > 1, ASK:

How many weeks pregnant were you when you had your (NTH) abortion? Please enter the number of weeks now.

RESPONDENT ENTERS NUMBER OF WEEKS (FLOW CHECK J-4)

ASKMONTH

JB-8.

IF NUMABORT = 1, ASK:

How many months pregnant were you when you had your abortion? Please enter the number of months now.

IF NUMABORT > 1, ASK:

How many months pregnant were you when you had your (NTH) abortion? Please enter the number of months now.

RESPONDENT ENTERS NUMBER OF MONTHS

FLOW CHECK J-4: CHECK SECTION B DATA TO DETERMINE IF THE ABORTION REPORTED IN A-CASI WAS ALSO REPORTED IN THAT SECTION.

IF DATPRGEN = DATE OF ABORTION IN A-CASI (MNABRTXX, YRABRTXX), AND PREGXEND = ABORTION, GO TO FLOW CHECK J-7. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK J-5.

FLOW CHECK J-5: CALCULATE THE MONTH AND YEAR R GOT PREGNANT TO PROVIDE A FRAMEWORK FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

CONCEIVE

JB-9. The computer calculates that you became pregnant in (MONTH AND YEAR OF CONCEPTION). Is this correct?

YES.....1 (INTRO TO ANYPROX)
NO.....2
REFUSED.....8 (INTRO TO ANYPROX)
DON'T KNOW.....9 (INTRO TO ANYPROX)

CONCEVYR

JB-10. In what year did that pregnancy begin? Please enter the year and press the [Enter] key.

RESPONDENT ENTERS YEAR

CONCEVMN

JB-11. In what month in (CONCEVYR) did you become pregnant?

January.....	01
February.....	02
March.....	03
April.....	04
May.....	05
June.....	06
July.....	07
August.....	08
September.....	09
October.....	10
November.....	11
December.....	12

IF CONCEIVE = YES, SAY:

Based on the information you have given, this pregnancy began around [MONTH AND YEAR OF CONCEPTION]. So that we can understand how well birth control methods work, we would like you to list the methods of birth control you were using -- if you used any -- during the month you became pregnant.

IF CONCEIVE ≠ YES, SAY:

So that we can understand how well birth control methods work, we would like you to list the methods of birth control you were using -- if you used any -- during the month you became pregnant.

ANYPROX

JB-12. In [MONTH AND YEAR OF CONCEPTION], the month you became pregnant, were you using any birth control methods?

YES.....1 (MTHPROX)

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK J-7)

MTHPROX

JB-13. Which methods did you use in [MONTH AND YEAR OF CONCEPTION], the month you became pregnant? Did you use...

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
PILL		
Birth control pills?.....	1	2
CONDOM		
Condoms?.....	1	2
VASECTMY		
A vasectomy?.....	1	2
DIAFRAGM		
A diaphragm?.....	1	2
FOAMALON		
Foam?.....	1	2
JELCRMAL		
Jelly or cream?.....	1	2
CERVLCAP		
A cervical cap?.....	1	2
SUPPOSIT		
A suppository or insert?.....	1	2
TODAYSPG		
The Today™ sponge?.....	1	2
WOCONDOM		
A female condom?.....	1	2
IUD		
An IUD?.....	1	2
NORPLANT		

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section J

Norplant™?	1	2
DEPOPROV		
Depo-provera injectables?	1	2

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
RHYTHM		
Rhythm or safe period by calendar?.....	1	2
TEMPSAFE		
Safe period by temperature or cervical mucus test or natural family planning?.....	1	2
WIDRAWAL		
Withdrawal?.....	1	2
OTHER		
Some other method?.....	1	2

FLOW CHECK J-6: IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD REPORTED IN MTHPROX,
ASK SAMETIME. ELSE, GO TO HOWLNGUS.

SAMETIME

JB-14. Did you use those methods together, that is, at the
same time, or did you use them at different times
during the month?

SAME TIME.....1
DIFFERENT TIMES.....2

HOWLNGUS

JB-15. IF ONE METHOD CODED YES IN MTHPROX, ASK:
How many months in a row had you been using that method
when you became pregnant?

IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD CODED YES IN MTHPROX, ASK:
How many months in a row had you been using that
combination of methods when you became pregnant?

_____ (RANGE = 0-360)
NUMBER OF MONTHS

FLOW CHECK J-7: IF NUMABORT = 1, GO TO INTRO TO PRTINYR.
ELSE, IF NUMABORT > 1, RETURN TO YRABRTXX
AND ASK ABOUT ANY REMAINING ABORTIONS. IF
RETURNING TO YRABRTXX, SAY: Now I want to
ask you about your (NTH) abortion.

RECENT INTERCOURSE PARTNERS SERIES (JC)

The next questions are about your sexual partners. When you
answer, include any partners that you may have already told your
interviewer about and any that you did not want to talk with the
interviewer about.

PRTINYR

JC-1. During the last 12 months, that is, since (MONTH/YEAR), how many men, if any, have you had sexual intercourse with? Please count every sexual partner, even those you had sex with only once.

NUMBER

NONE.....0

PRTIN5YR

JC-2. Since January 1991, how many men, if any, have you had sexual intercourse with? Again, please count every partner, including those you just reported in your last answer.

NUMBER

NONE.....0

ALLPRTS

JC-3. Counting all your male sexual partners, even those you had intercourse with only once, how many men have you had sexual intercourse with in your life?

NUMBER

NONE.....0

EVER FORCED SERIES (JD)

FORCSEX

JD-1. IF (SEXSCALE ≠ RAPE AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY) OR EVERSEX = NO, ASK:
At any time in you life, have you ever been forced by a man to have sexual intercourse against your will?

IF SEXSCALE = RAPE OR VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY, ASK:
Besides the time you told your interviewer about earlier, have you ever been forced by a man to have sexual intercourse against your will?

YES.....1

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section J

NO.....2 (INJDRUG)

AGEFORC

JD-2. How old were you the very first time you were forced by a man to have sexual intercourse against your will?

_____ (RANGE = 0-44)
AGE

HIV RISK QUESTIONS (JE)

INJDRUG

JE-1. Information about drug use is very important to doctors. In the last year, have you injected drugs without a prescription?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK J-8)

SHARSELF

JE-2. In the last year, have you shared needles with other drug users?

YES.....1
NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK J-8: IF MON12PRT OR PRTINYR ≠ 0 OR BLANK,
CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO JF SERIES.**

These next questions are about the sexual partners you have had in the past 12 months.

PWITHMEN

JE-3. Have ANY of your partners in the past 12 months had sex with men since 1980?

YES.....1
NO.....2

PUSEDUG

JE-4. Have ANY of your partners in the past 12 months injected drugs without a prescription since 1980?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (POTHRFEM)

PSHRNEED

JE-5. Have ANY of your partners in the past 12 months shared

needles with other drug users since 1980?

YES.....1
NO.....2

POTHRFEM

JE-6. During the past 12 months, did you have ANY male sexual partners who were also having sex with other female partners around that same time?

YES.....1
NO.....2

FAMILY PROBLEMS (JF)

IF AGE < 20, SAY:

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your family.

IF AGE ≥ 20, SAY:

Now I have one more question about your background and then a few questions about the interview itself.

MOMKIDS

JF-1. IF WOMRASDU = NATURAL MOTHER, ASK:
Including yourself, how many children did [WMRASDFL] have who were born alive to her?

IF WOMRASDU = NO SUCH PERSON, ASK:
Altogether, how many children did your natural mother have who were born alive to her?

IF WOMRASDU ≠ NATURAL MOTHER OR NO SUCH PERSON, ASK:
Altogether, how many children did [WMRASDFL] have who were born alive to her?

NUMBER

FLOW CHECK J-9: IF AGE < 20 AND ONOWN = NO, ASK PRNTDKDG.
ELSE, GO TO INTRO TO HONEST. BASE THE
VARIANTS ON THE MALPARNT AND FEMPARNT
REPORTED IN THE R's LAST (CURRENT) LIVING
SITUATION IN SECTION A.

PRNTDKDG

JF-2. IF FEMPARNT ≠ NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND

MALPARNT ≠ NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK:
As far as you know, does your (FEMPARNT) or (MALPARNT)
ever drink too much or use drugs?

IF FEMPARNT ≠ NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND
MALPARNT = NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK:
As far as you know, does your (FEMPARNT) ever drink too
much or use drugs?

IF FEMPARNT = NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND
MALPARNT ≠ NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK:
As far as you know, does your (MALPARNT) ever drink too
much or use drugs?

YES.....1
NO.....2

FLOW CHECK J-10: **IF FEMPARNT ≠ NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN
PRESENT AND MALPARNT ≠ NO MALE
PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK PHYSVIOL.
ELSE, GO TO FITEPRNT.**

PHYSVIOL

JF-3. As far as you know, is there ever physical violence
between your (FEMPARNT) and (MALPARNT)?

YES.....1
NO.....2

FITEPRNT

JF-4. IF FEMPARNT ≠ NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND
MALPARNT ≠ NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK:
Is there ever physical violence between you and your
(FEMPARNT) or (MALPARNT)?

IF FEMPARNT ≠ NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND
MALPARNT = NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK:
Is there ever physical violence between you and your
(FEMPARNT)?

IF FEMPARNT = NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND
MALPARNT ≠ NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK:
Is there ever physical violence between you and your
(MALPARNT)?

YES.....1

NO.....2

A-CASI VERSUS CAPI QUESTIONS (JG)

You have used two methods to answer questions in this interview -
- you answered some questions out loud to the interviewer while
she put your answers into the computer and you have answered a
few questions by listening to them over earphones and putting
your answers into the computer.

HONEST

JG-1. Which of these methods do you think lets people give more honest answers?

The interviewer asking the questions out loud and entering the answers into the computer.....1

Listening to the questions on the earphones and entering the answers into the computer.....2

It doesn't matter which method is used.....3

COMFORT

JG-2. How easy or difficult was it for you to use the keyboard to type your answers into the computer? Would you say it was...

Very easy,.....1

Easy,.....2

Difficult, or.....3

Very difficult?.....4

EARPHONE

JG-3. For all or most of this part of the interview, did you...

Listen to the tape and read the answers on the screen?.....1

Listen to the tape and turn the screen off?...2

Read the screen and turn the tape off?.....3

FLOW CHECK J-11: IF RHADSEX = YES, ASK ACASPAPI. ELSE, GO TO DIFFANSW.

ACASPAPI

JG-4. The questions on abortion and the number of sexual partners were asked earlier by the interviewer and just now over the earphones. Were you more comfortable answering these questions when the interviewer asked them or when you heard them over the earphones?

More comfortable answering the questions when the interviewer asked them.....1

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section J

More comfortable answering the questions when
you heard them over the earphones.....2
It didn't matter.....3

DIFFANSW

JG-5. How likely is it that you would have given different answers to some of the other questions the interviewer asked you if you could have typed the answers into the computer yourself?

Very likely.....1
Somewhat likely.....2
Not very likely.....3
Not at all likely.....4

CLOSING

Thank you very much for helping us in our study. This study would not be possible without the help of women like you, and we are deeply grateful for your participation.

Please press the [Enter] key and tell the interviewer that you are finished.

Section K

Respondent Locator Information

RESPONDENT LOCATOR INFORMATION SERIES (KA)

LIVNXTYR

KA-1. As far as you know, will you be living at this address this time next year or somewhere else?

SAME ADDRESS.....1 (GIVECONT)

DIFFERENT ADDRESS.....2 (RNEWADD)

DON'T KNOW.....9 (GIVECONT)

RNEWADD (NEWSTRET, NEWCITY, NEWSTATE, NEWZIP, NEWCNTY, NEWPHONE)

KA-2. Please tell me the address and telephone number where you will be at this time next year. (RECORD R's NAME, BEST POSSIBLE ADDRESS, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER. OBTAIN MAILING ADDRESS IF R IS IN RURAL AREA.)

NUMBER/STREET

CITY/TOWN

STATE

ZIP CODE

COUNTY

AREA CODE

TELEPHONE NUMBER

GIVECONT

KA-3. At some time in the future, we would like to talk again briefly with some of the women we are interviewing now. In case we need to get in touch with you again, would you please give me the names of two close relatives or friends living outside this household, who would be likely to know where you can be reached, if you happen to move?

YES, R WILL GIVE CONTACTS.....1

NO, R WILL NOT GIVE CONTACTS.....2

NOTE: ASSURE R WE WILL CONTACT THE PEOPLE SHE NAMES ONLY IN THE EVENT SHE MOVES AND WE NEED HELP LOCATING HER. ALLOW TIME FOR HER TO LOOK UP ADDRESSES AND PHONE NUMBERS.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section K

FLOW CHECK K-1: **IF GIVECONT = NO, GO TO RECONTCT. ELSE, ASK**
 CONTNM1.

KA-4. What is the first person's name?

1ST CONTACT'S NAME

CONT1REL

How is (CONTNM1) related to you?

CONT1ADD (CONT1STR, CONT1CTY, CONT1ST, CONT1ZIP, CONT1TEL)

KA-6. What are (CONTNM1's) address and telephone number?

CITY/TOWN	STATE	ZIP CODE
-----------	-------	----------

AREA CODE	TELEPHONE NUMBER
-----------	------------------

CONTNM2

What is the second person's name?

CONT2REL

KA-8.

RELATIONSHIP

(CONT2STR, CONT2CTY, CONT2ST, CONT2ZIP, CONT2TEL)

What are (CONTNM2's) address and telephone number?

NUMBER/STREET

CITY/TOWN	STATE	ZIP CODE
-----------	-------	----------

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section K

AREA CODE

TELEPHONE NUMBER

RECONTACT

KA-10. INTERVIEWER: DID R INDICATE SHE DID NOT WANT TO BE RECONTACTED?

YES.....1 (REFUSE)
NO.....2 (CLOSING)

REFUSE

KA-11. INTERVIEWER: DO YOU CONSIDER HER REFUSAL TO BE RECONTACTED DEFINITE OR TENTATIVE?

DEFINITE.....1
TENTATIVE.....2

CLOSING: That's all the questions I have for you. Thank you very much for your time and help. (GIVE INCENTIVE TO RESPONDENT. HAVE HER SIGN PAYMENT CONFIRMATION FORM. COMPLETE REMAINING QUESTIONS WHILE R READS AND SIGNS FORM.)

PUBHOUSN

KA-12. INTERVIEWER: R IN PH?

DEFINITELY YES.....1
PROBABLY YES.....2
DEFINITELY NO.....3
PROBABLY NO.....4

REXTER

KA-13. INTERVIEWER: UNIT'S EXTERIOR?

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
MAJ. REP					MIN. PAINT/					IN GOOD
NEEDED					REP. NEEDED					REPAIR

NEXTER

KA-14. INTERVIEWER: HOW WELL KEPT ARE THE EXTERIORS OF OTHER NEIGHBORHOOD STRUCTURES?

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
MAJ. REP.					MIN. PAINT/					IN GOOD
NEEDED					REP. NEEDED					REPAIR

STRUCTR

KA-15. INTERVIEWER: WHAT TYPE OF STRUCTURE DOES R LIVE IN?

TRAILER.....	1
DETACHED SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSE.....	2
ROW HOUSE (THREE OR MORE UNITS IN AN ATTACHED ROW).....	3
TWO-FAMILY HOUSE, TWO UNITS SIDE-BY-SIDE OR ONE ABOVE THE OTHER.....	4
THREE-FOUR FAMILY HOUSE.....	5
APARTMENT HOUSE (FIVE OR MORE UNITS).....	6
APARTMENT IN A PARTLY CONVERTED COMMERCIAL STRUCTURE.....	7
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....	8

STRTDESC

KA-16. INTERVIEWER: DESCRIBE THE STREET (ONE BLOCK, BOTH
SIDES) ON WHICH THE UNIT IS FOUND.

RESIDENTIAL ONLY.....	1
RESIDENTIAL, WITH ONE OR TWO STORES ONLY....	2
THREE OR MORE COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES.....	3
RURAL.....	4
TRAILER COURT.....	5
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....	6
